

SCPI Command Reference

Agilent Technologies PSG Signal Generators

This guide applies to the following signal generator models:

E8267C PSG Vector Signal Generator

E8257C PSG Analog Signal Generator

E8247C PSG CW Signal Generator

Due to our continuing efforts to improve our products through firmware and hardware revisions, signal generator design and operation may vary from descriptions in this guide. We recommend that you use the latest revision of this guide to ensure you have up-to-date product information. Compare the print date of this guide (see bottom of page) with the latest revision, which can be downloaded from the following website:

www.agilent.com/find/psg



Agilent Technologies

Manufacturing Part Number: E8251-90256

Printed in USA

December 2003

© Copyright 2002, 2003 Agilent Technologies, Inc.

Notice

The material contained in this document is provided “as is”, and is subject to being changed, without notice, in future editions.

Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Agilent disclaims all warranties, either express or implied with regard to this manual and to any of the Agilent products to which it pertains, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent shall not be liable for errors or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this document or any of the Agilent products to which it pertains. Should Agilent have a written contract with the User and should any of the contract terms conflict with these terms, the contract terms shall control.

Questions or Comments about our Documentation?

We welcome any questions or comments you may have about our documentation. Please send us an E-mail at sources_manuals@am.exch.agilent.com.

1. Using this Guide	1
How the SCPI Information is Organized	2
SCPI Listings	2
Subsystem Groupings by Chapter	2
Front Panel Operation Cross Reference	2
Supported Models and Options per Command	2
SCPI Basics	3
Common Terms	3
Command Syntax	4
Command Types	5
Command Tree	6
Command Parameters and Responses	7
Program Messages	11
File Name Variables	12
MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable	14
Quote Usage with SCPI Commands	15
Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Formats	15
2. System Commands	17
Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)	18
:DCFM	18
:IQ	18
:IQ:DC	18
:IQ:DEFault	19
:IQ:FULL	19
:IQ:STARt	20
:IQ:STOP	20
Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMUnicate)	21
:GPIB:ADDRess	21
:LAN:GATEway	21
:LAN:HOSTname	21
:LAN:IP	22
:LAN:SUBNet	22
:PMETer:ADDRess	22
:PMETer:CHANnel	23
:PMETer:IDN	23
:PMETer:TIMEout	23
:SERial:BAUD	24

Contents

:SERial:ECHO	24
:SERial:RESET	24
:SERial:TOUT	24
Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INForMation)	25
:BOARDs	25
:CCOUNT:ATTenuator	25
:CCOUNT:PON	25
:DISPLAY:OTIME	25
:OPTIONS	26
:OPTIONS:DETail	26
:OTIME	26
:REVision	26
:SDATE	26
Display Subsystem (:DISPLAY)	27
:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT	27
:ANNotation:CLOCk:DATE:FORMAT	27
:ANNotation:CLOCk[:STATE]	27
:BRIGHTness	28
:CAPTURE	28
:CONTRast	28
:INVerse	29
:REMote	29
[:WINDOW][[:STATE]]	29
IEEE 488.2 Common Commands	30
*:CLS	30
*:ESE	30
*:ESE?	30
*:ESR?	30
*:IDN?	31
*:OPC	31
*:OPC?	31
*:PSC	31
*:PSC?	32
*:RCL	32
*:RST	32
*:SAV	32
*:SRE	33
*:SRE?	33

*STB?	33
*TRG	33
*TST?	34
*WAI	34
Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)	35
:CATalog:BINary	35
:CATalog:BIT	35
:CATalog:DMOD	36
:CATalog:FIR	36
:CATalog:FSK	36
:CATalog:IQ	37
:CATalog:LIST	37
:CATalog:MDMod	37
:CATalog:MTONe	38
:CATalog:SEQ	38
:CATalog:SHAPe	38
:CATalog:STATe	39
:CATalog:UFLT	39
:CATalog[:ALL]	40
:COPY[:NAME]	40
:DATA	40
:DATA:BIT	41
:DATA:FIR	42
:DATA:FSK	42
:DATA:IQ	43
:DATA:PRAM?	44
:DATA:PRAM:BLOCk	44
:DATA:PRAM:LIST	44
:DATA:SHAPe	45
:DELet:ALL	45
:DELet:BINary	46
:DELet:BIT	46
:DELet:DMOD	46
:DELet:FIR	46
:DELet:FSK	46
:DELet:IQ	47
:DELet:LIST	47
:DELet:MDMod	47

Contents

:DELetE:MTONe	47
:DELetE:SEQ	47
:DELetE:SHAPe	48
:DELetE:STATe	48
:DELetE:UFLT	48
:DELetE[:NAME]	48
:FREE[:ALL]	48
:LOAD:LIST	49
:MOVE	49
:STATe:COMMent	49
:STORe:LIST	49
Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)	50
:CATalog	50
:COPY	51
:DATA	51
:DELetE:NVWFm	51
:DELetE:WFM	51
:DELetE:WFM1	52
:DELetE[:NAME]	52
:HEADer:CLEAR	52
:HEADer:DESCription	53
:LOAD:LIST	53
:MOVE	53
:STORe:LIST	53
Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)	54
:BLANking:AUTO	54
:BLANking[:STATe]	54
:MODulation[:STATe]	54
[:STATe]	55
Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator)	56
:INPut:BPOLarity	56
:INPut:CPOLarity	56
:INPut:DPOLarity	56
:INPut:SPOLarity	57
:INPut:TPOLarity	57
:IPOLarity:BGATe	57
:IPOLarity:CLOCK	58
:IPOLarity:DATA	58

:IPOLarity:SSYNc	58
:IPOLarity:TRIGger	59
:OPOLarity:CLOCK	59
:OPOLarity:DATA	59
:OPOLarity:EVENT[1 2 3 4]	60
:OPOLarity:SSYNc.....	60
:OUTPut:CPOLarity	60
:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe]	61
:OUTPut:DPOLarity	61
:OUTPut:EPOL[1 2 3 4]	61
:OUTPut:SPOLarity	62
Status Subsystem (:STATus).....	63
:OPERation:BASEband:CONDITION	63
:OPERation:BASEband:ENABLE	63
:OPERation:BASEband:NTRansition	63
:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition	64
:OPERation:BASEband[:EVENT]	64
:OPERation:CONDition	64
:OPERation:ENABLE.....	65
:OPERation:NTRansition	65
:OPERation:PTRansition.....	65
:OPERation[:EVENT]	66
:PRESet	66
:QUESTIONable:CALibration:CONDITION	66
:QUESTIONable:CALibration:ENABLE	67
:QUESTIONable:CALibration:NTRansition	67
:QUESTIONable:CALibration:PTRansition	67
:QUESTIONable:CALibration[:EVENT]	68
:QUESTIONable:CONDITION	68
:QUESTIONable:ENABLE	68
:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:CONDITION	69
:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:ENABLE.....	69
:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:NTRansition	69
:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:PTRansition.....	69
:QUESTIONable:FREQuency[:EVENT]	70
:QUESTIONable:MODulation:CONDITION	70
:QUESTIONable:MODulation:ENABLE	70
:QUESTIONable:MODulation:NTRansition	71

Contents

:QUESTIONable:MODulation:PTRansition	71
:QUESTIONable:MODulation[:EVENT].	71
:QUESTIONable:NTRansition	72
:QUESTIONable:POWER:CONDition	72
:QUESTIONable:POWER:ENABLE	72
:QUESTIONable:POWER:NTRansition	73
:QUESTIONable:POWER:PTRansition	73
:QUESTIONable:POWER[:EVENT]	73
:QUESTIONable:PTRansition	74
:QUESTIONable[:EVENT].	74
System Subsystem (:SYSTem)	75
:CAPability	75
:DATE	75
:ERRor[:NEXT]	75
:HELP:MODE	76
:IDN	76
:LANGuage	76
:PON:TYPE	77
:PRESet	78
:PRESet:ALL	78
:PRESet:LANGuage	78
:PRESet:PERsistent	79
:PRESet:PN9	79
:PRESet:TYPE	79
:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE	80
:SECurity:DISPlay ON OFF 1 0	80
:SECurity:ERASeall	80
:SECurity:LEVel NONE ERASE OVERwrite SANitize	81
:SECurity:LEVel:STATE ON OFF 1 0	81
:SECurity:OVERwrite	81
:SECurity:SANitize	82
:SSAVer:DElay	82
:SSAVer:MODE	82
:SSAVer:STATE	83
:TIME	83
:VERSion	83
Trigger Subsystem	84
:ABORT	84

:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL]	84
:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]	84
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity.	85
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SLOPe	85
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SOURce	85
:TRIGger[:SEQUence][:IMMediate].	86
Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)	86
:POWER	86
3. Basic Function Commands	87
Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)	88
:FLATness:LOAD	88
:FLATness:PAIR	88
:FLATness:POINts	88
:FLATness:PRESet	89
:FLATness:STORe	89
[:STATe]	89
Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])	90
:FREQuency:CENTER	90
:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND.	90
:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBER	92
:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]	93
:FREQuency:FIXed.	93
:FREQuency:MANual.	93
:FREQuency:MODE	94
:FREQuency:MULTiplier	94
:FREQuency:OFFSet	95
:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe.	95
:FREQuency:REFerence	95
:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe	96
:FREQuency:SPAN.	96
:FREQuency:STARt	96
:FREQuency:STOP	97
:FREQuency:SYNthesis	97
:FREQuency[:CW]	98
:PHASe:REFerence.	98
:PHASe[:ADJust]	98
:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:DEFaults	98

Contents

:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:EXTernal	99
:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:INTERNAL	99
:ROSCillator:SOURce	99
:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO	100
List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])	101
:LIST:DIRECTION	101
:LIST:DWELI	101
:LIST:DWELI:POINTS	102
:LIST:DWELI:TYPE	102
:LIST:FREQUENCY	102
:LIST:FREQUENCY:POINTS	103
:LIST:MANUAL	103
:LIST:MODE	103
:LIST:POWER	104
:LIST:POWER:POINTS	104
:LIST:TRIGGER:SOURce	104
:LIST:TYPE	105
:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITIALIZE:FSTEP	105
:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITIALIZE:PRESET	105
:SWEET:CONTROL:STATE	106
:SWEET:CONTROL:TYPE	106
:SWEET:DWELI	107
:SWEET:GENERATION	107
:SWEET:MODE	108
:SWEET:POINTS	108
:SWEET:TIME	109
:SWEET:TIME:AUTO	109
Marker Subsystem ([:SOURce])	110
:MARKER[n]:AMPLITUDE[:STATE]	110
:MARKER[n]:AMPLITUDE:VALUE	110
:MARKER[n]:AOFF	111
:MARKER[n]:DELTA?	111
:MARKER[n]:FREQUENCY	111
:MARKER[n]:MODE	112
:MARKER[n]:REFERENCE	112
:MARKER[n]:STATE	112
Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWER)	113
:ALC:BANDWIDTH BWIDTH	113

:ALC:BANDwidth BWIDth:AUTO	113
:ALC:LEVel	114
:ALC:SEARch	114
:ALC:SEARch:REFerence	115
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START	115
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:STOP	115
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:TYPE FULL USER	116
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	116
:ALC:SOURce	116
:ALC:SOURce:EXTernal:COUpling	116
:ALC[:STATe]	117
:ATTenuation	117
:ATTenuation:AUTO	117
:MODE	118
:PROTection:STATe	118
:REFerence	119
:REFerence:STATe	119
:STARt	120
:STOP	120
[:LEVEL][[:IMMEDIATE]:OFFSet	121
[:LEVEL][[:IMMEDIATE]][[:AMPLitude]]	121
Tsweep Subsystem (:SOURce)	122
:TSWeep	122
4. Analog Modulation Commands	123
Amplitude Modulation Subsystem (:SOURce)	124
:AM[1]2	124
:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]	124
:AM:MODE	125
:AM:WIDeband:SENSitivity	125
:AM:WIDeband:STATe	126
:AM[1]2:EXTernal[1]2:COUpling	126
:AM[1]2:EXTernal[1]2:IMPedance	126
:AM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FREQuency	127
:AM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate	127
:AM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate:AMPLitude:PERCent	128
:AM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FUNCtion:NOISE	128
:AM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FUNCtion:RAMP	128

Contents

:AM[1]2:INTERNAL[1]2:FUNCTION:SHAPE	129
:AM[1]2:INTERNAL[1]:SWEep:RATE	129
:AM[1]2:INTERNAL[1]:SWEep:TRIGger	129
:AM[1]2:SOURce	130
:AM[1]2:STATe	130
:AM[1]2:TYPE	131
:AM[1]2[:DEPTH]:EXPonential	131
:AM[1]2[:DEPTH][:LINEar]	131
:AM[1]2[:DEPTH][:LINEar]:TRACK	132
:AM[:DEPTH]:STEP[:INCREMENT]	132
Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])	133
:FM[1]2.....	133
:FM:INTERNAL:FREQuency:STEP[:INCREMENT]	133
:FM[1]2:EXTernal[1]2:COUPLing	134
:FM[1]2:EXTernal[1]2:IMPedance	134
:FM[1]2:INTERNAL[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate	134
:FM[1]2:INTERNAL[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate:AMPLitude:PERCent	135
:FM[1]2:INTERNAL[1]:SWEep:RATE	135
:FM[1]2:INTERNAL[1]:SWEep:TRIGger	135
:FM[1]2:INTERNAL[1]2:FREQuency	136
:FM[1]2:INTERNAL[1]2:FUNCTION:NOISE	136
:FM[1]2:INTERNAL[1]2:FUNCTION:RAMP	137
:FM[1]2:INTERNAL[1]2:FUNCTION:SHAPE	137
:FM[1]2:SOURce	137
:FM[1]2:STATe	138
:FM[1]2[:DEVIation]	138
:FM[1]2[:DEVIation]:TRACK	139
Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOOutput)	140
:AMPLitude	140
:FUNCTION[1]2:FREQuency	140
:FUNCTION[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate	141
:FUNCTION[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate:AMPLitude:PERCent	141
:FUNCTION[1]2:SHAPE	141
:FUNCTION[1]2:SHAPE:NOISE	142
:FUNCTION[1]2:SHAPE:RAMP	142
:FUNCTION[1]:SWEep:RATE	142
:FUNCTION[1]:SWEep:TRIGger	143
:SOURce	143

:STATe	144
Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])	145
:PM[1]2.....	145
:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]	145
:PM[1]2:BANDwidth BWIDth	146
:PM[1]2:EXTernal[1]:COUpling	146
:PM[1]2:EXTernal[1]2:IMPedance	146
:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency	147
:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate	147
:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate:AMPLitude:PERCent	148
:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FUNCTION:SHAPe	148
:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:SWEEp:RATE	148
:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:SWEEp:TRIGger	149
:PM[1]2:SOURce	149
:PM[1]2:STATe	150
:PM[1]2[:DEViation]	150
:PM[1]2[:DEViation]:TRACK	151
:PM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement]	151
Pulse Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULSe)	152
:FREQuency:STEP	152
Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])	153
:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay	153
:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay:STEP	153
:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency	154
:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod	154
:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]	154
:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth	155
:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP	155
:PULM:SOURce	156
:PULM:SOURce:INTernal	156
:PULM:STATe	156
5. Digital Modulation Commands.....	157
All Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([:SOURce])	158
:RADIO:ALL:OFF.....	158
Custom Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom)	158
:ALPHA	158
:BBCLOCK	158

Contents

:BBT	159
:BRATe	159
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay	161
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME	161
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay	162
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIME	162
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay	163
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay	163
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME	164
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe	164
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE]	165
:CHANnel	165
:DATA	166
:DATA:FIX4	166
:DENCode	166
:EDATA:DELay	167
:EDClock	167
:EREFerence	167
:EREFerence:VALue	168
:FILTer	168
:IQ:SCALe	169
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]	169
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASE]	170
:MODulation:UFSK	170
:MODulation:UIQ	170
:MODulation[:TYPE]	171
:POLarity[:ALL]	171
:SRATe	172
:STANDARD:SElect	174
:TRIGger:TYPE	174
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]	175
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive	175
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	176
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]	176
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay	177
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe	177
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe	177
[:STATe]	178

Digital Modulation Subsystem (:SOURce]:DM)	179
:BBFilter	179
:BBFilter:AUTO	179
:EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth BWIDth	180
:EXTernal:BBFilter	180
:EXTernal:BBFilter:AUTO	180
:EXTernal:POLarity	181
:EXTernal:SOURce	181
:IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset	182
:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOFFset	182
:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DQOFFset	183
:IQADjustment:EXTernal:GAIN	183
:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset	184
:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten	184
:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset	184
:IQADjustment:GAIN	185
:IQADjustment:IOFFset	185
:IQADjustment:QOFFset	186
:IQADjustment:QSKEW	186
:IQADjustment:SKEW	187
:IQADjustment[:STATe]	187
:IQATten	188
:IQATten:AUTO	188
:IQATten:EXTernal	189
:IQATten:EXTernal:LEVel	189
:IQATten:EXTernal:LEVel:MEASurement	189
:IQATtenOPTimize:BANDwidth	190
:POLarity[:ALL]	190
:SKEW:PATH	190
:SKEW[:STATe]	191
:SOURce	191
:SRATio	192
:STATe	192
Dual Modulation Subsystem–Option 002/602 (:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)	193
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTter	193
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTter:AUTO	193
:FILTter	194
:FILTter:ALPHA	195

Contents

:FILTter:BBT	195
:FILTter:CHANnel	196
:HEADER:CLEar	196
:HEADER:SAVE	196
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	197
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	197
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer	198
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO	198
:MDESTination:PULSe	198
:MDESTination:ALCHold	199
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]	199
:MODulation[:TYPE]	200
:MPOLarity:MARKer1	200
:MPOLarity:MARKer2	200
:MPOLarity:MARKer3	201
:MPOLarity:MARKer4	201
:REFERENCE:EXTernal:FREQuency	201
:REFerence[:SOURce]	202
:RETRigger	202
:SClock:RATE	203
:SETup	203
:SETup:MCARrier	204
:SETup:MCARrier:PHASE	204
SETup:MCARrier:STORE	205
:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE	205
:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCARriers	206
:SETup:STORE	206
:SRATe	207
[:STATe]	207
:TRIGger:TYPE	208
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]	208
:TYPE:GATE:ACTive	209
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	209
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay	210
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe	210
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe	210
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]	211
Dual ARB Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)	212

:CLIPping	212
:CLOCK:SRATe	212
:GENERate:SINE	213
:HEADER:CLEar	213
:HEADER:SAVE	213
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer	214
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO	214
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	214
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	215
:IQ:MODulation:FILTter	215
:IQ:MODulation:FILTter:AUTO	216
:MARKer:CLEar	216
:MARKer:CLEar:ALL	217
:MARKer:POLarity	217
:MARKer:RFBLank	217
:MARKer:ROTRate	218
:MARKer:[SET]	218
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency	219
:REFerence[:SOURce]	219
:RETRigger	220
:SCALing	220
:SEQUence	220
:RSCALing	221
:TRIGger:TYPE	222
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]	222
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive	223
:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]	223
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	224
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]	224
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay	225
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe	225
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe	226
:WAVeform	226
[:STATe]	226
Multitone Subsystem—Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB)	227
Creating a Multitone Waveform	227
:HEADER:CLEar	227
:HEADER:SAVE	227

Contents

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTER	227
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTER:AUTO	228
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	228
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	229
:IQ:MODulation:FILTER	229
:IQ:MODulation:FILTER:AUTO	230
:REFERENCE:EXTernal:FREQuency	230
:REFERENCE[:SOURce]	230
:SETup	231
:SETup:STORe	231
:SETup:TABLE	231
:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing	232
:SETup:TABLE:NTONes	232
:SETup:TABLE:PHASE:INITialize	233
:SETup:TABLE:PHASE:INITialize:SEED	233
:ROW	234
[:STATE]	234
Two Tone Subsystem ([:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB)	235
:ALIGNment	235
:APPlY	235
:FSPacing	235
:HEADER:CLEar	236
:HEADER:SAVE	236
[STATE]	236
Wideband Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:WDM)	237
:IQADjustment:IOFFset	237
:IQADjustment:QOFFset	237
:IQADjustment:QSKEw	238
:IQADjustment[:STATE]	238
:STATE	238
6. SCPI Command Compatibility	239
:SYSTem:IDN	239
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands	240
836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands	257
8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands	276
8375xB Compatible SCPI Commands (firmware ≥ C.03.00)	286
8662A/63A Compatible Commands (firmware ≥ C.03.50)	299

1 Using this Guide

In the following sections, this chapter describes how SCPI information is organized and presented in this guide. An overview of the SCPI language is also provided:

- “How the SCPI Information is Organized” on page 2
- “SCPI Basics” on page 3

How the SCPI Information is Organized

SCPI Listings

The table of contents lists the Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) without the parameters. The SCPI subsystem name will generally have the first part of the command in parenthesis that is repeated in all commands within the subsystem. The title(s) beneath the subsystem name is the remaining command syntax. The following example demonstrates this listing:

Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE)

:PMETer:CHANnel
:SERial:ECHO

The following examples show the complete commands from the above Table of Contents listing:

:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PMETer:CHANnel
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:SERial:ECHO

Subsystem Groupings by Chapter

A subsystem is a group of commands used to configure and operate a certain function or feature. Like individual commands, subsystems that share a similar scope or role can also be categorized and grouped together. This guide uses chapters to divide subsystems into the following groups:

- System Commands
- Basic Function Commands
- Analog Modulation Commands
- Digital Modulation Commands

Front Panel Operation Cross Reference

The last section in this book provides an index of hardkeys, softkeys, and data fields used in front panel operation, cross-referenced to their corresponding SCPI command. Key and data field names are sorted in two ways:

- individual softkey, hardkey, or data field name
- SCPI subsystem name with associated key and data field names nested underneath

Supported Models and Options per Command

Within each command section, the Supported heading describes the signal generator configurations supported by the SCPI command. “All” means that all models and options are supported. When “All with Option xxx” is shown next to this heading, only the stated option(s) is supported.

SCPI Basics

This section describes the general use of the SCPI language for the PSG. It is not intended to teach you everything about the SCPI language; the SCPI Consortium or IEEE can provide that level of detailed information. For a list of the specific commands available for the signal generator, refer to the table of contents.

For additional information, refer to the following publications:

- IEEE Standard 488.1-1987, IEEE Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation. New York, NY, 1998.
- IEEE Standard 488.2-1992, IEEE Standard Codes, Formats, Protocols and Command Commands for Use with ANSI/IEEE Standard 488.1-1987. New York, NY, 1998.

Common Terms

The following terms are used throughout the remainder of this section:

Command	A command is an instruction in SCPI consisting of mnemonics (keywords), parameters (arguments), and punctuation. You combine commands to form messages that control instruments.
Controller	A controller is any device used to control the signal generator, for example a computer or another instrument.
Event Command	Some commands are events and cannot be queried. An event has no corresponding setting; it initiates an action at a particular time.
Program Message	A program message is a combination of one or more properly formatted commands. Program messages are sent by the controller to the signal generator.
Query	A query is a special type of command used to instruct the signal generator to make response data available to the controller. A query ends with a question mark. Generally you can query any command value that you set.
Response Message	A response message is a collection of data in specific SCPI formats sent from the signal generator to the controller. Response messages tell the controller about the internal state of the signal generator.

Command Syntax

A typical command is made up of keywords prefixed with colons (:). The keywords are followed by parameters. The following is an example syntax statement:

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWeR[ :LEVeL ] MAXimum|MINimum
```

In the example above, the [:LEVeL] portion of the command immediately follows the :POWeR portion with no separating space. The portion following the [:LEVeL], MINimum|MAXimum, are the parameters (argument for the command statement). There is a separating space (white space) between the command and its parameter.

Additional conventions in syntax statements are shown in [Table 1-1](#) and [Table 1-2](#).

Table 1-1 **Special Characters in Command Syntax**

Characters	Meaning	Example
	A vertical stroke between keywords or parameters indicates alternative choices. For parameters, the effect of the command varies depending on the choice.	[:SOURce] :AM: MOD DEEP NORMAl DEEP or NORMAl are the choices.
[]	Square brackets indicate that the enclosed keywords or parameters are optional when composing the command. These implied keywords or parameters will be executed even if they are omitted.	[:SOURce] :FREQuency[:CW]? SOURce and CW are optional items.
<>	Angle brackets around a word (or words) indicate they are not to be used literally in the command. They represent the needed item.	[:SOURce] :FREQuency: START <val><unit> In this command, the words <val> and <unit> should be replaced by the actual frequency and unit. :FREQuency:START 2.5GHZ
{ }	Braces indicate that parameters can optionally be used in the command once, several times, or not at all.	[:SOURce] :LIST: POWeR <val>{ ,<val> } a single power listing: LIST:POWeR 5 a series of power listings: LIST:POWeR 5,10,15,20

Table 1-2 Command Syntax

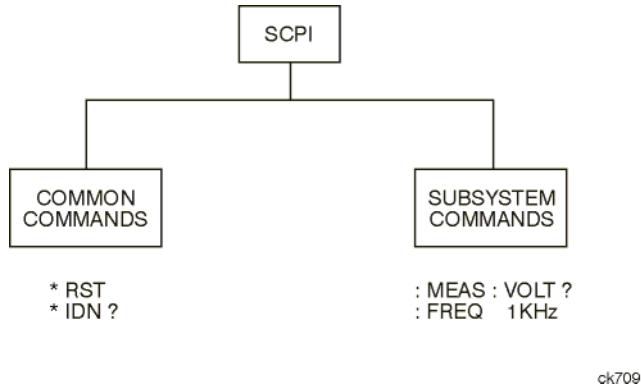
Characters, Keywords, and Syntax	Example
Upper-case lettering indicates the minimum set of characters required to execute the command.	[:SOURce] :FREQuency[:CW]? , FREQ is the minimum requirement.
Lower-case lettering indicates the portion of the command that is optional; it can either be included with the upper-case portion of the command or omitted. This is the flexible format principle called forgiving listening. Refer to “ Command Parameters and Responses ” on page 7 for more information.	:FREQuency Either :FREQ, :FREQuency, or :FREQUENCY is correct.
When a colon is placed between two command mnemonics, it moves the current path down one level in the command tree. Refer to “ Command Tree ” on page 6 more information on command paths.	:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity? TRIGger is the root level keyword for this command.
If a command requires more than one parameter, you must separate adjacent parameters using a comma. Parameters are not part of the command path, so commas do not affect the path level.	[:SOURce]:LIST: DWELL <val>{,<val>}
A semicolon separates two commands in the same program message without changing the current path.	:FREQ 2.5GHZ; :POW 10DBM
White space characters, such as <tab> and <space>, are generally ignored as long as they do not occur within or between keywords. However, you must use white space to separate the command from the parameter, but this does not affect the current path.	:FREQ uency or :POWER :LEVEL are not allowed. A <space> between :LEVEL and 6.2 is mandatory. :POWER:LEVEL 6.2

Command Types

Commands can be separated into two groups: common commands and subsystem commands. [Figure 1-1](#), shows the separation of the two command groups. Common commands are used to manage macros, status registers, synchronization, and data storage and are defined by IEEE 488.2. They are easy to recognize because they all begin with an asterisk. For example *IDN?, *OPC, and *RST are common commands. Common commands are not part of any subsystem and the signal generator interprets them in the same way, regardless of the current path setting.

Subsystem commands are distinguished by the colon (:). The colon is used at the beginning of a command statement and between keywords, as in :FREQuency[:CW?]. Each command subsystem is a set of commands that roughly correspond to a functional block inside the signal generator. For example, the power subsystem (:POWER) contains commands for power generation, while the status subsystem (:STATus) contains commands for controlling status registers.

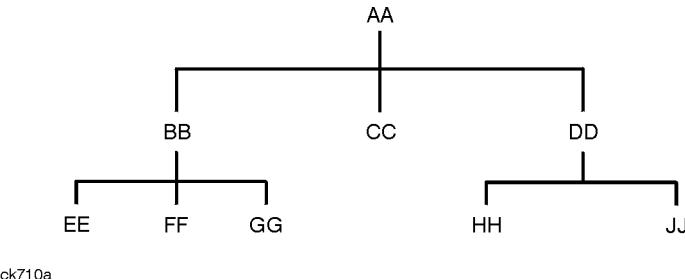
Figure 1-1 Command Types



Command Tree

Most programming tasks involve subsystem commands. SCPI uses a structure for subsystem commands similar to the file systems on most computers. In SCPI, this command structure is called a command tree and is shown in [Figure 1-2](#).

Figure 1-2 Simplified Command Tree



The command closest to the top is the root command, or simply “the root.” Notice that you must follow a particular path to reach lower level commands. In the following example, :POWer represents AA, :ALC represents BB, :SOURce represents GG. The complete command path is :POWer:ALC:SOURce? (:AA:BB:GG).

Paths Through the Command Tree

To access commands from different paths in the command tree, you must understand how the signal generator interprets commands. The parser, a part of the signal generator firmware, decodes each message sent to the signal generator. The parser breaks up the message into component commands using a set of rules to determine the command tree path used. The parser keeps track of the current path (the level in the command tree) and where it expects to find the next command statement. This is important because the same keyword may appear in different paths. The particular path is determined by the keyword(s) in the command statement.

A message terminator, such as a <new line> character, sets the current path to the root. Many programming languages have output statements that automatically send message terminators.

NOTE The current path is set to the root after the line-power is cycled or when *RST is sent.

Command Parameters and Responses

SCPI defines different data formats for use in program and response messages. It does this to accommodate the principle of forgiving listening and precise talking. For more information on program data types refer to IEEE 488.2. Forgiving listening means the command and parameter formats are flexible.

For example, with the :FREQuency:REFerence:STATe ON|OFF|1|0 command, the signal generator accepts :FREQuency:REFerence:STATe ON, :FREQuency:REFerence:STATe 1, :FREQ:REF:STAT ON, :FREQ:REF:STAT 1 to turn on the frequency reference mode.

Each parameter type has one or more corresponding response data types. A setting that you program using a numeric parameter returns either real or integer response data when queried. Response data (data returned to the controller) is more concise and restricted and is called precise talking.

Precise talking means that the response format for a particular query is always the same.

For example, if you query the power state (:POWER:ALC:STATE?) when it is on, the response is always 1, regardless of whether you previously sent :POWER:ALC:STATE 1 or :POWER:ALC:STATE ON.

Table 1-3 Parameter and Response Types

Parameter Types	Response Data Types
Numeric	Real, Integer
Extended Numeric	Real, Integer
Discrete	Discrete
Boolean	Numeric Boolean
String	String

Numeric Parameters

Numeric parameters are used in both common and subsystem commands. They accept all commonly used decimal representations of numbers including optional signs, decimal points, and scientific notation.

If a signal generator setting is programmed with a numeric parameter which can only assume a finite value, it automatically rounds any entered parameter which is greater or less than the finite value. For example, if a signal generator has a programmable output impedance of 50 or 75 ohms, and you specified 76.1 for the output impedance, the value is rounded to 75. The following are examples of numeric parameters:

100	no decimal point required
100.	fractional digits optional
-1.23	leading signs allowed
4.56E<space>3	space allowed after the E in exponential
-7.89E-001	use either E or e in exponential
+256	leading + allowed
.5	digits left of decimal point optional

Extended Numeric Parameters

Most subsystems use extended numeric parameters to specify physical quantities. Extended numeric parameters accept all numeric parameter values and other special values as well.

The following are examples of extended numeric parameters:

Extended Numeric Parameters		Special Parameters	
100	any simple numeric value	DEFault	resets parameter to its default value
1.2GHZ	GHZ can be used for exponential (E009)	UP	increments the parameter
200MHZ	MHZ can be used for exponential (E006)	DOWN	decrements the parameter
-100mV	negative 100 millivolts	MINimum	sets parameter to smallest possible value
10DEG	10 degrees	MAXimum	sets parameter to largest possible value

Discrete Parameters

Discrete parameters use mnemonics to represent each valid setting. They have a long and a short form, just like command mnemonics. You can mix upper and lower case letters for discrete parameters.

The following examples of discrete parameters are used with the command
:TRIGger[:SEQuence] :SOURce BUS | IMMEDIATE | EXTERNAL.

BUS GPIB, LAN, or RS-232 triggering

IMMEDIATE immediate trigger (free run)

EXTERNAL external triggering

Although discrete parameters look like command keywords, do not confuse the two. In particular, be sure to use colons and spaces properly. Use a colon to separate command mnemonics from each other and a space to separate parameters from command mnemonics.

The following are examples of discrete parameters in commands:

TRIGGER:SOURce BUS

TRIGGER:SOURce IMMEDIATE

TRIGGER:SOURce EXTERNAL

Boolean Parameters

Boolean parameters represent a single binary condition that is either true or false. The two-state boolean parameter has four arguments. The following list shows the arguments for the two-state boolean parameter:

ON boolean true, upper/lower case allowed

OFF boolean false, upper/lower case allowed

1 boolean true

0 boolean false

Using this Guide

SCPI Basics

String Parameters

String parameters allow ASCII strings to be sent as parameters. Single or double quotes are used as delimiters.

The following are examples of string parameters:

'This is valid' "This is also valid" 'SO IS THIS'

Real Response Data

Real response data represent decimal numbers in either fixed decimal or scientific notation. Most high-level programming languages that support signal generator input/output (I/O) handle either decimal or scientific notation transparently.

The following are examples of real response data:

+4.000000E+010, -9.990000E+002

-9.990000E+002

+4.00000000000000E+010

+1

0

Integer Response Data

Integer response data are decimal representations of integer values including optional signs. Most status register related queries return integer response data. The following are examples of integer response data:

0 signs are optional -100 leading - allowed

+100 leading + allowed 256 never any decimal point

Discrete Response Data

Discrete response data are similar to discrete parameters. The main difference is that discrete response data only returns the short form of a particular mnemonic, in all upper case letters. The following are examples of discrete response data:

IMM

EXT

INT

NEG

Numeric Boolean Response Data

Boolean response data returns a binary numeric value of one or zero.

String Response Data

String response data are similar to string parameters. The main difference is that string response data returns double quotes, rather than single quotes. Embedded double quotes may be present in string response data. Embedded quotes appear as two adjacent double quotes with no characters between them. The following are examples of string response data:

```
"This is a string"  
"one double quote inside brackets: [ "" ]"  
"Hello!"
```

Program Messages

The following commands will be used to demonstrate the creation of program messages:

```
[ :SOURce] :FREQuency:START      [ :SOURce] :FREQuency:STOP  
[ :SOURce] :FREQuency[:CW]        [ :SOURce] :POWeR[:LEVeL]:OFFSet
```

Example 1

```
:FREQuency:START 500MHZ;STOP 1000MHZ
```

This program message is correct and will not cause errors; START and STOP are at the same path level. It is equivalent to sending the following message:

```
FREQuency:START 500MHZ;FREQuency:STOP 1000MHZ
```

Example 2

```
:POWeR 10DBM;:OFFSet 5DB
```

This program message will result in an error. The message makes use of the default POWER[:LEVeL] node (root command). When using a default node, there is no change to the current path position. Since there is no command OFFSet at the root level, an error results.

The following example shows the correct syntax for this program message:

```
:POWeR 10DBM;:POWeR:OFFSet 5DB
```

Example 3

```
:POWER:OFFSet 5DB;POWER 10DBM
```

This program message results in a command error. The path is dropped one level at each colon. The first half of the message drops the command path to the lower level command OFFSet; POWER does not exist at this level.

The POWER 10DBM command is missing the leading colon and when sent, it causes confusion because the signal generator cannot find POWER at the POWER:OFFSET level. By adding the leading colon, the current path is reset to the root. The following shows the correct program message:

```
:POWER:OFFSet 5DB;:POWER 10DBM
```

Example 4

```
FREQ 500MHZ;POW 4DBM
```

In this example, the keyword short form is used. The program message is correct because it utilizes the default nodes of :FREQ[:CW] and :POW[:LEVel]. Since default nodes do not affect the current path, it is not necessary to use a leading colon before FREQ or POW.

File Name Variables

File name variables, such as "<file name>", represent three formats, "<file name>", "<file name@file type>", and "</user/file type/file name>". The following shows the file name syntax for the three formats, but uses "FLATCAL" as the file name in place of the variable "<file name>":

Format 1	"FLATCAL"
Format 2	"FLATCAL@USERFLAT"
Format 3	"/USER/USERFLAT/FLATCAL"

Format 2 uses the file type extension (@USERFLAT) as part of the file name syntax. Format 3 uses the directory path which includes the file name and file type. Use Formats 2 and 3 when the command does not specify the file type. This generally occurs in the Memory (:MEMORY) or Mass Memory (:MMEMORY) subsystems. The following examples demonstrate a command where Format 1 applies:

Command Syntax with the file name variable :MEMORY:STORe:LIST "<file name>"

Command Syntax with the file name :MEMORY:STORe:LIST "SWEEP_1"

This command has :LIST in the command syntax. This denotes that "SWEEP_1" will be saved in the :List file type location as a list type file.

The following examples demonstrate a command where Format 2 applies:

Command Syntax with the file name variable

```
:MMEMORY:COPY "<file name>","<file name>"
```

Command Syntax with the file name

```
:MMEMORY:COPY "FLATCAL@USERFLAT", "FLAT_2CAL@USERFLAT"
```

This command cannot distinguish which file type "FLATCAL" belongs to without the file type extension (@USERFLAT). If this command were executed without the extension, the command would assume the file type was Binary.

The following examples demonstrate a command where format 3 applies:

Command Syntax with the file name variable

```
:MMEMORY:DATA "/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM/<file name>",#ABC
```

Command Syntax with the file name

```
:MMEMORY:DATA "/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM/FLATCAL",#ABC
```

This command gives the directory path name where the file "FLATCAL" is stored.

- A the number of decimal digits to follow in B.
- B a decimal number specifying the number of data bytes in C.
- C the binary waveform data.

Refer to [Table 2-1 on page 50](#) for a listing of the file systems and types. The entries under file type are used in the directory path.

MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable

The variable "<msus>" enables a command to be file type specific when working with user files. Some commands use it as the only command parameter, while others can use it in conjunction with a file name when a command is not file type specific. When used with a file name, it is similar to Format 2 in the “[File Name Variables](#)” section on [page 12](#). The difference is the file type specifier (msus) occupies its own variable and is not part of the file name syntax.

The following examples illustrate the usage of the variable "<msus>" when it is the only command parameter:

Command Syntax with the msus variable

```
:MMEMory:CATalog? "<msus>"
```

Command Syntax with the file system

```
:MMEMory:CATalog? "LIST:"
```

The variable "<msus>" is replaced with "LIST:". When the command is executed, the output displays only the files from the List file system.

The following examples illustrate the usage of the variable "<file name>" with the variable "<msus>":

Command Syntax with the file name and msus variables

```
:MMEMory:DELeTe[ :NAME] "<file name>,[ "<msus>" ]
```

Command Syntax with the file name and file system

```
:MMEMory:DELeTe:NAME "LIST_1", "LIST:"
```

The command from the above example cannot discern which file system LIST_1 belongs to without a file system specifier and will not work without it. When the command is properly executed, LIST_1 is deleted from the List file system.

The following example shows the same command, but using Format 2 from the “[File Name Variables](#)” section on [page 12](#):

```
:MMEMory:DELeTe:NAME "LIST_1@LIST"
```

When a file name is a parameter for a command that is not file system specific, either format ("<file name>","<msus>" or "<file name@file system>") will work.

Refer to [Table 1-1 on page 4](#) for a listing of the file systems and types.

Quote Usage with SCPI Commands

As a general rule, programming languages require that SCPI commands be enclosed in double quotes as shown in the following example:

```
" :FM:EXTernal :IMPedance 600 "
```

However, when a string is the parameter for a SCPI command, additional quotes or other delimiters may be required to identify the string. Your programming language may use two sets of double quotes, one set of single quotes, or back slashes with quotes to signify the string parameter. The following examples illustrate these different formats:

"MEMory:LOAD:LIST ""myfile"" used in BASIC programming languages

"MEMory:LOAD:LIST \"myfile\" used in C, C++, Java, and PERL

"MEMory:LOAD:LIST 'myfile'" accepted by most programming languages

Consult your programming language reference manual to determine the correct format.

Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Formats

Command values may be entered using a binary, decimal, hexadecimal, or octal format. When the binary, hexadecimal, or octal format is used, their values must be preceded with the proper identifier. The decimal format (default format) requires no identifier and the signal generator assumes this format when a numeric value is entered without one. The following list shows the identifiers for the formats that require them:

- #B identifies the number as a binary numeric value (base-2).
- #H identifies the number as a hexadecimal alphanumeric value (base-16).
- #Q identifies the number as a octal alphanumeric value (base-8).

The following are examples of SCPI command values and identifiers for the decimal value 45:

#B101101 binary equivalent

#H2D hexadecimal equivalent

#Q55 octal equivalent

The following example sets the RF output power to 10 dBm (or the equivalent value for the currently selected power unit, such as DBUV or DBUVEMF) using the hexadecimal value 000A:

```
:POW #H000A
```

A unit of measure, such as DBM or mV, will not work with the values when using a format other than decimal.

The following example sets the bluetooth board address to FFBF7 (hexadecimal):

```
:RADIO:BLUETOOTH:ARB:BDADDR #HFFBF7
```

Using this Guide
SCPI Basics

2 System Commands

In the following sections, this chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to peripheral signal generator operations common to all PSG models:

- “Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)” on page 18
- “Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE)” on page 21
- “Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation)” on page 25
- “Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)” on page 27
- “IEEE 488.2 Common Commands” on page 30
- “Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)” on page 35
- “Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)” on page 50
- “Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)” on page 54
- “Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator)” on page 56
- “Status Subsystem (:STATus)” on page 63
- “System Subsystem (:SYSTem)” on page 75
- “Trigger Subsystem” on page 84
- “Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)” on page 86

Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)

:DCFM

Supported E8257C and E8267C

:CALibration:DCFM

This command initiates a DCFM or DCΦM calibration depending on the currently active modulation. This calibration eliminates any dc or modulation offset of the carrier signal.

Use this calibration for externally applied signals. While the calibration can also be performed for internally generated signals, dc offset is not a normal characteristic for them.

NOTE If the calibration is performed with a dc signal applied, any deviation provided by the dc signal will be removed and the new zero reference point will be at the applied dc level. The calibration will have to be performed again when the dc signal is disconnected to reset the carrier signal to the correct zero reference.

Key Entry DCFM/DCFm Cal

:IQ

Supported E8267C

:CALibration:IQ

This command initiates an I/Q calibration.

Key Entry Execute Cal

:IQ:DC

Supported E8267C

:CALibration:IQ:DC

This command performs a one to two second adjustment that is not traceable to a standard. However, it will minimize errors associated with offset voltages. This adjustment minimizes errors for the current signal generator setting and at a single frequency. The DC adjustment is volatile and must be repeated with each signal generator setting change. This command can be sent while the RF On/Off is set to Off and the adjustment will still be valid when the RF is enabled.

The I/Q DC adjustment is dependent upon a number of instrument settings. If any of the instrument

settings change, the adjustment will become invalid. The dependent instrument settings are:

- RF frequency
- I/Q attenuation level
- Baseband generator settings
- I/Q polarity settings
- Baseband filter settings
- Path settings (Internal I/Q Mux Path 1 or Path 2)
- I/Q calibration (the I/Q DC calibration will be invalidated if any other I/Q calibration is executed or if the **Revert to Factory Default** key is pressed)
- Temperature (± 5 degrees)

The following instrument states will not invalidate the I/Q DC calibration:

- Power level changes
- I/Q Impairments

***RST** N/A

Key Entry Execute Cal (with Calibration Type User Full set to DC)

:IQ:DEFault

Supported E8267C

:CALibration:IQ:DEFault

This command will restore the original factory calibration data for the internal I/Q modulator.

Key Entry Revert to Default Cal Settings

:IQ:FULL

Supported E8267C

:CALibration:IQ:FULL

This command sets and performs a full-frequency range (regardless of the start and stop frequency settings) I/Q calibration and stores the results in the signal generator's firmware.

Start and stop frequencies will default to the full frequency range of the signal generator.

Key Entry Execute Cal (with Calibration Type User Full set to Full)

System Commands

Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)

:IQ:START

Supported E8267C

```
:CALibration:IQ:STARt <val><unit>
:CALibration:IQ:STARt?
```

This command sets the start frequency and automatically sets the calibration type to User for an I/Q calibration.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range Option 520: 100kHz–20GHz

Key Entry Start Frequency

:IQ:STOP

Supported E8267C

```
:CALibration:IQ:STOP <val><unit>
:CALibration:IQ:STOP?
```

This command sets the stop frequency and automatically sets the calibration type to User for an I/Q calibration.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range Option 520: 100kHz–20GHz

Key Entry Stop Frequency

Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE)

:GPIB:ADDRess

Supported All

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRESS <number>

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRESS?

This command sets the signal generator's GPIB address.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range 0–30

Key Entry GPIB Address

:LAN:GATEway

Supported All

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATEway "<ipstring>"

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATEway?

This command sets the gateway for local area network (LAN) access to the signal generator from outside the current sub-network.

Using an empty string restricts access to the signal generator to local hosts on the LAN.

Key Entry Default Gateway

:LAN:HOSTname

Supported All

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname "<string>"

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname?

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) connection hostname.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Key Entry Hostname

System Commands

Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE)

:LAN:IP

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:LAN:IP "<ipstring>"  
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:LAN:IP?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) internet protocol (IP) address for your IP network connection.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Key Entry IP Address

:LAN:SUBNet

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:LAN:SUBNet "<ipstring>"  
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:LAN:SUBNet?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) subnet mask address for your internet protocol (IP) network connection.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Key Entry Subnet Mask

:PMEter:ADDResS

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PMEter:ADDResS  
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PMEter:ADDResS?
```

This command sets the address for a power meter that is controlled by the signal generator. The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

Ensure that the power meter address is different from the signal generator address.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range 0–30

Key Entry Meter Address

:PMEter:CHANnel

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PMEter:CHANnel A|B  
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PMEter:CHANnel?
```

This command sets the measurement channel on the power meter that is controlled by the signal generator. A single-channel power meter uses channel A and selecting channel B will have no effect.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST. The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

Key Entry Meter Channel A B

:PMEter:IDN

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PMEter:IDN E4418B|E4419B|E4416A|E4417A  
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PMEter:IDN?
```

This command sets the model number of the power meter that is controlled by the signal generator. The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST. The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

Key Entry Power Meter

:PMEter:TIMEout

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PMEter:TIMEout <num>[<time suffix>]  
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PMEter:TIMEout?
```

This command sets the period of time which the signal generator will wait for a valid reading from the power meter. The variable <num> has a resolution of 0.001.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST. The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable. If a time-out occurs, the signal generator reports an error message.

Range 1mS–100S

Key Entry Meter Timeout

System Commands

Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE)

:SERial:BAUD

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:SERial:BAUD <number>
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:SERial:BAUD?
```

This command sets the baud rate for the rear panel RS-232 interface labeled RS-232. The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Key Entry RS-232 Baud Rate

:SERial:ECHO

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:SERial:ECHO ON|OFF
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:SERial:ECHO?
```

This command enables or disables the RS-232 echo, and is not affected by power-on, preset, or *RST.

Key Entry RS-232 ECHO Off On

:SERial:RESet

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:SERial:RESet
```

This event command resets the RS-232 buffer and discards unprocessed SCPI input received by the RS-232 port.

Key Entry Reset RS-232

:SERial:TOUT

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:SERial:TOUT <val>
:SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:SERial:TOUT?
```

This sets the RS-232 serial port time-out value. If further input is not received within the time-out period specified while a SCPI command is processed, the command aborts and clears the input buffer. The variable <val> is entered in seconds. The setting is not affected by power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range 1–25

Key Entry RS-232 Timeout

Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation)

:BOARds

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:BOARds?`

This query returns a list of the installed boards in the signal generator. The information will be returned in the following format:

`"<board name,part number,serial number,version number,status>"`

This information format will repeat with as many iterations as the number of detected boards in the signal generator.

Key Entry Installed Board Info

:CCOunt:ATTenuator

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:CCOunt:ATTenuator?`

This query returns the cumulative number of times that the attenuator has been switched.

Key Entry Diagnostic Info

:CCOunt:PON

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:CCOunt:PON?`

This query returns the cumulative number of times the signal generator has been powered-on.

Key Entry Diagnostic Info

:DISPlay:OTIMe

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:DISPlay:OTIMe?`

This query returns the cumulative number of hours the display has been on.

Key Entry Diagnostic Info

System Commands

Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation)

:OPTions

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:OPTIONS?`

This query returns a list of internally installed signal generator options.

Key Entry Options Info

:OPTions:DETail

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:OPTIONS:DETail?`

This query returns the options installed along with the option revision and DSP version if applicable.

Key Entry Options Info

:OTIMe

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:OTIMe?`

This query returns the cumulative number of hours that the signal generator has been on.

Key Entry Diagnostic Info

:REVision

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:REVision?`

This query returns the CPU bootstrap read only memory (boot ROM) revision date. In addition, the query returns the revision, creation date, and creation time of the main firmware.

Key Entry Diagnostic Info

:SDATe

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:SDATe?`

This query returns the date and time of the main firmware.

Key Entry Diagnostic Info

Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)

:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT

Supported All

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT DBM|DBUV|DBUVEMF|V|VEMF  
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT?
```

This command sets the displayed front panel amplitude units.

If the amplitude reference state is set to on, the query returns units expressed in DB. Setting any other unit will cause a setting conflict error stating that the amplitude reference state must be set to off. Refer to, “[:REFerence:STATE](#)” on page 119 for more information.

*RST DBM

:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMAT

Supported All

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCk:DATE:FORMAT MDY|DMY  
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCk:DATE:FORMAT?
```

This command enables the selection of the date format. The choices are month-day-year (MDY) or day-month-year (DMY) format.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe]

Supported All

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCk[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCk[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the digital clock view in the lower right side of the front panel display.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

System Commands

Display Subsystem (:DISPLAY)

:BRIGHTness

Supported All

```
:DISPLAY:BRIGHTness <value>
:DISPLAY:BRIGHTness?
```

This command sets the display brightness (intensity). The brightness can be set to the minimum level (0.02), maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.03–0.99).

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range 0.02–1

Key Entry Brightness

:CAPTURE

Supported All

```
:DISPLAY:CAPTURE
```

This event command enables the user to capture the current display and store it in the signal generator's memory.

The display capture is stored as DISPLAY.BMP in the Binary file system. This file is overwritten with each subsequent display capture. The file can be down-loaded in the following manner:

1. Log on to the signal generator using ftp.
2. Change (cd) to the BIN directory.
3. Retrieve the file by using the get command.

:CONTRast

Supported All

```
:DISPLAY:CONTRast <value>
:DISPLAY:CONTRast?
```

This command sets the contrast of the LCD display. The contrast can be set to the maximum level (1), minimum level (0), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range 0–1

Key Entry Display contrast hardkeys are located below the display.

:INVersE

Supported All

:DISPLAY:INVersE ON|OFF|1|0
:DISPLAY:INVersE?

This command sets the display of the source to inverse video mode.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Key Entry Inverse Video Off On

:REMote

Supported All

:DISPLAY:REMote ON|OFF|1|0
:DISPLAY:REMote?

This command enables or disables the display updating when the signal generator is remotely controlled.

ON (1) This choice updates the signal generator display so you can see the settings as the commands are executed, however, this will degrade the signal generator speed.

OFF (0) This choice turns off the display updating while further optimizing the signal generator for speed.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset it to zero.

Key Entry Update in Remote Off On

[:WINDOW][:STATE]

Supported All

:DISPLAY[:WINDOW] [:STATE] ON|OFF|1|0
:DISPLAY[:WINDOW] [:STATE]?

This command is used to either blank out (OFF or 0) the display screen or turn it on (ON or 1).

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by *RST. However, presetting the signal generator or cycling the power will turn the display on.

IEEE 488.2 Common Commands

*CLS

Supported All

*CLS

The Clear Status (CLS) command clears the Status Byte Register, the Data Questionable Event Register, the Standard Event Status Register, the Standard Operation Status Register and any other registers that are summarized in the status byte.

*ESE

Supported All

*ESE <data>

The Standard Event Status Enable (ESE) command sets the Standard Event Status Enable Register. The variable <data> represents the sum of the bits that will be enabled. The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST, but cycling the signal generator power resets this register to zero. Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–255

*ESE?

Supported All

*ESE?

The Standard Event Status Enable (ESE) query returns the value of the Standard Event Status Enable Register. Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

*ESR?

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared. Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

*ESR?

This query returns the value of the Standard Event Status Register (ESR).

*IDN?

Supported All

*IDN?

The Identification (IDN) query outputs an identifying string. The response will show the following information:

<company name>, <model number>, <serial number>, <firmware revision>

The identification information can be modified. Refer to “[:IDN](#)” on page [76](#) for more information.

Key Entry Diagnostic Info

*OPC

Supported All

*OPC

The Operation Complete (OPC) command sets bit 0 in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending operations have finished.

*OPC?

Supported All

*OPC?

The Operation Complete (OPC) query returns the ASCII character 1 in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending operations have finished.

*PSC

Supported All

*PSC ON|OFF|1|0

The Power-On Status Clear (PSC) command controls the automatic power-on clearing of the Service Request Enable Register, the Standard Event Status Enable Register, and device-specific event enable registers.

ON (1) This choice enables the power-on clearing of the listed registers.

OFF (0) This choice disables the clearing of the listed registers and they retain their status when a power-on condition occurs.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

System Commands

IEEE 488.2 Common Commands

*PSC?

Supported All

*PSC?

The Power-On Status Clear (PSC) query returns the flag setting as enabled by the *PSC command.

*RCL

Supported All

*RCL <reg>, <seq>

The Recall (RCL) command recalls the state from the specified memory register <reg> of the specified sequence <seq>.

Range Registers: 0–99 Sequences: 0–9

Key Entry RECALL Reg Select Seq:

*RST

Supported All

*RST

The Reset (RST) command resets most signal generator functions to factory-defined conditions.

Each command shows the *RST value if the setting is affected.

*SAV

Supported All

*SAV <reg>, <seq>

The Save (SAV) command saves the state of the signal generator to the specified memory register <reg> of the specified sequence <seq>.

Range Registers: 0–99 Sequences: 0–9

Key Entry Save Reg Save Seq[n] Reg[nn]

*SRE

Supported All

*SRE <data>

The Service Request Enable (SRE) command sets the value of the Service Request Enable Register.

The variable <data> is the decimal sum of the bits that will be enabled. Bit 6 (value 64) is ignored and cannot be set by this command.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Entering values from 64 to 127 is equivalent to entering values from 0 to 63.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset it to zero.

Range 0–255

*SRE?

Supported All

*SRE?

The Service Request Enable (SRE) query returns the value of the Service Request Enable Register.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–63 or 128–191

*STB?

Supported All

*STB?

The Read Status Bye (STB) query returns the value of the status byte including the master summary status (MSS) bit. Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–255

*TRG

Supported All

*TRG

The Trigger (TRG) command triggers the device if BUS is the selected trigger source, otherwise, *TRG is ignored.

*TST?

Supported All

*TST?

The Self-Test (TST) query initiates the internal self-test and returns one of the following results:

0 This shows that all tests passed.

1 This shows that one or more tests failed.

Key Entry Run Complete Self Test

*WAI

Supported All

*WAI

The Wait-to-Continue (WAI) command causes the signal generator to wait until all pending commands are completed, before executing any other commands.

Memory Subsystem (:MEMORY)

:CATalog:BINary

Supported All

:MEMORY:CATalog:BINary?

This command outputs a list of the binary files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>, <mem free>{, "<file listing>"}

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name, file type, file size>"

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry Binary

:CATalog:BIT

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMORY:CATalog:BIT?

This command outputs a list of the bit files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>, <mem free>{, "<file listing>"}

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name, file type, file size>"

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry Bit

System Commands

Memory Subsystem (:MEMORY)

:CATalog:DMOD

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMORY:CATalog:DMOD?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform digital modulation files. The return data will be in the following form: <mem used>, <mem free>{ , "<file listing>"}

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:
"<file name,file type,file size>"

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry DMOD

:CATalog:FIR

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMORY:CATalog:FIR?

This command outputs a list of the finite impulse response filter files. The return data will be in the following form: <mem used>, <mem free>{ , "<file listing>"}

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:
"<file name,file type,file size>"

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry FIR

:CATalog:FSK

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMORY:CATalog:FSK?

This command outputs a list of the FSK files. The return data will be in the following form:
<mem used>, <mem free>{ , "<file listing>"}

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:
"<file name,file type,file size>"

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry FSK

:CATalog:IQ

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMORY:CATalog:IQ?

This command outputs a list of the IQ files. The return data will be in the following form:
`<mem used>, <mem free>{ , "<file listing>" }`

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:
`"<file name,file type,file size>"`

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry I/Q

:CATalog:LIST

Supported All

:MEMORY:CATalog:LIST?

This command outputs a list of the list sweep files. The return data will be in the following form:
`<mem used>, <mem free>{ , "<file listing>" }`

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:
`"<file name,file type,file size>"`

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry List

:CATalog:MDMod

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMORY:CATalog:MDMod?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multicarrier digital modulation files. The return data will be in the following form: `<mem used>, <mem free>{ , "<file listing>" }`

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:
`"<file name,file type,file size>"`

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry MDMOD

System Commands

Memory Subsystem (:MEMORY)

:CATalog:MTONe

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMORY:CATalog:MTONe?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multitone files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>, <mem free>{ , "<file listing>"}

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry MTONE

:CATalog:SEQ

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMORY:CATalog:SEQ?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform sequence files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>, <mem free>{ , "<file listing>"}

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry Seq

:CATalog:SHApe

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMORY:CATalog:SHApe?

This command outputs a list of the burst shape files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>, <mem free>{ , "<file listing>"}

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there

are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **Shape**

:CATalog:STATE

Supported All

:MEMORY:CATalog:STATE?

This command outputs a list of the state files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>, <mem free>{ , "<file listing>" }

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **State**

:CATalog:UFLT

Supported All

:MEMORY:CATalog:UFLT?

This command outputs a list of the user-flatness correction files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>, <mem free>{ , "<file listing>" }

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **User Flatness**

System Commands

Memory Subsystem (:MEMORY)

:CATalog[:ALL]

Supported All

:MEMORY:CATalog[:ALL]?

This command outputs a list of all files in the memory subsystem, but does not include files stored on the Option 002/602 baseband generator. The return data is in the following form:

<mem used>, <mem free>{, "<file listing>"}

The signal generator returns the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the memory subsystem. Each file listing parameter is in the following form:

"<file name>, <file type>, <file size>"

See [Table 2-1 on page 50](#) for file types, and [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for syntax.

Key Entry All

:COPY[:NAME]

Supported All

:MEMORY:COPY[:NAME] "<file name>", "<file name>"

This command makes a duplicate of the requested file. Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry Copy File

:DATA

Supported All

:MEMORY:DATA "<file name>", <.datablock>

:MEMORY:DATA? "<file name>"

This command creates a user data file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile binary memory catalog.

<file name> Represents the user file stored in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

<.datablock> This variable represents the block-formatted data.

Example:

:MEMORY:DATA "userfile", #1912S407897

userfile This is the user file as it appears in the signal generator.

1 This variable defines the number of decimal digits to follow.

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| 9 | This variable defines how many bytes of data are to follow. |
| 12S407897 | This is the ASCII representation of the data that is downloaded to the signal generator. |

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:BIT

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:MEMORY:DATA:BIT "<file name>,<bit_count>,<datablock>
:MEMORY:DATA:BIT? "<file name>"
```

This command creates a bit file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| "<file name>" | This variable represents the user file name as it will appear in the signal generator memory. |
| <bit_count> | This variable represents the number of significant bits in the data block. |
| <datablock> | This variable represents the block-formatted data. |

Example:

- ```
:MEMORY:DATA:BIT "userfile1", 16, #12Qz
```
- |             |                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "userfile1" | This is the name of the user file as it appears in the signal generator.                                           |
| 16          | This variable defines the actual number of data bits contained in the datablock.                                   |
| 1           | This variable defines the number of decimal digits to follow.                                                      |
| 2           | This variable defines how many bytes of data are to follow.                                                        |
| Qz          | This variable defines the ASCII representation of the 16 bits of data that are downloaded to the signal generator. |

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

## System Commands

### Memory Subsystem (:MEMORY)

#### :DATA:FIR

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:MEMORY:DATA:FIR "<file name>",osr,coefficient{,coefficient}
:MEMORY:DATA:FIR? "<file name>"
```

This command creates a user-defined finite impulse response (FIR) file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

**osr** The oversample ratio (osr) is the number of filter taps per symbol.

**coefficient** This variable is the FIR coefficient. The maximum total number of coefficients is 1024.

{,coefficient} This optional variable is used when you enter additional coefficients.

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

**Range** osr: 1–32

coefficient: –1000 to 1000

**Key Entry** Oversample Ratio

#### :DATA:FSK

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:MEMORY:DATA:FSK "<file name>,<num_states>,<f0>,<f1>,...<f(n)>
[,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>]
:MEMORY:DATA:FSK? "<file name>"
```

This command creates a custom FSK file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

The query returns data in the following form:

```
<num_states>,<f0>,<f1>,...<f(n)>,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff1>,
...<diff(n)>
```

“<file name>” This variable string identifies the name of the FSK file.

<num\_states> This variable identifies the number of frequency states.

<f0> This variable identifies the value of the first frequency state.

<f1>,...<f(n)> This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent frequency states with a frequency resolution of 0.1Hz.

<diff\_state> This variable enables or disables differential encoding.

<num\_diff\_states> This variable identifies the number of differential states.

<diff0> This variable identifies the value of the first differential state.

<diff1>,...<diff(n)> This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent differential states.

The following example creates and stores a four-level FSK file named 4FSK that has four states (frequencies): -2kHz, -1kHz, 2kHz, 1kHz; differential encoding is toggled ON, and there are two differential states 1 and 0.

```
:MEM:DATA:FSK "4FSK",4,-2kHz,-1kHz,2kHz,1kHz,ON,2,1,0
```

|              |                            |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Range</b> | num_diff_states: 0–256     |
|              | num_states: 2–16           |
|              | f0–f(n): -20MHz to 20MHz   |
|              | diff0–diff(n): -128 to 127 |

## :DATA:IQ

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:MEMORY:DATA:IQ "<file name>,<offsetQ>,<num_states>,<i0>,<q0>,<i1>,<q1>,...<i(n)>,<q(n)>[,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff0>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>]
:MEMORY:DATA:IQ? "<file name>"
```

This command creates a custom I/Q file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

The query returns data in the following form:

```
<offsetQ>,<num_states>,<i0>,<q0>,<i1>,<q1>,...<i(n)>,<q(n)>,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff0>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>
```

"<file name>" This variable string identifies the name of the I/Q file.

<offsetQ> This variable enables or disables the Q output delay by 1/2 symbol from the I output.

<num\_states> This variable identifies the number of symbols.

<i0>...<i(n)> This variable identifies the I value of the first and subsequent I symbols.

<q0>...<q(n)> This variable identifies the Q value of the first and subsequent Q symbols.

<diff\_state> This variable enables and disables differential encoding.

<num\_diff\_states> This variable identifies the number of differential states.

<diff0> This variable identifies the value of the first differential state.

<diff1,...diff(n)> This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent differential states.

## System Commands

### Memory Subsystem (:MEMORY)

The following example creates and stores a two-symbol I/Q file named testBPSK that has the Q offset.

```
:MEM:DATA:IQ "testBPSK",1,2,1,0,0,0
```

**Range** num\_states: 2–256

i0–i(n): -1 to 1

q0–q(n): -1 to 1

num\_diff\_states: 0–256

diff0–diff(n): -128 to 127

### :DATA:PRAM?

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:MEMORY:DATA:PRAM?
```

This query determines whether there is a user-defined pattern in the pattern RAM (PRAM).

**\*RST** 0

### :DATA:PRAM:BLOCK

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:MEMORY:DATA:PRAM:BLOCK <.datablock>
```

This command downloads the block-formatted data directly into pattern RAM.

### :DATA:PRAM:LIST

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:MEMORY:DATA:PRAM:LIST <uint8>[,<uint8>,<...>]
```

This command downloads the list-formatted data directly into pattern RAM.

<uint8> This variable is any of the valid 8-bit, unsigned integer values between 0 and 255.

[,<uint8>,<...>] This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent 8-bit unsigned integer variables.

**Range** 0–255

## :DATA:SHAPE

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:MEMORY:DATA:SHAPE <"file name">,<num_rise_points>,<rp0>,
<rp1>,...<num_fall_points>,<fp0>,<fp1>,...<fp(n)>
:MEMORY:DATA:SHAPE? <"file name">
```

This command creates a new burst shape file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

"<file name>" This variable string identifies the name of the burst shape file.

num\_rise\_points This variable specifies how many rise points used in the command.

rp0,...rp(n) This variable defines each successive rise point, where 0 is no power and 1 is full power.

num\_fall\_points This variable specifies how many fall points used in the command.

fp0,...fp(n) This variable defines each successive fall point, where 0 is no power and 1 is full power.

**Range** num\_rise\_points: 2–256

num\_fall\_points: 2–256

rp0–rp(n): 0.0–1.0

fp0–fp(n): 0.0–1.0

## :DElete:ALL

**Supported** All

---

**CAUTION** Using this command deletes all user files including binary, list, state, and flatness correction files, and any saved setups which use the front panel table editor. However, this does not include files stored on the Option 002/602 baseband generator. You cannot recover the files after executing this command.

---

```
:MEMORY:DELETE:ALL
```

This command clears the file system of all user files.

**Key Entry** Delete All Files

## [System Commands](#)

### [Memory Subsystem \(:MEMORY\)](#)

#### **:DEDelete:BINary**

**Supported** All

**:MEMORY:DEDelete:BINARY**

This command deletes all binary files.

**Key Entry** **Delete All Binary Files**

#### **:DEDelete:BIT**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

**:MEMORY:DEDelete:BIT**

This command deletes all bit files.

**Key Entry** **Delete All Bit Files**

#### **:DEDelete:DMOD**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

**:MEMORY:DEDelete:DMOD**

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform digital modulation files.

**Key Entry** **Delete All ARB DMOD Files**

#### **:DEDelete:FIR**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

**:MEMORY:DEDelete:FIR**

This command deletes all finite impulse response filter files.

**Key Entry** **Delete All FIR Files**

#### **:DEDelete:FSK**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

**:MEMORY:DEDelete:FSK**

This command deletes all FSK files.

**Key Entry** **Delete All FSK Files**

## :DELet:IQ

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

**:MEMORY:DELet:IQ**

This command deletes all I/Q files.

**Key Entry** Delete All I/Q Files

## :DELet:LIST

**Supported** All

**:MEMORY:DELet:LIST**

This command deletes all List files.

**Key Entry** Delete All List Files

## :DELet:MDMod

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

**:MEMORY:DELet:MDMod**

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multicarrier digital modulation files.

**Key Entry** Delete All ARB MDMOD Files

## :DELet:MTOne

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

**:MEMORY:DELet:MTOne**

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multitone files.

**Key Entry** Delete All ARB MTONE Files

## :DELet:SEQ

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

**:MEMORY:DELet:SEQ**

This command deletes all sequence files.

**Key Entry** Delete All Sequence Files

## System Commands

### Memory Subsystem (:MEMORY)

#### :DELETEDSHAPE

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMORY:DELETEDSHAPE

This command deletes all burst shape files.

**Key Entry** Delete All Shape Files

#### :DELETEDSTATE

**Supported** All

:MEMORY:DELETEDSTATE

This command deletes all state files.

**Key Entry** Delete All State Files

#### :DELETEDUFLT

**Supported** All

:MEMORY:DELETEDUFLT

This command deletes all user-flatness correction files.

**Key Entry** Delete All UFLT Files

#### :DELETED[:NAME]

**Supported** All

:MEMORY:DELETED[:NAME] "<file name>"

This clears the user file system of "<file name>". See "[File Name Variables](#)" on page 12 for syntax. When deleting a waveform (WFM1) file, the associated marker file is also deleted.

**Key Entry** Delete File

#### :FREE[:ALL]

**Supported** All

:MEMORY:FREE[:ALL]?

This command returns the number of bytes left in the user file system.

**Key Entry** All

## :LOAD:LIST

**Supported** All

:MEMORY:LOAD:LIST "<file name>"

This command loads a list sweep file.

**Key Entry** Load From Selected File

## :MOVE

**Supported** All

:MEMORY:MOVE "<src\_file>" , "<dest\_file>"

This command renames the requested file in the memory catalog. Refer to “File Name Variables” on [page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

**Key Entry** Rename File

## :STATE:COMMENT

**Supported** All

:MEMORY:STATE:COMMENT <reg\_num>,<seq\_num> , "<comment>"

:MEMORY:STATE:COMMENT? <reg\_num>,<seq\_num>

This command lets you to add a descriptive comment to the saved state <reg\_num>,<seq\_num>. Comments can be up to 55 characters long.

**Key Entry** Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn]

## :STORe:LIST

**Supported** All

:MEMORY:STORe:LIST "<file name>"

This command stores the current list sweep data to a file.

**Key Entry** Store To File

---

## Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)

### :CATalog

**Supported** All

**:MMEMory:CATalog? "<msus>"**

This command outputs a list of the files from the specified file system. The variable "<msus>" (mass storage unit specifier) represents "<file system>:". The file systems and types are shown in [Table 2-1](#).

**Table 2-1**

| File System                                         | File Type |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| BINARY                                              | BIN       |
| BIT                                                 | BIT       |
| DMOD - ARB digital modulation file                  | DMOD      |
| FIR - finite impulse response filter file           | FIR       |
| FSK - frequency shift keying modulation file        | FSK       |
| I/Q - modulation file                               | IQ        |
| LIST - sweep list file                              | LIST      |
| MDMOD - ARB multicarrier digital modulation file    | MDM       |
| MTONE - ARB multitone file                          | MTON      |
| NVMKR - non-volatile arbitrary waveform marker file | NVMKR     |
| NWWFM - non-volatile arbitrary waveform file        | NWWFM     |
| SEQ - ARB sequence file                             | SEQ       |
| SHAPE - burst shape file                            | SHAP      |
| STATE                                               | STAT      |
| USERFLAT - user-flatness file                       | UFLT      |
| WFM1 - waveform file                                | WFM1      |

The return data will be in the following form: <mem used>,<mem free>{,<file listing>}

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the specified file system. Each file listing will be in the following format:  
 "<file name,file type,file size>"

Refer to “[MSUS \(Mass Storage Unit Specifier\) Variable](#)” on page 14 for information on the use of the “<msus>” variable.

|                  |        |      |       |               |       |       |       |       |
|------------------|--------|------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Key Entry</b> | Binary | List | State | User Flatness | FIR   | Shape | Bit   | FSK   |
|                  | I/Q    | Seq  | DMOD  | MTONE         | MDMOD | WFM1  | NVMKR | NVWFM |

## :COPY

**Supported** All

```
:MMEMory:COPY "<file name>" , "<file name>"
```

This command makes a duplicate of the requested file. Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

**Key Entry** Copy File

## :DATA

**Supported** All

```
:MMEMory:DATA "<file name>" , <.datablock>
:MMEMory:DATA? "<file name>"
```

This command loads <datablock> into the memory location “<file name>”. The query returns the <datablock> associated with the “<file name>”. Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

## :DELet:NVWFm

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:MMEMory:DELet:NVWFm
```

This command clears the user file system of all non-volatile arbitrary waveform files.

**Key Entry** Delete All NVWFm Files

## :DELet:WFM

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:MMEMory:DELet:WFM
```

This command clears the user file system of all arbitrary waveform files. It performs the same function as DELet:WFM1.

**Key Entry** Delete All WFM1 Files

## System Commands

### Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)

#### :DELetE:WFM1

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

`:MMEMory:DELetE:WFM1`

This command clears the user file system of all arbitrary waveform files. It performs the same function as DELetE:WFM.

**Key Entry** Delete All WFM1 Files

#### :DELetE[:NAME]

**Supported** All

`:MMEMory:DELetE[ :NAME] "<file name>" [ "<msus>" ]`

This command clears the user file system of "<file name>" with the option of specifying the file system separately.

The variable "<msus>" (mass storage unit specifier) represents "<file system>:". For a list of the file systems refer to [Table 2-1 on page 50](#).

If the optional variable "<msus>" is omitted, the file name needs to include the file system extension. Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) and [“MSUS \(Mass Storage Unit Specifier\) Variable” on page 14](#) for information on the use of the file variables.

**Key Entry** Delete File

#### :HEADer:CLEar

**Supported** All

`:MMEMory:HEADer:CLEar "<file name>"`

This command deletes the header file for the waveform file named. This command does not require a personality modulation to be on.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** Clear Header

## :HEAdEr:DESCription

**Supported** All

```
:MMEMORY:HEAdEr:DESCription "<file name>,<description>"
:MMEMORY:HEAdEr:DESCription? "<file name>"
```

This command inserts a description for the header file named. The header description is limited to 32 characters.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** Edit Description

## :LOAD:LIST

**Supported** All

```
:MMEMORY:LOAD:LIST "<file name>"
```

This command loads a List sweep file.

**Key Entry** Load From Selected File

## :MOVE

**Supported** All

```
:MMEMORY:MOVE "<src_file>,<dest_file>"
```

This command renames the requested file in the memory catalog.

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

**Key Entry** Rename File

## :STORe:LIST

**Supported** All

```
:MMEMORY:STORe:LIST "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current list sweep data to a file.

**Key Entry** Store To File

## Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)

### :BLANKing:AUTO

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :OUTPut :BLANKing:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :OUTPut :BLANKing:AUTO?

This command sets the state for automatic RF Output blanking. Blanking occurs when the RF output is momentarily turned off as the sweep transitions from one frequency segment (band) to another, allowing the signal to settle. Blanking also occurs during the retrace, so the signal can settle before the next sweep. In CW mode, blanking occurs whenever you change the frequency.

ON (1) This choice activates the automatic blanking function. The signal generator determines the blanking occurrences for optimum performance.

OFF (0) This choice turns off the automatic blanking function, which also sets the blanking state to off.

\*RST 1

**Key Entry** Output Blanking Off On Auto

### :BLANKing:[STATe]

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :OUTPut :BLANKing:[STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :OUTPut :BLANKing:[STATe]?

This command sets the state for RF Output blanking. Blanking occurs when the RF output is momentarily turned off as the sweep transitions from one frequency segment (band) to another, allowing the signal to settle. Blanking also occurs during the retrace, so the signal can settle before the next sweep. In CW mode, blanking occurs whenever you change the frequency.

ON (1) This choice activates the blanking function. Blanking occurs on all frequency changes, including segment transitions and retrace

OFF (0) This choice turns off the blanking function.

**Key Entry** Output Blanking Off On Auto

### :MODulation[:STATe]

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

```
:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the modulation of the RF output with the currently active modulation type(s). Most modulation types can be simultaneously enabled except FM with  $\Phi$ M.

An annunciator on the signal generator is always displayed to indicate whether modulation is switched on or off.

**\*RST** 1  
**Key Entry** Mod On/Off

### [:STATe]

**Supported** All  
:OUTPut[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
:OUTPut[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the RF output. Although you can configure and engage various modulations, no signal is available at the RF OUTPUT connector until this command is executed.

An annunciator is always displayed on the signal generator to indicate whether the RF output is switched on or off.

**\*RST** 0  
**Key Entry** RF On/Off

## Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator)

### :INPut:BPOLarity

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:BPOLarity POSitive|NEGative

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:BPOLarity?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the BURST GATE IN connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic. This command performs the same function as “[:IPOLarity:BGATE](#)” on page 57.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos

### :INPut:CPOLarity

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:CPOLarity POSitive|NEGative

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:CPOLarity?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA CLOCK connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic. This command performs the same function as “[:IPOLarity:CLOCK](#)” on page 58.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos

### :INPut:DPOLarity

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:DPOLarity POSitive|NEGative

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:DPOLarity?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic. This command performs the same function as “[:IPOLarity:DATA](#)” on page 58.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Data Polarity Neg Pos

## **:INPut:SPOLarity**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

**:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:SPOLarity POSitive|NEGative**  
**:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:SPOLarity?**

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “[:IPOLarity:SSYNC](#)” on page 58.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos

## **:INPut:TPOLarity**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

**:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:TPOLarity POSitive|NEGative**  
**:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:TPOLarity?**

This command configures the polarity of the of the input TTL signal at the PATTERN TRIG IN connector. POSitive refers to normal logic while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “[:IPOLarity:TRIGger](#)” on page 59.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Pattern Trig In Polarity Neg Pos

## **:IPOLarity:BGATE**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

**:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:BGATE POSitive|NEGative**  
**:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:BGATE?**

This command configures the polarity of the input signal at the BURST GATE IN connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “[:INPut:BPOLarity](#)” on page 56.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos

## System Commands

### Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator)

#### :IPOLarity:CLOCK

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:CLOCK POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:CLOCK?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA CLOCK connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “[:INPut:CPOLarity](#)” on page 56.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos

#### :IPOLarity:DATA

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:DATA POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:DATA?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “[:INPut:DPOLarity](#)” on page 56.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Data Polarity Neg Pos

#### :IPOLarity:SSYNC

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:SSYNC POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:SSYNC?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “[:INPut:SPOLarity](#)” on page 57.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos

## **:IPOLarity:TRIGger**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

**:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:TRIGger POSitive|NEGative**  
**:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:TRIGger?**

This command configures the polarity of the TTL signal at the PATTERN TRIG IN connector that triggers an event. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “[:INPut:TPOLarity](#)” on page 57.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Pattern Trig In Polarity Neg Pos

## **:OPOLarity:CLOCK**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

**:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:CLOCK POSitive|NEGative**  
**:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:CLOCK?**

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output Data Clock Out signal at the DATA CLK OUT pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while the NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “[:OUTPut:CPOLarity](#)” on page 60.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Data Clock Out Neg Pos

## **:OPOLarity:DATA**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

**:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:DATA POSitive|NEGative**  
**:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:DATA?**

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output DATA OUT signal at the DATA OUT pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “[:OUTPut:DPOLarity](#)” on page 61.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Data Out Polarity Neg Pos

## System Commands

### Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:HARDware:DGEnerator)

#### :OPOLarity:EVENT[1|2|3|4]

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:EVENT[1|2|3|4] POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:EVENT[1|2|3|4]?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output signal at the EVENT 1 or EVENT 2 connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “[:OUTPut:EPOL\[1|2|3|4\]](#)” on page 61.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos      Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos

#### :OPOLarity:SSYNc

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:SSYNC POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:SSYNC?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output SYMBOL SYNC signal at the SYM SYNC OUT pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “[:OUTPut:SPOLarity](#)” on page 62.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos

#### :OUTPut:CPOLarity

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:CPOLarity POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:CPOLarity?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output DATA CLOCK OUT signal at the DATA CLK OUT pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “[:OPOLarity:CLOCK](#)” on page 59.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos

## :OUTPut:DCS[:STATe]

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe]?

This command is used to enable or disable the output DATA OUT, DATA CLK OUT, and SYM SYNC OUT signals from the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. Normally, these output signals should be enabled (On). However, disabling these outputs will decrease the spurs that are sometimes present when operating at high symbol rates.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On

## :OUTPut:DPOLarity

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DPOLarity POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DPOLarity?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output signal at the DATA OUT connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “[:OPOLarity:DATA](#)” on page 59.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Data Out Polarity Neg Pos

## :OUTPut:EPOL[1]|2|3|4

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:EPOL[1]|2|3|4 POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:EPOL[1]|2|3|4?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output signal at the EVENT1 or EVENT 2 connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “[:OPOLarity:EVENT\[1\]|2|3|4](#)” on page 60.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos

Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos

## System Commands

### Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:HARDware:DGEnerator)

#### :OUTPut:SPOLarity

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:SPOLarity POSitive|NEGative

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:SPOLarity?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos

## Status Subsystem (:STATus)

### :OPERation:BASeband:CONDition

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

**:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:CONDition?**

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Baseband Operation Condition Register. For example, if the baseband is busy (bit 0), the value 1 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions. Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

### :OPERation:BASeband:ENABLE

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

**:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:ENABLE <val>**

**:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:ENABLE?**

This command determines which bits in the Baseband Operation Event Register will set the Baseband is Busy bit (bit 10) in the Standard Operation Condition Register.

The variable <num> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable. Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

### :OPERation:BASeband:NTRansition

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

**:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:NTRansition <val>**

**:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:NTRansition?**

This command determines which bits in the Baseband Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Baseband Operation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable. Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

## :OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

`:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition <val>`

`:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition?`

This command determines which bits in the Baseband Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Baseband Operation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable `<val>` is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable. Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

## :OPERation:BASEband[:EVENT]

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

`:STATus:OPERation:BASEband[ :EVENT ]?`

---

**CAUTION** This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

---

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Standard Operation Baseband Event Register.

The equivalent PTR and NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register. Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

## :OPERation:CONDition

**Supported** All

`:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?`

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits for the registers that are set to one and are part of the Standard Operation Status Group. For example, if a sweep is in progress (bit 3), the value 8 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions. Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

## :OPERation:ENABLE

**Supported** All

:STATus:OPERation:ENABLE <val>  
:STATus:OPERation:ENABLE?

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Event Register will set the Standard Operation Status Summary bit (bit 7) in the Status Byte Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

## :OPERation:NTRansition

**Supported** All

:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <val>  
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Standard Operation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

## :OPERation:PTRansition

**Supported** All

:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <val>  
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Standard Operation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

## System Commands

### Status Subsystem (:STATus)

#### :OPERation[:EVENT]

**Supported** All

---

**CAUTION** This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

---

`:STATus:OPERation[ :EVENT ]?`

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Standard Operation Event Register.

The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

#### :PRESet

**Supported** All

`:STATus:PRESet`

This command presets all transition filters, enable registers, and error/event queue enable registers.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

#### :QUESTIONable:CALibration:CONDition

**Supported** All

`:STATus:QUESTIONable:CALibration:CONDition?`

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register. For example, if the DCFM or DCFM zero calibration fails (bit 0), a value of 1 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

## :QUESTIONable:CALibration:ENABLE

**Supported** All

```
:STATus:QUESTIONable:CALibration:ENABLE <val>
:STATus:QUESTIONable:CALibration:ENABLE?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register will set the calibration summary bit (bit 8) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

## :QUESTIONable:CALibration:NTRansition

**Supported** All

```
:STATus:QUESTIONable:CALibration:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUESTIONable:CALibration:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

## :QUESTIONable:CALibration:PTRansition

**Supported** All

```
:STATus:QUESTIONable:CALibration:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUESTIONable:CALibration:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

## :QUESTIONable:CALibration[:EVENT]

**Supported** All

---

**CAUTION** This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

`:STATus:QUESTIONable:CALibration[ :EVENT ]?`

This command returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register.

The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

## :QUESTIONable:CONDition

**Supported** All

`:STATus:QUESTIONable:CONDition?`

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register. For example, if the reference oscillator oven is cold (bit 4), a value of 16 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

## :QUESTIONable:ENABLE

**Supported** All

`:STATus:QUESTIONable:ENABLE <val>`

`:STATus:QUESTIONable:ENABLE?`

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Event Register will set the Data Questionable Status Group Summary bit (bit 3) in the Status Byte Register.

The variable `<val>` is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

## :QUESTIONable:FREQuency:CONDition

**Supported** All

`:STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:CONDition?`

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register. For example, if the 1 GHz internal reference clock is unlocked (bit 2), a value of 4 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

## :QUESTIONable:FREQuency:ENABLE

**Supported** All

`:STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:ENABLE <val>`  
`:STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:ENABLE?`

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register will set the frequency summary bit (bit 5) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable `<val>` is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

## :QUESTIONable:FREQuency:NTRansition

**Supported** All

`:STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:NTRansition <val>`  
`:STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:NTRansition?`

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable `<val>` is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

## :QUESTIONable:FREQuency:PTRansition

**Supported** All

## System Commands

### Status Subsystem (:STATus)

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

### :QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]

**Supported** All

---

**CAUTION** This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

---

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register.

The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

### :QUEStionable:MODulation:CONDition

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation:CONDition?
```

This command returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register. For example, if the modulation is uncalibrated (bit 4), a value of 16 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

### :QUEStionable:MODulation:ENABLE

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

```
:STATus:QUESTIONable:MODulation:ENABLE <val>
:STATus:QUESTIONable:MODulation:ENABLE?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register will set the modulation summary bit (bit 7) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

### :QUESTIONable:MODulation:NTRansition

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

```
:STATus:QUESTIONable:MODulation:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUESTIONable:MODulation:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

### :QUESTIONable:MODulation:PTRansition

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

```
:STATus:QUESTIONable:MODulation:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUESTIONable:MODulation:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

### :QUESTIONable:MODulation[:EVENT]

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

---

|                |                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CAUTION</b> | This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared. |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

`:STATus:QUESTIONable:MODulation[:EVENT]?`

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register.

The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

### **:QUESTIONable:NTRansition**

**Supported** All

`:STATus:QUESTIONable:NTRansition <val>`

`:STATus:QUESTIONable:NTRansition?`

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable `<val>` is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

### **:QUESTIONable:POWer:CONDITION**

**Supported** All

`:STATus:QUESTIONable:POWer:CONDITION?`

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register. For example, if the RF output signal is unleveled (bit 1), a value of 2 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

### **:QUESTIONable:POWer:ENABLE**

**Supported** All

```
:STATus:QUESTIONable:POWER:ENABLE <val>
:STATus:QUESTIONable:POWER:ENABLE?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Event Register will set the power summary bit (bit 3) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

### :QUESTIONable:POWER:NTRansition

**Supported** All

```
:STATus:QUESTIONable:POWER:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUESTIONable:POWER:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Power Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

### :QUESTIONable:POWER:PTRansition

**Supported** All

```
:STATus:QUESTIONable:POWER:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUESTIONable:POWER:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Power Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

### :QUESTIONable:POWER[:EVENT]

**Supported** All

---

|                |                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CAUTION</b> | This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared. |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

:STATus:QUESTIONable:POWeR[ :EVENT ]?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Power Event Register.

The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register. Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

### :QUESTIONable:PTRansition

**Supported** All

:STATus:QUESTIONable:PTRansition <val>

:STATus:QUESTIONable:PTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

### :QUESTIONable[:EVENT]

**Supported** All

---

|                |                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CAUTION</b> | This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared. |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

:STATus:QUESTIONable[ :EVENT ]?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Event Register. The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register. Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

**Range** 0–32767

## System Subsystem (:SYSTem)

### :CAPability

**Supported** All

`:SYSTem:CAPability?`

This query returns the signal generator's capabilities and outputs the appropriate specifiers:  
(RF SOURCE WITH((AM|FM|PULM|PM|LFO)&(FSSWEEP|FLIST)&(PSSWEEP|PLIST)  
&TRIGGER&REFERENCE))

This is a list of the SCPI-defined basic functionality of the signal generator and the additional capabilities it has in parallel (a&b) and singularly (a|b).

### :DATE

**Supported** All

`:SYSTem:DATE <year>, <month>, <day>`

`:SYSTem:DATE?`

This command sets the date as shown in the lower right area of the signal generator display.

`<year>` This variable requires a four digit integer.

The query returns the date in the following format: <+year>, <+month>, <+day>

**Range** <month>: 1-12    <day>: 1-31

**Key Entry** Time/Date

### :ERRor[:NEXT]

**Supported** All

`:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?`

This query returns the most recent error message from the signal generator error queue. If there are no error messages, the query returns the following output:

+0, "No error"

When there is more than one error message, the query will need to be sent for each message.

The error messages are erased after being queried.

**Key Entry** Error Info View Next Error Message

## System Commands

### System Subsystem (:SYSTem)

#### :HELP:MODE

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:HELP:MODE SINGLE|CONTinuous

:SYSTem:HELP:MODE?

This command sets the help function mode of the signal generator.

SINGle Help is provided only for the next key that you press.

CONTinuous Help is provided for each key you press. In addition, the function of the key is executed.

When the help dialog box is displayed, pressing the **Help** hardkey in either mode will turn help off.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**Key Entry** **Help Mode Single Cont**

#### :IDN

**Supported** All

:SYSTem: IDN "string"

This command modifies the identification string that the \*IDN? query returns. Sending an empty string returns the query output of \*IDN? to its factory shipped setting. The maximum string length is 72 characters.

Modification of the \*IDN? query output enables the signal generator to identify itself as another signal generator when used as a replacement.

The display diagnostic information, shown by pressing the **Diagnostic Info** softkey, is not affected by this command.

#### :LANGage

**Supported** All

:SYSTem: LANGage "SCPI" | "8340" | "8360" | "83712" | "83732" | "83752" | "8757"

:SYSTem: LANGage?

This command sets the remote language for the signal generator.

SCPI This choice provides compatibility for SCPI commands.

8340 This choice provides compatibility for 8340B and 8341B microwave sources, which are supported by using the GPIB interface.

8360 This choice provides compatibility for 8360 series swept signal generators, which

are supported only through a GPIB interface.

- |       |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 83712 | This choice provides compatibility for 83711B and 83712B synthesized CW generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.                                 |
| 83732 | This choice provides compatibility for 83731B and 83732B synthesized signal generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.                             |
| 83752 | This choice provides compatibility for 83751B and 83752B synthesized sweepers, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.                                      |
| 8757  | This choice provides compatibility for a system, comprising a PSG signal generator and a 8757D scalar network analyzer. It is supported only through a GPIB interface. |

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

For more information on supported SCPI commands and programming codes, refer to [Chapter 6, “SCPI Command Compatibility,” on page 239](#).

| <b>Key Entry</b> | <b>SCPI</b>   | <b>8360 Series</b> | <b>83711B,83712B</b> | <b>8757D System</b> |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|                  | 83731B,83732B | 8340B,8341B        | 83751B,83752B        |                     |

## **:PON:TYPE**

**Supported**      All

**:SYSTem:PON:TYPE PRESet | LAST**  
**:SYSTem:PON:TYPE?**

This command sets the defined conditions for the signal generator at power on.

- |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PRESet</b> | This choice sets the conditions to factory- or user-defined as determined by the choice for the preset type. Refer to <a href="#">“:PRESet:TYPE” on page 79</a> for selecting the type of preset. |
| <b>LAST</b>   | This choice retains the settings at the time the signal generator was last powered down.                                                                                                          |

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

---

**NOTE**      When LAST is selected, no signal generator interaction can occur for at least 3 seconds prior to cycling the power for the current settings to be saved.

---

**Key Entry**      **Power On Last Preset**

## System Commands

### System Subsystem (:SYSTem)

#### :PRESet

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:PRESet

This command returns the signal generator to a set of defined conditions. It is equivalent to pressing the front panel **Preset** hardkey.

The defined conditions are either factory- or user-defined. Refer to “[:PRESet:TYPE” on page 79](#) for selecting the type of defined conditions.

**Key Entry** Preset

#### :PRESet:ALL

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:PRESet:ALL

This command sets all states of the signal generator back to their factory default settings, including states that are not normally affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

#### :PRESet:LANGuage

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGuage "SCPI" | "8340" | "8360" | "83712" | "83732" | "83752" | "8757"

:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGuage?

This command sets the remote language that is available when the signal generator is preset.

SCPI This choice provides compatibility for SCPI commands.

8340 This choice provides compatibility for 8340B and 8341B microwave sources, which are supported by using the GPIB interface.

8360 This choice provides compatibility for 8360 series swept signal generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.

83712 This choice provides compatibility for 83711B and 83712B synthesized CW generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.

83732 This choice provides compatibility for 83731B and 83732B synthesized signal generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.

83752 This choice provides compatibility for 83751B and 83752B synthesized sweepers, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.

8757      This choice provides compatibility for a system, comprising a PSG signal generator and a 8757D scalar network analyzer. It is supported only through a GPIB interface.

|                  |                              |                                   |                                       |                     |
|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>*RST</b>      | "SCPI"                       |                                   |                                       |                     |
| <b>Key Entry</b> | <b>SCPI</b><br>83731B,83732B | <b>8360 Series</b><br>8340B,8341B | <b>83711B,83712B</b><br>83751B,83752B | <b>8757D System</b> |

### :PRESet:PERSistent

**Supported**      All

**:SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent**

This command sets the states that are not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST to their factory default settings.

**Key Entry**      **Restore Sys Defaults**

### :PRESet:PN9

**Supported**      All

**:SYSTem:PRESet:PN9** NORMAl | QUICk

**:SYSTem:PRESet:PN9?**

This command sets the preset length of the PN9 sequence for personalities that require software PRBS generation.

**NORMAl**      This choice produces a maximal length PN9 sequence.

**QUICk**      This choice produces a truncated (216 bits) PN9 sequence.

**\*RST**      NORM

**Key Entry**      **PN9 Mode Preset**

### :PRESet:TYPE

**Supported**      All

**:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE** NORMAl | USER

**:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?**

This command toggles the preset state between factory- and user-defined conditions. Refer to "[:PRESet\[:USER\]:SAVE](#)" for saving the USER choice preset settings. The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**Key Entry**      **Preset Normal User**

## [System Commands](#)

### [System Subsystem \(:SYSTem\)](#)

#### **:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE**

**Supported** All

**:SYSTem:PRESet [ :USER ] :SAVE**

This command saves your user-defined preset conditions to a state file.

Only one user-defined preset file can be saved. Subsequent saved user-defined preset files will overwrite the previously saved file.

**Key Entry** Save User Preset

#### **:SECurity:DISPlay ON|OFF|1|0**

**Supported** All

**:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay ON|OFF|1|0**

**:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPLAY?**

This command turns the display on (1) or off (0).

**\*RST** 1

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** N/A

**Remarks** N/A

#### **:SECurity:ERASall**

**Supported** All

**:SYSTem:SECurity:ERASall**

This command removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. This command differs from the :DELetE:ALL command, which does not remove table editor files.

**Key Entry** Erase All

**Remarks**

## :SECurity:LEVel NONE | ERASe | OVERwrite | SANitize

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel NONE | ERASe | OVERwrite | SANitize  
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel?

This command selects the secure mode and enables you to select a level of security.

SECurity:LEVel:STATE must be set to ON to activate the selected security level, and power must be cycled to perform the selected cleaning operation. Selecting NONE will preset the signal generator to the factory state. For other cleaning operation descriptions, see SECurity:ERASall, SECurity:OVERwrite, and SECurity:SANitize.

**Key Entry** Security Level

**Remarks** SECurity:LEVel:STATE must be set to ON to activate the selected security level.

## :SECurity:LEVel:STATE ON | OFF | 1 | 0

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel:STATE ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel:STATE?

When this command is enabled (1) it activates the selected security level. When disabled (0) it executes the selected security level. Once the secure mode is entered, the security level can only be increased.

**Key Entry** Enter Secure Mode

**Remarks** You can exit the secure mode by entering SYST:SECURITY:LEVel NONE, or by cycling the power.

## :SECurity:OVERwrite

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:SECurity:OVERwrite

This command removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. The memory is then overwritten with random data as follows:

SRAM All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.

HARD DISK All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.

FLASH MEMORY The flash blocks will be erased.

**Key Entry** Erase and Overwrite All

## System Commands

### System Subsystem (:SYSTem)

#### :SECurity:SANitize

**Supported** All

**:SYSTem:SECurity:SANitize**

This command removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. The memory is then overwritten with a sequence of data as follows:

**SRAM** All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.

**HARD DISK** All addressable locations will be overwritten with a single character and then a random character.

**FLASH MEMORY** The flash blocks will be erased.

**Key Entry** Erase and Sanitize All

#### :SSAVer:DELay

**Supported** All

**:SYSTem:SSAVer:DELay <val>**

**:SYSTem:SSAVer:DELay?**

This command sets the amount of time before the display light or display light and text is switched off. This occurs if there is no input via the front panel during the delay period. The variable **<val>** is a whole number, in hours. The setting enabled by this command is not affected by power-on, preset, or \*RST. See “[:SSAVer:MODE](#)” on page 82 for selecting the screen saver mode.

**Range** 1–12

**Key Entry** Screen Saver Delay:

#### :SSAVer:MODE

**Supported** All

**:SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE LIGHT|TEXT**

**:SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE?**

This command toggles the screen saver mode between light only or light and text.

**LIGHT** Enables only the light to turn off during the screen saver operation while leaving the text visible on the darkened screen.

**TEXT** Enables both the display light and text to turn off during screen saver operation.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**Key Entry** Screen Saver Mode

## :SSAVer:STATE

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:SSAVer:STATE ON|OFF|1|0

:SYSTem:SSAVer:STATE?

This command enables or disables the display screen saver. The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**Key Entry** Screen Saver Off On

## :TIME

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:TIME <hour>,<minute>,<second>

:SYSTem:TIME?

This command sets the time displayed in the lower right area of the signal generator's display.

**Range** <hour>: 0–23    <minute>: 0–59    <second>: 0–59

**Key Entry** Time/Date

## :VERSiOn

**Supported** All

:SYSTem:VERSion?

This command returns the SCPI version number with which the signal generator complies.

## Trigger Subsystem

### :ABORt

**Supported** All

:ABORT

This command causes the list or step sweep in progress to abort. If INIT:CONT[:ALL] is set to ON, the sweep will immediately re-initiate. The pending operation flag affecting \*OPC, \*OPC?, and \*WAI will undergo a transition once the sweep has been reset.

### :INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL]

**Supported** All

:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] ON|OFF|1|0  
:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL]?

This command selects either a continuous or single list or step sweep. Execution of this command does not affect a sweep in progress.

ON (1) Selects continuous sweep where, after the completion of the previous sweep, the current sweep restarts automatically, or waits for the appropriate trigger .

OFF (0) This choice selects a single sweep. Refer to “[:INITiate\[:IMMEDIATE\]\[:ALL\]](#)” on page 84 for single sweep triggering information.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Sweep Repeat Single Cont

### :INITiate[:IMMEDIATE][:ALL]

**Supported** All

:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE][:ALL]

This command either arms or arms and starts a single list or step sweep, depending on the trigger type. The command performs the following:

- arms a single sweep when BUS, EXternal, or KEY is the trigger source selection
- arms and starts a single sweep when IMMEDIATE is the trigger source selection

This command is ignored if a sweep is in progress. See “[:INITiate:CONTinuous\[:ALL\]](#)” on page 84 for setting continuous or single sweep. See “[:TRIGger\[:SEQUence\]:SOURce](#)” on page 85 to select the

trigger source.

**Key Entry**      **Single Sweep**

### **:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity**

**Supported**      All

**:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity** POSitive|NEGative  
**:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity?**

Sets the polarity of the TTL signal present at the TRIGGER OUT connector. The trigger out is asserted after the frequency and/or power is set while the sweep is waiting for its step trigger. In addition, the swept-sine sends a pulse to the TRIGGER OUT at the beginning of each sweep.

**\*RST**      POS

**Key Entry**      Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos

### **:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SLOPe**

**Supported**      All

**:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SLOPe** POSitive|NEGative  
**:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SLOPe?**

This command sets the polarity of the ramp or sawtooth waveform slope present at the TRIGGER IN connector that will trigger a list or step sweep.

**\*RST**      POS

**Key Entry**      Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos

### **:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SOURce**

**Supported**      All

**:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SOURce** BUS|IMMEDIATE|EXTERNAL|KEY  
**:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SOURce?**

This command sets the sweep trigger source for a list or step sweep.

**BUS**      This choice enables GPIB triggering using the \*TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the \*TRG command.

**IMMEDIATE**      This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

**EXTERNAL**      This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.

## System Commands

### Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)

**KEY** This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the Trigger hardkey.

The wait for the BUS, EXTernal, or KEY trigger can be bypassed by sending the :TRIGger [:SEQUence] [:IMMEDIATE] command.

**\*RST** IMM

**Key Entry** Bus Free Run Ext Trigger Key

#### :TRIGger[:SEQUence][:IMMEDIATE]

**Supported** All

:TRIGger [:SEQUence] [:IMMEDIATE]

This event command causes an armed list or step sweep to immediately start without the selected trigger occurring.

---

### Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)

#### :POWer

**Supported** All

:UNIT:POWer DBM|DBUV|DBUVEMF|V|VEMF

:UNIT:POWer?

This command terminates an amplitude value in the selected unit of measure.

If the amplitude reference state is set to on, the query returns units expressed in DB. Setting any other unit will cause a setting conflict error stating that the amplitude reference state must be set to off.

Refer to, “[:REFERENCE:STATE](#)” on page 119 for more information.

All power values in this chapter are shown with DBM as the unit of measure. If a different unit of measure is selected, replace DBM with the newly selected unit whenever it is indicated for the value.

**\*RST** DBM

**Key Entry** dBm dBuV dBuVemf mV uV mVemf uVemf

---

## 3 Basic Function Commands

In the following sections, this chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to signal generator operations common to all PSG models:

- “Correction Subsystem (`[:SOURce]:CORRection`)” on page 88
- “Frequency Subsystem (`[:SOURce]`)” on page 90
- “List/Sweep Subsystem (`[:SOURce]`)” on page 101
- “Marker Subsystem (`[:SOURce]`)” on page 110
- “Power Subsystem (`[:SOURce]:POWer`)” on page 113
- “Tsweep Subsystem (`[:SOURce]`)” on page 122

## Basic Function Commands

### Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)

---

## Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)

### :FLATness:LOAD

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:LOAD "<file name>"

This command loads a user-flatness correction file.

**Key Entry** Load From Selected File

### :FLATness:PAIR

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:PAIR <freq.>[<freq suffix>],  
<corr.>[<corr suffix>]

This command sets a frequency and amplitude correction pair.

<corr.> This variable is the power correction.

The maximum number of points that can be entered is 1601.

| Range | Frequency                | Standard     | Option 1EA   |
|-------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|       | Option 520: 100kHZ–20GHZ | –135 to 25DB | –135 to 30DB |
|       | Option 540: 100kHZ–40GHZ | –135 to 25DB | –135 to 30DB |

**Key Entry** Configure Cal Array

### :FLATness:POINTs

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:POINTs?

This query returns the number of points in the user-flatness correction file.

## :FLATness:PRESet

**Supported** All

---

**CAUTION** Once this command is executed, the current correction data is overwritten; If needed, save the current data (See “[:FLATness:STORE](#)” on page 89).

---

[ :SOURCE ] :CORRection:FLATness:PRESet

This command presets the user-flatness correction to a factory-defined setting that consists of one point.

**Key Entry** Preset List

## :FLATness:STORe

**Supported** All

[ :SOURCE ] :CORRection:FLATness:STORe "<file name>"

This command stores the current user-flatness correction data to a file.

For information on file name syntax, refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12.

**Key Entry** Store To File

## [ :STATE ]

**Supported** All

[ :SOURCE ] :CORRection[ :STATE ] ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURCE ] :CORRection[ :STATE ]?

This command enables or disables the user-flatness corrections.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Flatness Off On

## Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])

### :FREQuency:CENTER

**Supported** All with Option 007

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CENTER <num>[ <freq suffix> ]

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CENTER?

This command sets the center frequency for a ramp sweep. The center frequency symmetrically divides the selected frequency span and is coupled to the start and stop frequency settings.

\*RST *Option 520: +2.0000000000000E+10*

*Option 540: +4.0000000000000E+10*

Range *Option 520: 100kHZ–20GHZ*

*Option 540: 100kHZ–40GHZ*

**Key Entry** Freq Center

### :FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NBASe|NMOBile|BPGSm|MPGSm|BEGSm|MEGSm|BRGSm|MRGSm|BDCS|MDCS|BPCS|MPCS|B450|GM450|B480|M480|B850|M850|B8|M8|M15|M15|B390|B420|B460|B915|M380|M410|M450|M870|PHS|DECT

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?

This command sets the frequency of the signal generator by specifying a frequency channel band. The frequency channel state must be enabled for this command to work. See

[“:FREQuency:CHANnels\[:STATE\]” on page 93.](#)

NBASe This choice selects Standard Base as the frequency band for NADC.

NMOBile This choice selects Standard Mobile as the frequency band for NADC.

BPGSm This choice selects P-Gsm 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.

MPGSm This choice selects P-Gsm 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.

BEGSm This choice selects E-Gsm 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.

MEGSm This choice selects E-Gsm 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.

BRGSm This choice selects R-Gsm 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.

MRGSm This choice selects R-Gsm 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.

BDCS This choice selects DCS 1800 Base as the frequency band for GSM.

|       |                                                                     |  |  |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| MDCS  | This choice selects DCS 1800 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.  |  |  |
| BPCS  | This choice selects PCS 1900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.    |  |  |
| MPCS  | This choice selects PCS 1900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.  |  |  |
| B450  | This choice selects Gsm 450 Base as the frequency band for GSM.     |  |  |
| GM450 | This choice selects Gsm 450 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.   |  |  |
| B480  | This choice selects Gsm 480 Base as the frequency band for GSM.     |  |  |
| M480  | This choice selects Gsm 480 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.   |  |  |
| B850  | This choice selects Gsm 850 Base as the frequency band for GSM.     |  |  |
| M850  | This choice selects Gsm 850 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.   |  |  |
| B8    | This choice selects 800MHz Base as the frequency band for PDC.      |  |  |
| M8    | This choice selects 800MHz Mobbuke as the frequency band for PDC.   |  |  |
| B15   | This choice selects 1500MHz Base as the frequency band for PDC.     |  |  |
| M15   | This choice selects 1500MHz Mobile as the frequency band for PDC.   |  |  |
| B390  | This choice selects Base 390-400 as the frequency band for TETRA.   |  |  |
| B420  | This choice selects Base 420-430 as the frequency band for TETRA.   |  |  |
| B460  | This choice selects Base 460-470 as the frequency band for TETRA.   |  |  |
| B915  | This choice selects Base 915-921 as the frequency band for TETRA.   |  |  |
| M380  | This choice selects Mobile 380-390 as the frequency band for TETRA. |  |  |
| M410  | This choice selects Mobile 410-420 as the frequency band for TETRA. |  |  |
| M450  | This choice selects Mobile 450-460 as the frequency band for TETRA. |  |  |
| M870  | This choice selects Mobile 870-876 as the frequency band for TETRA. |  |  |
| PHS   | This choice selects Standard PHS as the frequency band.             |  |  |
| DECT  | This choice selects Standard DECT as the frequency band.            |  |  |

**\*RST**              BPGS

| Key Entry | P-GSM Base           | E-GSM Base           | R-GSM Base           | DCS Base       |
|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|
|           | PCS Base             | GSM 450 Base         | GSM 480 Base         | GSM 850 Base   |
|           | NADC Base            | 800MHZ Base          | 1500MHZ Base         |                |
|           | Tetra Base 390/400   | Tetra Base 420/430   | Tetra Base 460/470   |                |
|           | Tetra Base 915/921   | PHS Standard         | DECT Standard        |                |
|           | P-GSM Mobile         | E-GSM Mobile         | R-GSM Mobile         | DCS Mobile     |
|           | PCS Mobile           | GSM 450 Mobile       | GSM 480 Mobile       | GSM 850 Mobile |
|           | NADC Mobile          | 800MHZ Mobile        | 1500MHZ Mobile       |                |
|           | Tetra Mobile 380/390 | Tetra Mobile 410/420 | Tetra Mobile 450/460 |                |
|           | Tetra Mobile 870/876 |                      |                      |                |

## Basic Function Commands

### Frequency Subsystem ([**:SOURce**])

#### **:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBER**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBER <number>  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBER?

This command sets the frequency of the signal generator by specifying a channel number of a given frequency band.

The frequency channel state must be enabled for this command to work. Refer to “[:FREQuency:CHANnels\[:STATe\]](#)” on page 93.

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>*RST</b>  | +1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Range</b> | P-GSM Base/Mobile: 1–24<br>E-GSM and R-GSM Base/Mobile: 1–1023<br>DCS Base/Mobile: 512–885<br>PCS Base/Mobile: 512–900<br>GSM-450 Base/Mobile: 259–293<br>GSM-480 Base/Mobile: 306–340<br>GSM-850 Base/Mobile: 128–251<br>NADC Base/Mobile: 1–1023<br>800MHZ Base/Mobile: 0–640<br>1500MHZ Base/Mobile: 0–960<br>TETRA 380/390 Mobile: 3600–4000<br>TETRA 390/4000 Base: 3600–4000<br>TETRA 410/420 Mobile: 800–1200<br>TETRA 420/430 Base: 800–1200<br>TETRA 460/470: 2400 through 2800 2400–2800<br>TETRA 870/876 Mobile: 600–640<br>TETRA 915/921 Base: 600–940<br>PHS Standard: 1–255<br>DECT Standard: 0–9 |

**Key Entry**      **Channel Number**

## :FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATE]

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the frequency channel and band selection to set the output frequency. To set frequency channels band refer to “[:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND” on page 90.](#)

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Freq Channels Off On

## :FREQuency:FIXed

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:FIXed <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:FIXed?

This command sets the signal generator output frequency. A frequency change may affect the current output power. See “[\[:LEVel\]\[:IMMediate\]\[:AMPLitude\]” on page 121](#) for specified frequency and amplitude settings. To set the frequency mode, see “[:FREQuency:MODE” on page 94.](#)

**\*RST** Option 520: +2.0000000000000E+10  
Option 540: +4.0000000000000E+10

**Range** Option 520: 100kHz–20GHz  
Option 540: 100kHz–40GHz

## :FREQuency:MANual

**Supported** All with Option 007

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:MANual <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:MANual?

This command sets the RF output frequency when performing a ramp sweep in manual mode. The frequency value selected must fall within the range of the current start and stop frequency settings.

Entering a value with this command has no effect unless manual sweep mode is activated. Refer to “[:SWEEp:MODE” on page 108](#) for setting the proper mode.

**Range** Option 520: 100kHz–20GHz  
Option 540: 100kHz–40GHz

**Key Entry** Manual Freq

## Basic Function Commands

### Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURCE])

#### :FREQuency:MODE

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:MODE FIXed | CW | SWEep | LIST  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:MODE?

This command sets the frequency mode of the signal generator.

**FIXed and CW** These choices are synonymous. Any currently running frequency sweeps are turned off and the current CW frequency settings control the output frequency. Refer to “[:FREQuency\[:CW\]](#)” on page 98 for setting the frequency in the CW frequency mode. Refer to “[:FREQuency:FIXed](#)” on page 93 for setting the frequency in the fixed frequency mode.

**SWEep** The effects of this choice are determined by the sweep generation type selected (refer to “[:SWEep:GENeration](#)” on page 107). If you are using analog sweep generation, the current ramp sweep frequency settings (start, stop, center, and span) control the output frequency. If you are using step sweep generation, the current step sweep frequency settings control the output frequency. In both cases, this selection also activates the sweep. This choice is available with Option 007 only.

**LIST** This choice lets the currently selected sweep (LIST or STEP) frequency settings control the output frequency, activating the sweep. Refer to “[:LIST:TYPE](#)” on page 105 for setting the sweep type.

**\*RST** CW

**Key Entry** Freq CW Sweep Type

#### :FREQuency:MULTIplier

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:MULTIplier <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:MULTIplier?

This command sets the multiplier for the signal generator carrier frequency. For any multiplier other than one, the MULT indicator is shown in the frequency area of the display.

**\*RST** +1.0000000E+000

**Key Entry** Freq Multiplier

## :FREQuency:OFFSet

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:OFFSet <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:OFFSet?

This command sets the frequency offset. The query of this command returns a value equal to the original output frequency times the multiplier value, plus the frequency offset value.

When an offset has been entered, the OFFS indicator is turned on in the frequency area of the display.

When any non-zero value is entered, the frequency offset state turns on ; entering zero turns it off. To set the offset state independent of entering offset values see “[\[:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe\]](#)” .

**\*RST** +0.000000000000E+00

**Range** -200GHZ to 200GHZ

**Key Entry** Freq Offset

## :FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe?

This command enables or disables the offset frequency.

Entering OFF (0) will set the frequency offset to 0 Hz.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Freq Offset

## :FREQuency:REFerence

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:REFerence <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:REFerence?

This command sets the output reference frequency.

**\*RST** +0.000000000000E+00

**Range** Option 520: 0kHz–20GHz

Option 540: 0kHz–40GHz

**Key Entry** Freq Ref Set

## Basic Function Commands

### Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])

#### :FREQuency:REFerence:STATe

**Supported** All

```
[:SOURce] :FREQuency:REFerence:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce] :FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the frequency reference mode. When the frequency reference mode is on, subsequent frequency parameters are set relative to the reference value.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Freq Ref Off On

#### :FREQuency:SPAN

**Supported** All with Option 007

```
[:SOURce] :FREQuency:SPAN <num>[<freq suffix>]
[:SOURce] :FREQuency:SPAN? [MAXimum|MINimum]
```

This command sets the length of the frequency range for a ramp sweep. Span setting is symmetrically divided by the selected center frequency and is coupled to the start and stop frequency settings.

**\*RST** +0.0000000000000E+00

**Range** *Option 520:* 100kHZ–20GHZ  
*Option 540:* 100kHZ–40GHZ

**Key Entry** Freq Span

#### :FREQuency:STARt

**Supported** All

```
[:SOURce] :FREQuency:START <val><unit>
[:SOURce] :FREQuency:START?
```

This command sets the frequency start point for a step sweep or ramp sweep (Option 007). In a ramp sweep setup, the selected value must be less than or equal to the value selected for the frequency stop point. In ramp sweep, this setting is coupled with the span and center frequency settings.

**\*RST** *Option 520:* +2.0000000000000E+10  
*Option 540:* +4.0000000000000E+10

**Range** *Option 520:* 100kHZ–20GHZ  
*Option 540:* 100kHZ–40GHZ

**Key Entry** Freq Start

## :FREQuency:STOP

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:STOP <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:STOP?

This command sets the frequency stop point for a step sweep or ramp sweep (Option 007). In a ramp sweep setup, the selected value must be greater than or equal to the value selected for the frequency start point. In ramp sweep, this setting is coupled with the span and center frequency settings.

\*RST *Option 520: +2.0000000000000E+10*

*Option 540: +4.0000000000000E+10*

Range *Option 520: 100kHZ–20GHZ*

*Option 540: 100kHZ–40GHZ*

**Key Entry** Freq Stop

## :FREQuency:SYNTthesis

**Supported** All except Option UNR

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:SYNTthesis 1|2  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:SYNTthesis?

This command sets the phase-lock loop (PLL) bandwidth to optimize phase noise for offsets above and below 10 kHz.

1               This choice will select mode 1 which optimizes phase noise at offsets below 10 kHz.

2               This choice will select mode 2 which optimizes phase noise at offsets above 10 kHz.

**\*RST** +1

**Key Entry** Mode 1 Optimize <10kHZ Offset                   Mode 2 Optimize >10kHZ Offset

## Basic Function Commands

### Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURCE])

#### :FREQuency[:CW]

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency[:CW] <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency[:CW]?

This command sets the signal generator output frequency for the CW frequency mode.

To set the frequency mode to CW, refer to “[:FREQuency:MODE](#)” on page 94.

\*RST *Option 520: +2.0000000000000E+10*

*Option 540: +4.0000000000000E+10*

Range *Option 520: 100kHz–20GHz*

*Option 540: 100kHz–40GHz*

**Key Entry** Frequency

#### :PHASe:REFerence

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :PHASe:REFerence

This command sets the current output phase as a zero reference. Subsequent phase adjustments are set relative to the new reference.

**Key Entry** Phase Ref Set

#### :PHASe[:ADJust]

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :PHASe[:ADJust] <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :PHASe[:ADJust]?

This command adjusts the phase of the modulating signal. The query returns values only in radians.

\*RST *+0.0000000E+000*

Range *Radians: -3.14 to 3.14RAD*      *Degrees: -180 to 179DEG*

**Key Entry** Adjust Phase

#### :ROSCillator:BANDwidth:DEFaults

**Supported** All with Option UNR

[ :SOURce ] :ROSCillator:BANDwidth:DEFaults

This command resets the bandwidth of the reference oscillator to the factory-defined default state. The default value for the internal reference bandwidth is 125 Hz. The default value for the external reference bandwidth is 25 Hz.

**Key Entry**      **Restore Factory Defaults**

### **:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:EXTernal**

**Supported**      All with Option UNR

[ :SOURce ] :ROSCillator:BANDwidth:EXTernal 25HZ|55HZ|125HZ|300HZ|650HZ  
[ :SOURce ] :ROSCillator:BANDwidth:EXTernal?

This command sets the bandwidth of the external reference oscillator.

**Key Entry**      **External Ref Bandwidth**

### **:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:INTernal**

**Supported**      All with Option UNR

[ :SOURce ] :ROSCillator:BANDwidth:INTernal 25HZ|55HZ|125HZ|300HZ|650HZ  
[ :SOURce ] :ROSCillator:BANDwidth:INTernal?

This command sets the bandwidth of the internal reference oscillator.

**Key Entry**      **Internal Ref Bandwidth**

### **:ROSCillator:SOURce**

**Supported**      All

[ :SOURce ] :ROSCillator:SOURce?

This command queries the source of the reference oscillator. It returns either INT (internal) or EXT (external).

## :ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO

**Supported** All except signal generators with Option UNR

[ :SOURce ] :ROSCillator:SOURCE:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :ROSCillator:SOURCE:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the ability of the signal generator to automatically select between the internal and an external reference oscillator.

**ON (1)** This choice enables the signal generator to detect when a valid reference signal is present at the 10 MHz IN connector and automatically switches from internal to external frequency reference.

**OFF (0)** This choice selects the internal reference oscillator and disables the switching capability between the internal and an external frequency reference.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On

---

## List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

### :LIST:DIRection

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DIRection UP | DOWN

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DIRection?

This command sets the direction of a list or step sweep.

UP This choice enables a sweep in an ascending order:

- first to last point for a list sweep
- start to stop for a step sweep

DOWN This choice reverses the direction of the sweep.

\*RST UP

**Key Entry** Sweep Direction Down Up

### :LIST:DWEli

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DWELL <val>{ ,<val>}

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DWELL?

This command sets the dwell time for the current list sweep points. The variable <val> is expressed in units of seconds with a 0.001 resolution.

Dwell time is used when IMMEDIATE is the trigger source. Refer to “[:LIST:TRIGGER:SOURce](#) on page 104” for the trigger setting.

The dwell time is the amount of time the sweep is guaranteed to pause after setting the frequency and/or power for the current point.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

---

**NOTE** The dwell time (<val>) does not begin until the signal generator has settled for the current frequency and/or amplitude change.

---

**Range** 0.001–60

## Basic Function Commands

### List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

#### :LIST:DWEll:POINTs

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DWEll:POINTs?

This command queries the signal generator for the number of dwell points in the current list sweep file.

#### :LIST:DWEll:TYPE

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DWEll:TYPE LIST|STEP

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DWEll:TYPE?

This command toggles the dwell time for the list sweep points between the values defined in the list sweep and the value for the step sweep.

**LIST** This choice selects the dwell times from the list sweep. Refer to “[:LIST:DWEll](#)” on page 101 for setting the list dwell points.

**STEP** This choice selects the dwell time from the step sweep. Refer to “[:SWEep:DWEll](#)” on page 107 for setting the step dwell.

**\*RST** LIST

**Key Entry** Dwell Type List Step

#### :LIST:FREQuency

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:FREQuency <val>{,<val>}

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:FREQuency?

This command sets the frequency values for the current list sweep points.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**Range** *Option 520:* 100kHz–20GHz

*Option 540:* 100kHz–40GHz

## :LIST:FREQuency:POINts

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:FREQuency:POINTS?

This command queries the current list sweep file for the number of frequency points.

## :LIST:MANual

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:MANual <val>

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:MANual?

This command sets a list or step sweep point as the current sweep point controlling the frequency and power output. If list or step mode is controlling frequency and/or power, then the indexed point in the respective list(s) will be used.

Entering a value with this command has no effect, unless MANual is the selected mode. Refer to “[:LIST:MODE” on page 103](#) for setting the proper mode.

If the point selected is beyond the length of the longest enabled list, then the point will be set to the maximum possible point, and an error will be generated.

**Range** List Sweep: 1–1601  
Step Sweep: 1–65535

**Key Entry** **Manual Point**

## :LIST:MODE

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:MODE AUTO | MANUAL

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:MODE?

This command sets the operating mode for the current list or step sweep.

**AUTO** This choice enables the selected sweep type to perform a sweep of all points.

**MANual** This choice enables you to select an individual sweep point to control the RF output parameters. Refer to “[:LIST:MANual” on page 103](#) for selecting a sweep point.

**\*RST** AUTO

**Key Entry** **Manual Mode Off On**

## Basic Function Commands

### List/Sweep Subsystem (:SOURce)

#### :LIST:POWer

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce] :LIST:POWER <val>{ ,<val>}

[ :SOURce] :LIST:POWER?

This command sets the amplitude for the current list sweep points.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option 1E1 protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (ON) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

**Range** Refer to “[LEVEL][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLITUDE]” on page 121 for output power ranges.

#### :LIST:POWER:POINTs

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce] :LIST:POWER:POINTs?

This command queries the number of power points in the current list sweep file.

#### :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce] :LIST:TRIGGER:SOURce BUS|IMMEDIATE|EXTernal|KEY

[ :SOURce] :LIST:TRIGGER:SOURce?

This command sets the point trigger source for a list or step sweep event.

**BUS** This choice enables GPIB triggering using the \*TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the \*TRG command.

**IMMEDIATE** This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

**EXTernal** This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.

**KEY** This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the Trigger hardkey.

**\*RST** IMM

**Key Entry** Bus Free Run Ext Trigger Key

## :LIST:TYPE

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:TYPE LIST|STEP

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:TYPE?

This command toggles between the two types of sweep.

**\*RST** STEP

**Key Entry** Sweep Type List Step

## :LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep

**Supported** All

---

**CAUTION** The current list sweep data will be overwritten once this command is executed. If needed, save the current data. Refer to “[:STORe:LIST](#)” on page 49 for storing list sweep files.

---

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep

This command replaces the loaded list sweep data with the settings from the current step sweep data points.

You can have only one sweep list at a time.

**Key Entry** Load List From Step Sweep

## :LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet

**Supported** All

---

**CAUTION** The current list sweep data will be overwritten once this command is executed. If needed, save the current data. Refer to “[:STORe:LIST](#)” on page 49 for storing list sweep files.

---

[ :SOURce ] :LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet

This command replaces the current list sweep data with a factory-defined file consisting of one point at a frequency, amplitude, and dwell time.

**Key Entry** Preset List

## Basic Function Commands

### List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

#### :SWEep:CONTrol:STATE

**Supported** All with Option 007

[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:CONTrol:STATE ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:CONTrol:STATE?

This command sets the sweep control state for a PSG in a dual-PSG ramp sweep setup. When the sweep control is turned on, you can designate whether the PSG is operating as the master or the slave. Refer to “[:SWEep:CONTrol:TYPE](#)” on page 106 for setting master and slave designations.

The dual-PSG ramp sweep setup utilizes a serial cable to connect the two PSGs together. This connection allows one PSG to function as the master so that sweep, bandcross, and retrace times are synchronized between the two PSGs. You can set up the PSGs to have different sweep ranges, but the sweep time settings for each must always be identical.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Sweep Control

#### :SWEep:CONTrol:TYPE

**Supported** All with Option 007

[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:CONTrol:TYPE MASTER|SLAVE

[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:CONTrol:TYPE?

This command designates whether the PSG is performing as the master or the slave in a dual-PSG ramp sweep setup.

**MASTER** This choice enables the PSG to provide the triggering for the dual-PSG ramp sweep setup.

**SLAVE** This choice causes the PSG to submit to the triggering parameters provided by the master PSG in a dual-PSG ramp sweep setup. However, you must set the slave PSG triggering to continuous.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Master or Slave

## :SWEep:DWELL

**Supported** All

```
[:SOURce] :SWEep:DWELL <val>
[:SOURce] :SWEep:DWELL?
```

This command enables you to set the dwell time for a step sweep.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of seconds with a 0.001 resolution.

Dwell time is used when the trigger source is set to IMMEDIATE. Refer to “[:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce](#)” on page 104 for the trigger setting.

The dwell time is the amount of time the sweep is guaranteed to pause after setting the frequency and/or power for the current point.

---

**NOTE** The dwell time (<val>) does not begin until the signal generator has settled for the current frequency and/or amplitude change.

---

**\*RST** +2.00000000E-003

**Range** 0.001–60

**Key Entry** Step Dwell

## :SWEep:GENeration

**Supported** All with Option 007

```
[:SOURce] :SWEep:GENERation ANALog|STEPped
[:SOURce] :SWEep:GENERation?
```

This command enables you to set the sweep type.

**ANALog** This choice selects a ramp sweep.

**STEPped** This choice selects a step sweep.

**\*RST** ANAL

**Key Entry** Sweep Type

## Basic Function Commands

### List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

#### :SWEep:MODE

**Supported** All with Option 007

[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:MODE AUTO|MANual

[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:MODE?

This command sets the operating mode for the current ramp sweep.

**AUTO** This choice enables the signal generator to automatically sweep through the selected frequency range.

**MANual** This choice enables you to select a single frequency value within the current sweep range to control the RF output. Refer to “[:FREQuency:MANual](#)” on page 93 for selecting the frequency value.

**\*RST** AUTO

**Key Entry** Manual Mode Off On

#### :SWEep:POINTs

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:POINTS <val>

[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:POINTS?

This command enables you to define the number of points in a step sweep.

**\*RST** 2

**Range** 2–1601

**Key Entry** # Points

## :SWEEP:TIME

**Supported** All with Option 007

[ :SOURce ] :SWEEP:TIME <val>

[ :SOURce ] :SWEEP:TIME?

This command enables you to manually set the sweep time for a ramp sweep. If this command is executed while the signal generator is in automatic sweep time mode, the manual sweep time mode is activated and the new sweep time value is applied. The sweep time cannot be set to a value faster than what the automatic mode provides.

The sweep time is the duration of the sweep from the start frequency to the stop frequency. It does not include the bandcross time that occurs during a sweep or the retrace time that occurs between sweep repetitions.

**\*RST** 1.0000000E-002

**Range** 1mS–99S

**Key Entry** Sweep Time

## :SWEEP:TIME:AUTO

**Supported** All with Option 007

[ :SOURce ] :SWEEP:TIME:AUTO ON|OFF|0|1

[ :SOURce ] :SWEEP:TIME:AUTO?

This command enables you to set the sweep time mode for a ramp sweep.

The sweep time is the duration of the sweep from the start frequency to the stop frequency. It does not include the bandcross time that occurs during a sweep or the retrace time that occurs between sweep repetitions.

**ON** This choice enables the signal generator to automatically calculate and set the fastest allowable sweep time.

**OFF** This choice enables you to select the sweep time. The sweep time cannot be set to a value faster than what the automatic mode provides. To set the sweep time refer to “[:SWEEP:TIME](#)” on page 109.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** Sweep Time Manual Auto

## Marker Subsystem ([:SOURce])

### :MARKer[n]:AMPLitude[:STATe]

**Supported** All with Option 007

```
[:SOURce] :MARKer[n]:AMPLitude[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
```

```
[:SOURce] :MARKer[n]:AMPLitude[:STATe]?
```

This command sets the amplitude marker state for the currently activated markers. When the state is switched on, the RF output signal exhibits a spike with a magnitude relative to the power level at each marker's set frequency. (To set the magnitude of the spike, refer to

[“:MARKer\[n\]:AMPLitude:VALue” on page 110.](#)) The width of the amplitude spike is a nominal eight buckets, based on 1601 buckets per sweep.

While an individual marker number (0 through 9) may be specified in the command syntax where [n] is located, it has no effect. The command continues to act as a global switch for all markers. The marker designator [n] is allowed as a programming convenience only.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Amplitude Markers Off On

### :MARKer[n]:AMPLitude:VALue]

**Supported** All with Option 007

```
[:SOURce] :MARKer[n]:AMPLitude:VALue <num>[DB] | MAXimum | MINimum
```

```
[:SOURce] :MARKer[n]:AMPLitude:VALue?
```

This command sets the relative power for the amplitude spikes at each marker's set frequency when the amplitude marker mode is activated. (To activate the amplitude markers, refer to

[“:MARKer\[n\]:AMPLitude\[:STATe\]” on page 110.](#))

While an individual marker number (0 through 9) may be specified in the command syntax where [n] is located, it has no effect. The command continues to set the power value for all markers. The marker designator [n] is allowed as a programming convenience only.

**\*RST** 2DB

**Range** -10DB to +10DB

**Key Entry** Marker Value

## :MARKer[n]:AOFF

**Supported** All with Option 007

[ :SOURce ] :MARKer [ n ] :AOFF

This command turns off all active markers.

While an individual marker number (0 through 9) may be specified in the command syntax where [n] is located, it has no effect. The command continues to turn off all markers. The marker designator [n] is allowed as a programming convenience only.

**Key Entry** Turn Off Markers

## :MARKer[n]:DELTa?

**Supported** All with Option 007

[ :SOURce ] :MARKer [ n ] :DELTa? <num>, <num>

This query returns the frequency difference between two markers. The variable <num> is used to designate the marker numbers.

**Range** 0–9

## :MARKer[n]:FREQuency

**Supported** All with Option 007

[ :SOURce ] :MARKer [ n ] :FREQuency <val><unit>

[ :SOURce ] :MARKer [ n ] :FREQuency? MAXimum|MINimum

This command sets the frequency for a specific marker. If the marker designator [n] is not specified, marker 0 is the default. The frequency value must be within the current sweep range. Using MAXimum or MINimum in the query syntax returns the boundary values for allowable marker frequencies.

If the marker frequency mode is set to delta when the query is sent, the returned value is not absolute, but is relative to the reference marker. (See “[:MARKer\[n\]:MODe](#)” on page 112 for more information.)

**\*RST** +5.25000000E+008

**Range** equivalent to current sweep range

**Key Entry** Marker Freq

## Basic Function Commands

### Marker Subsystem ([:SOURce])

#### :MARKer[n]:MODE

**Supported** All with Option 007

[ :SOURce ] :MARKer[n]:MODE FREQuency|DELTa

[ :SOURce ] :MARKer[n]:MODE?

This command sets the frequency mode for all markers. While an individual marker number (0 through 9) may be specified in the command syntax ([n]), it has no effect; the command continues to set the mode for all markers. The marker designator [n] is allowed as a programming convenience.

**FREQuency** The frequency values for the markers are absolute.

**DELTa** The frequency values for the markers are relative to the designated reference marker. The reference marker must be designated before this mode is selected. (See :MARKer[n]:REFerence” to select reference marker.)

**\*RST** FREQuency

**Key Entry** Marker Delta Off On

#### :MARKer[n]:REFerence

**Supported** All with Option 007

[ :SOURce ] :MARKer[n]:REFerence <n>

[ :SOURce ] :MARKer[n]:REFerence?

This command designates the reference marker when using markers in delta mode. The variable <n> designates the marker number. While an individual marker number (0 through 9) may be specified in the command syntax ([n]), it has no effect; the marker designator [n] is a programming convenience.

**\*RST** 0

**Range** 0–9

**Key Entry** Delta Ref Set

#### :MARKer[n][:STATe]

**Supported** All with Option 007

[ :SOURce ] :MARKer[n][:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :MARKer[n][:STATe]?

This command sets the state for a specific marker. If the marker designator [n] is not specified, marker 0 is the default.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Marker On Off

## Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWeR)

### :ALC:BANDwidth | BWIDth

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :POWeR :ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth <num>[<freq suffix>]  
[ :SOURce ] :POWeR :ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

This command sets the bandwidth of the automatic leveling control (ALC) loop. You can select bandwidths of 100 Hz, 1 kHz, 10 kHz, or 100kHz. If you do not specify one of these exact bandwidths, your entry rounds to the nearest acceptable value. The bandwidth choices for this command are not effective if an internal I/Q source is being used.

**\*RST** 100.0

**Key Entry** ALC BW

### :ALC:BANDwidth | BWIDth:AUTO

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :POWeR :ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :POWeR :ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO?

This command sets the state of the ALC automatic bandwidth function. When this state is turned on, the signal generator automatically selects the optimum bandwidth for the ALC.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** ALC BW

## Basic Function Commands

### Power Subsystem (:SOURce):POWer)

#### :ALC:LEVel

**Supported** E8247C and E8257C with Option 1E1 and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC:LEVel <value>DB

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC:LEVel?

This command sets the ALC level when the attenuator hold is active.

Use this command when the automatic attenuation mode is set to OFF (0). Refer to “[:ATTenuation:AUTO](#)” on page 117 for choosing the attenuator mode.

**\*RST** +1.0000000E+000

**Range** -20 to 25

**Key Entry** Set ALC Level

#### :ALC:SEARch

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC:SEARch ON|OFF|1|0|ONCE

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC:SEARch?

This command enables or disables the internal power search calibration. A power search is recommended for pulse-modulated signals with pulse widths less than one microsecond.

**ON (1)** This choice executes the power search automatically with each change in RF frequency or power.

**OFF (0)** This choice disables the automatic power search routine.

**ONCE** This choice executes a single power search of the current RF output signal.

Use this command when the ALC state is set to OFF (0). Refer to “[:ALC\[:STATe\]](#)” on page 117 for setting the ALC state.

If ON was previously selected, executing ONCE will cause OFF to be the current selection after the power search is completed.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Power Search Manual Auto      Do Power Search

## **:ALC:SEARch:REFerence**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC :SEARch :REFerence FIXed|MODulated  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC :SEARch :REFerence?

This command sets either fixed or modulated modes of power search.

**FIXed** This choice uses a 0.5 volt reference.

**MODulated** This choice uses the RMS value of the current I/Q modulation.

**\*RST** MOD

**Key Entry** Power Search Reference Fixed Mod

## **:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC :SEARch :SPAN :START  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC :SEARch :SPAN :START?

This command sets the start frequency for a span power search over a user specified range.

**Key Entry** Start Frequency

**Remarks** The start frequency has no default value. The start frequency value will be the last value set before powering off the instrument.

## **:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:STOP**

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC :SEARch :SPAN :STOP  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC :SEARch :SPAN :STOP?

This command sets the stop frequency for a span power search over a user specified range.

The stop frequency has no default value. The stop frequency value will be the last value set before powering off the instrument.

**Key Entry** Stop Frequency

## Basic Function Commands

### Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer)

#### :ALC:SEARch:SPAN:TYPE FULL | USER

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC :SEARch :SPAN :TYPE FULL | USER

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC :SEARch :SPAN :TYPE ?

This command enables you to select the frequency range for a span power search. You can specify the range (User) or you can select the full range (Full) of the signal generator.

**Key Entry** Span Type User Full

#### :ALC:SEARch:SPAN[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC :SEARch :SPAN [:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC :SEARch :SPAN [:STATe] ?

This command enables (1) or disables (0) the span mode, allowing you to perform power searches over a selected range of frequencies. The power search corrections are then stored and used whenever the signal generator is tuned within the selected range.

#### :ALC:SOURce

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC :SOURce INTernal | DIODE | MMHead

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC :SOURce ?

This command enables you to select the ALC leveling source.

**\*RST** INT

**Key Entry** Leveling Mode

#### :ALC:SOURce:EXTernal:COUpling

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC :SOURce :EXTernal :COUpling <value>DB

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC :SOURce :EXTernal :COUpling ?

This command sets the external detector coupling factor. Use this command when DIODE is the selected ALC leveling source (“[:ALC:SOURce](#)” on page 116).

**\*RST** +1.6000000E+001

**Range** -200 to 200

**Key Entry** Ext Detector Coupling Factor

## **:ALC[:STATE]**

**Supported** All

[**:SOURce**]:POWeR:ALC[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[**:SOURce**]:POWeR:ALC[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the automatic leveling control (ALC) circuit. The purpose of the ALC circuit is to hold output power at the desired level in spite of drift due to temperature and time.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** ALC Off On

## **:ATTenuation**

**Supported** E8247C and E8257C with Option 1E1 and E8267C

[**:SOURce**]:POWeR:ATTenuation <val><unit>  
[**:SOURce**]:POWeR:ATTenuation?

This command sets the attenuation level when the attenuator hold is active. For the E8267C, the attenuation is set in increments of 5 dB. For the E8247C and E8257C with Option 1E1, the progression is 0, 5, 15, 25 and continues in 10 dB increments.

The output power is the ALC level minus the attenuator setting.

Use this command when the automatic attenuation mode is set to OFF (0). Refer to “[:\*\*:ATTenuation:AUTO\*\*” on page 117](#) for choosing the attenuator mode.

**\*RST** +115

**Key Entry** Set Atten

## **:ATTenuation:AUTO**

**Supported** E8247C and E8257C with Option 1E1 and E8267C

[**:SOURce**]:POWeR:ATTenuation:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0  
[**:SOURce**]:POWeR:ATTenuation:AUTO?

This command sets the state of the attenuator hold function.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuator to operate normally.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value that will not change during power adjustments.

OFF (0) eliminates the power discontinuity normally associated with the attenuator switching during power adjustments. During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option 1E1 protect

## Basic Function Commands

### Power Subsystem ([**:SOURce**]:POWer)

the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (ON) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** Atten Hold Off On

### :MODE

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :MODE FIXed | SWEep | LIST

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :MODE?

This command sets the power mode of the signal generator.

**FIXed** This choice turns off any currently running power sweeps and the current CW amplitude settings control the output power.

**SWEep** The effects of this choice are determined by the sweep generation type selected (refer to “[:SWEep:GENeration](#)” on page 107). If you are using analog sweep generation, the current ramp sweep amplitude settings (start and stop) control the output power. If you are using step sweep generation, the current step sweep amplitude settings control the output power. In both cases, this selection also activates the sweep. This choice is available with Option 007 only.

**LIST** This choice lets the currently selected sweep (LIST or STEP) power settings control the output power, activating the sweep. Refer to “[:LIST:TYPE](#)” on page 105 for setting the sweep type.

**\*RST** FIX

**Key Entry** Sweep Type

### :PROTection:STATE

**Supported** E8247C and E8257C with Option 1E1 and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :PROTection:[ STATE] ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :PROTection:[ STATE] ?

This command enables or disables the power inhibit function, which sets the attenuation to maximum when doing a power search. This can be used to protect devices sensitive to high average power.

**ON (1)** Causes the attenuator to hold its maximum setting during a power search

**OFF (0)** Enables the attenuator to operate normally

**\*RST** 0

## :REFerence

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :POWer:REFerence <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:REFerence?

This command sets the power level for the signal generator RF output reference. The RF output power is referenced to the value entered in this command.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** -400 to 300 dBm

**Key Entry** Ampl Ref Set

## :REFerence:STATe

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :POWer:REFerence:STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:REFerence:STATe?

This command enables or disables the RF output reference.

ON(1) Sets the power reference state ON. dB is the unit displayed for commands (“:[:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT](#)” on page 27 and “:[:POWer](#)” on page 86).

OFF(0) Sets the power reference state OFF.

Once the reference state is ON, all subsequent output power settings are set relative to the reference value. Amplitude offsets can be used with the amplitude reference mode.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Ampl Ref Off On

## Basic Function Commands

### Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer)

#### :STARt

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :STARt <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer :STARt?

This command sets the amplitude of the first point in a step or ramp sweep.

During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option 1E1 protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (ON) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

**\*RST** -1.35000000E+002

**Range** Refer to “[:LEVel][[:IMMEDIATE][[:AMPLitude]]” on page 121 for the output power ranges.

**Key Entry** Ampl Start

#### :STOP

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :POWer :STOP <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer :STOP?

This command sets the amplitude of the last point in a step or ramp sweep.

During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option 1E1 protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (ON) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

**\*RST** -1.35000000E+002

**Range** Refer to “[:LEVel][[:IMMEDIATE][[:AMPLitude]]” on page 121 for the output power ranges.

**Key Entry** Ampl Stop

## **[**:LEVel**][**:IMMEDIATE**]:OFFSet**

**Supported** All

[**:SOURCE**]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMEDIATE]:OFFSet <val><unit>  
[**:SOURCE**]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMEDIATE]:OFFSet?

This command sets the power offset value.

This simulates a power level at a test point beyond the RF OUTPUT connector without changing the actual RF output power. The offset value only affects the displayed amplitude setting.

You can enter an amplitude offset any time in either normal operation or amplitude reference mode.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** -200DB to 200DB

**Key Entry** Ampl Offset

## **[**:LEVel**][**:IMMEDIATE**][**:AMPLitude**]**

**Supported** All

[**:SOURCE**]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude] <val><unit>  
[**:SOURCE**]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude]?

This command sets the RF output power.

The ranges for this command are specified values from the data sheet.

**\*RST** -1.35000000E+002

**Range**

|            | <i>Standard</i>            | <i>Option 1E1</i> | <i>Option 1EA</i>         | <i>Option 1EA/1E1</i>      |
|------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| E8247C/57C | -20 to 16DBM               | -135 to 14DBM     | -20 to 25DBM <sup>a</sup> | -135 to 25DBM <sup>a</sup> |
| Option 520 |                            |                   |                           |                            |
| E8247C/57C | -20 to 12DBM               | -135 to 10DBM     | -20 to 25DBM <sup>a</sup> | -135 to 25DBM <sup>a</sup> |
| Option 540 |                            |                   |                           |                            |
| E8267C     | -135 to 25DBM <sup>a</sup> | N/A               | N/A                       | N/A                        |

a. With ALC off, the upper limit is 30DBM.

**Key Entry** Amplitude

## Tsweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

### :TSWeep

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :TSWeep

This command aborts the current sweep, then either arms or arms and starts a single list, step, or ramp sweep, depending on the trigger type.

The command performs the following:

- arms a single sweep when BUS, EXTernal, or KEY is the trigger source selection
- arms and starts a single sweep when IMMEDIATE is the trigger source selection

**Key Entry** Single Sweep

---

## 4 Analog Modulation Commands

In the following sections, this chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to E8267C PSG Analog and E8267C PSG Vector signal generators:

- “Amplitude Modulation Subsystem (`([:SOURce])`)” on page 124
- “Frequency Modulation Subsystem (`([:SOURce])`)” on page 133
- “Low Frequency Output Subsystem (`([:SOURce]:LFOutput)`)” on page 140
- “Phase Modulation Subsystem (`([:SOURce])`)” on page 145
- “Pulse Subsystem (`([:SOURce]:PULSe)`)” on page 152
- “Pulse Modulation Subsystem (`([:SOURce])`)” on page 153

## Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([**:SOURce**])

### **:AM[1] | 2...**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ **:SOURce** ] :AM[ 1 ] | 2 . . .

This prefix enables the selection of the AM path and is part of most SCPI commands associated with this subsystem. The two paths are equivalent to the **AM Path 1 2** softkey.

AM[1] **AM Path 1 2** with 1 selected

AM2 **AM Path 1 2** with 2 selected

When just AM is shown in a command, this means the command applies globally to both paths.

Each path is set up separately. When a SCPI command uses AM[1], only path one is affected. Consequently, when AM2 is selected, only path two is set up. However, the depth of the signals for the two paths can be coupled.

Depth coupling links the depth value of AM[1] to AM2. Changing the deviation value for one path will change it for the other path.

These two paths can be on at the same time provided the following conditions have been met:

- DUALsine or SWEPt sine is not the selection for the waveform type
- each path uses a different source (Internal 1, Internal 2, Ext1, or Ext2)

### **:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ **:SOURce** ] :AM: INTernal: FREQuency: STEP [ **:INCRement** ] <num>

[ **:SOURce** ] :AM: INTernal: FREQuency: STEP [ **:INCRement** ] ?

This command sets the step increment for the amplitude modulation internal frequency.

The variable <num> sets the entered value in units of hertz.

The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the AM frequency setting. Refer to “[“:AM\[1\]2:INTernal\[1\]2:FREQuency” on page 127](#) for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**Range** 0.5–1E6

**Key Entry**      **Incr Set**

## :AM:MODE

**Supported**      E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :AM:MODE DEEP | NORMAl  
[ :SOURce ] :AM:MODE?

This command sets the mode for the amplitude modulation.

**DEEP**      This choice enables the amplitude modulation depth greater dynamic range with the ALC enabled. The minimum carrier amplitude with this choice is -10 dBm. DEEP has no specified parameters and emulates the amplitude modulation NORMAl mode with the ALC disabled.

**NORMAl**      This choice maintains the amplitude modulation standard behavior and has specified parameters as outlined in the data sheet.

The ALC will passively disable when the carrier amplitude is less than -10 dBm and DEEP is the AM mode.

DEEP is limited to repetitive AM and will not work with a dc modulation signal.

**\*RST**      NORM

**Key Entry**      **AM Mode Normal Deep**

## :AM:WIDeband:SENSitivity

**Supported**      E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :AM:WIDeband:SENSitivity <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :AM:WIDeband:SENSitivity?

This command sets the sensitivity level of the wideband AM signal in units of dB/volt.

**\*RST**      +2.00000000E+001

**Range**      0–40DB

**Key Entry**      **AM Depth**

Analog Modulation Commands  
Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([**:SOURce**])

**:AM:WIDeband:STATe**

**Supported** E8267C

[ **:SOURce** ] :AM:WIDeband:STATe ON|OFF|1|0

[ **:SOURce** ] :AM:WIDeband:STATe?

This command enables or disables wideband amplitude modulation. The RF carrier is modulated when you have set the signal generator's modulation state to ON, see “[:MODulation\[:STATE\]](#)” on page 54 for more information. Whenever wideband amplitude modulation is enabled, the AM annunciator is turned on in the display. Wideband amplitude modulation can be simultaneously enabled with the AM paths 1 and 2. Refer to “[:AM\[1\]2...](#)” on page 124 for more information.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** AM Off On

**:AM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUpling**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ **:SOURce** ] :AM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUpling AC|DC

[ **:SOURce** ] :AM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUpling?

This command sets the coupling for the amplitude modulation source through the selected external input connector. The command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

AC This choice will pass only ac signal components.

DC This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

**\*RST** DC

**Key Entry** Ext Coupling DC AC

**:AM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:IMPedance**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ **:SOURce** ] :AM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:IMPedance <50|600>

[ **:SOURce** ] :AM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:IMPedance?

This command sets the impedance for the selected external input.

**\*RST** +5.0000000E+001

**Key Entry** Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm

## :AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FREQuency

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FREQuency <val><unit> | UP | DOWN  
[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FREQuency?

This command sets the internal amplitude modulation rate for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

Refer to “[“:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP\[:INCREMENT\]” on page 124](#) for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

Refer to “[“:AM\[1\]|2:INTernal\[1\]|2:FUNCTION:SHAPe” on page 129](#) for the waveform selection.

**\*RST** +4.00000000E+002

**Range** *Dual-Sine & Sine*: 0.5HZ–1MHZ      *Swept-Sine*: 1HZ–1MHZ  
*All Other Waveforms*: 0.5HZ–100kHz

**Key Entry** AM Tone 1 Rate      AM Start Rate      AM Rate

## :AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate?

This command sets the frequency for the alternate signal.

The alternate signal frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to “[“:AM\[1\]|2:INTernal\[1\]|2:FUNCTION:SHAPe” on page 129](#) for the waveform selection.

**\*RST** +4.00000000E+002

**Range** *Dual-Sine*: 0.5HZ–1MHZ      *Swept-Sine*: 1HZ–1MHZ  
**Key Entry** AM Tone 2 Rate      AM Stop Rate

## Analog Modulation Commands

### Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([**:SOURce**])

#### **:AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:  
PERCent <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent ?

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for a dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

Refer to “[:AM\[1\]2:INTernal\[1\]2:FUNCTION:SHAPE](#)” on page 129 for the waveform selection.

**\*RST** +5.0000000E+001

**Range** 0–100PCT

**Key Entry** AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak

#### **:AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:NOISe**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:NOISe GAUSSian|UNIForm  
[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:NOISe ?

This command sets the noise type when NOISe is the waveform choice.

Refer to “[:AM\[1\]2:INTernal\[1\]2:FUNCTION:SHAPE](#)” on page 129 for the waveform selection.

**\*RST** UNIF

**Key Entry** Gaussian      Uniform

#### **:AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:RAMP**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:RAMP POSitive|NEGative  
[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:RAMP ?

This command sets the slope type for the ramp modulated waveform.

Refer to “[:AM\[1\]2:INTernal\[1\]2:FUNCTION:SHAPE](#)” for the waveform selection.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Positive      Negative

## **:AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:SHAPe**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

```
[:SOURce] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:SHAPe SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|
RAMP|NOISE|DUALsine|SWEPtsine
[:SOURce] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:SHAPe?
```

This command sets the AM waveform type. The INTernal2 source selection does not support the DUALsine and SWEPtsine waveform choices.

|                  |                                                                                    |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>*RST</b>      | SINE                                                                               |
| <b>Key Entry</b> | Sine      Triangle      Square      Ramp      Noise      Dual-Sine      Swept-Sine |

## **:AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

```
[:SOURce] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE <val><unit>
[:SOURce] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE?
```

This command sets the sweep rate for the amplitude-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

The variable <val> has a minimum resolution of 0.5 hertz.

Refer to “[“:AM\[1\]|2:INTernal\[1\]|2:FUNCTION:SHAPe” on page 129](#) for the waveform selection.

**\*RST** +4.00000000E+002

**Range** 0.5HZ–100kHZ

**Key Entry** AM Sweep Rate

## **:AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

```
[:SOURce] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger BUS|IMMEDIATE|EXTernal|KEY
[:SOURce] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the amplitude modulated swept-sine waveform.

**BUS** This choice enables GPIB triggering using the \*TRG or GET command or LAN triggering using the \*TRG command.

**IMMEDIATE** This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

**EXTernal** This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.

## Analog Modulation Commands

### Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([**:SOURce**])

**KEY** This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the Trigger hardkey.

Refer to “[\[:AM\[1\]2:INTernal\[1\]2:FUNCTION:SHAPE\]](#)” on page 129 for the waveform selection.

**\*RST** IMM

**Key Entry** Bus Free Run Ext Trigger Key

### **:AM[1] | 2:SOURce**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :AM[ 1 ] | 2:SOURce INT[ 1 ] | INT2 | EXT[ 1 ] | EXT2

[ :SOURce ] :AM[ 1 ] | 2:SOURce?

This command sets the source to generate the amplitude modulation.

**INT** This choice selects internal source 1 or 2 to provide an ac-coupled signal.

**EXT** This choice selects the EXT 1 INPUT or the EXT 2 INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled.

The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is  $> \pm 3\%$  of 1 V<sub>p</sub>.

**\*RST** INT

**Key Entry** Internal 1 Internal 2 Ext1 Ext2

### **:AM[1] | 2:STATe**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :AM[ 1 ] | 2:STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[ :SOURce ] :AM[ 1 ] | 2:STATe?

This command enables or disables the amplitude modulation for the selected path.

The RF carrier is modulated when you have set the signal generator’s modulation state to ON, see “[\[:MODulation\[:STATe\]\]](#)” on page 54 for more information.

Whenever amplitude modulation is enabled, the AM annunciator is turned on in the display.

The two paths for amplitude modulation can be simultaneously enabled. Refer to “[\[:AM\[1\]2...\]](#)” on page 124 for more information.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** AM Off On

## :AM[1] | 2:TYPE

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2:TYPE LINear | EXPonential

[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2:TYPE?

This command sets the measurement type and unit for the depth of the AM signal.

**LINear** This choice enables linear depth values in units of percent/volt.

**EXPonential** This choice enables exponential depth values in units of dB/volt.

**\*RST** LIN

**Key Entry** AM Type LIN EXP

## :AM[1] | 2[:DEPTh]:EXPonential

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2[:DEPTh]:EXPonential <val><unit>

[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2[:DEPTh]:EXPonential?

This commands sets the depth of the AM signal in units of dB/volt. EXPonential must be the current measurement choice for this command to have any affect. Refer to “[:AM\[1\]2:TYPE](#)” for setting the AM measurement mode.

**\*RST** +4.00000000E+001

**Range** 0.00–40.00DB

**Key Entry** AM Depth

## :AM[1] | 2[:DEPTh][:LINear]

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2[:DEPTh][:LINear] <val><unit> | UP | DOWN

[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2[:DEPTh][:LINear]?

This commands sets the depth of the AM signal.

LINear must be the current measurement choice for this command to have any affect. Refer to “[:AM\[1\]2:TYPE](#)” on page 131 for setting the AM measurement mode. When the depth values are coupled, a change made to one path is applied to both. For AM depth value coupling, see “[:AM\[1\]2\[:DEPTh\]\[:LINear\]:TRACK](#)” on page 132.

Refer to “[:AM\[:DEPTh\]:STEP\[:INCrement\]](#)” on page 132 for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

## Analog Modulation Commands

### Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([**:SOURce**])

**\*RST** +1.0000000E-001

**Range** 0.0–100PCT

**Key Entry** AM Depth

### :AM[1] | 2[:DEPTh][:LINear]:TRACK

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :AM[ 1 ] | 2[ :DEPTh ] [:LINear ] :TRACK ON|OFF | 1 | 0

[ :SOURce ] :AM[ 1 ] | 2[ :DEPTh ] [:LINear ] :TRACK?

This command enables or disables the coupling of the AM depth values between the paths (AM[1] and AM2). When the depth values are coupled, a change made to one path is applied to both. LINear must be the current unit of measure choice for this command to have any affect. Refer to “[:AM\[1\]2:TYPE](#)” on page 131 for setting the AM measurement unit.

**ON (1)** This choice will link the depth value of AM[1] with AM2; AM2 will assume the AM[1] depth value. For example, if AM[1] depth is set to 15% and AM2 is set to 11%, enabling the depth tracking will cause the AM2 depth value to change to 15%. This applies regardless of the path (AM[1] or AM2) selected in this command

**OFF (0)** This choice disables the coupling and both paths will have independent depth values.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** AM Depth Couple Off On

### :AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement]

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :AM[ :DEPTh ] :STEP[ :INCRement ] <num>

[ :SOURce ] :AM[ :DEPTh ] :STEP[ :INCRement ]?

This command sets the depth increment value for the LINear measurement choice. The variable <num> sets the increment value in units of percent.

Refer to “[:AM\[1\]2:TYPE](#)” on page 131 for setting the AM measurement choice. The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the AM linear depth command. Refer to “[:AM\[1\]2\[:DEPTh\]\[:LINear\]](#)” on page 131 for more information. The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**Range** 0.1–100

**Key Entry** Incr Set

## Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

### :FM[1] | 2...

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :FM[ 1 ] | 2 ...

This prefix enables the selection of the FM path and is part of most SCPI commands associated with this subsystem. The two paths are equivalent to the **FM Path 1 2** softkey.

FM[1] **FM Path 1 2** with 1 selected

FM2 **FM Path 1 2** with 2 selected

When just FM is shown in a command, this means the command applies globally to both paths.

Each path is set up separately. When a SCPI command uses FM[1], only path one is affected. Consequently, when FM2 is selected, only path two is set up. However, the deviation of the signals for the two paths can be coupled.

Deviation coupling links the deviation value of FM[1] to FM2. Changing the deviation value for one path changes it for the other. If the following conditions are met, these two paths can be on at the same time:

- DUALsine or SWEPt sine is not the selection for the waveform type
- each path uses a different source (Internal 1, Internal 2, Ext1, or Ext2)
- FM2 must be set to a deviation less than FM[1]

### :FM:INTERNAL:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :FM: INTERNAL :FREQuency:STEP[ :INCRement ] <num>  
[ :SOURce ] :FM: INTERNAL :FREQuency:STEP[ :INCRement ]?

This command sets the step increment for the internal frequency modulation.

The variable <num> sets the entered value in units of hertz.

The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM frequency setting. Refer to “[“:FM\[1\]2:INTERNAL\[1\]2:FREQuency” on page 136](#) for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**Range** 0.5–1E6

## Analog Modulation Commands

### Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

#### :FM[1] | 2:EXTernal[1] | 2:COUPling

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:EXTernal[1] | 2:COUPling AC|DC

[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:EXTernal[1] | 2:COUPling?

This command sets the coupling for the frequency modulation source through the selected external input connector. The command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

**AC** This choice will pass only ac signal components.

**DC** This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

**\*RST** DC

**Key Entry** Ext Coupling DC AC

#### :FM[1] | 2:EXTernal[1] | 2:IMPedance

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:EXTernal[1] | 2:IMPedance <50|600>

[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:EXTernal[1] | 2:IMPedance?

This command sets the input impedance for the selected external input.

**\*RST** +5.0000000E+001

**Key Entry** Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm

#### :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernative

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernative <val><unit>

[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernative?

This command sets the frequency for the alternate signal.

The alternate signal frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to “[:FM\[1\]|2:INTernal\[1\]|2:FUNCTION:SHAPe](#)” on page 137 for the waveform selection.

**\*RST** +4.0000000E+002

**Range** Dual-Sine: 0.5HZ–1MHZ    Swept-Sine: 0.5HZ–100kHZ

**Key Entry** FM Tone 2 Rate                          FM Stop Rate

## :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

```
[:SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:
PERCent <val><unit>
[:SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for a dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude. Refer to “[:FM\[1\]|2:INTernal\[1\]|2:FUNCTION:SHAPE](#)” on page 137 for the waveform selection.

**\*RST** +5.00000000E+001

**Range** 0–100PCT

**Key Entry** FM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak

## :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

```
[:SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE <val><unit>
[:SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE?
```

This command sets the sweep rate for the swept-sine waveform. The variable <val> has a minimum resolution of 0.5 hertz. Refer to “[:FM\[1\]|2:INTernal\[1\]|2:FUNCTION:SHAPE](#)” on page 137 for the waveform selection.

**\*RST** +4.00000000E+002

**Range** 0.5HZ–100kHZ

**Key Entry** FM Sweep Rate

## :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

```
[:SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger BUS | IMMEDIATE | EXTERNAL | KEY
[:SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the frequency modulated swept-sine waveform. Refer to “[:FM\[1\]|2:INTernal\[1\]|2:FUNCTION:SHAPE](#)” on page 137 for the waveform selection.

**BUS** This choice enables GPIB triggering using the \*TRG or GET command or LAN triggering using the \*TRG command.

## Analog Modulation Commands

### Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

|           |                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IMMEDIATE | This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event. This choice is equivalent to pressing the <b>Free Run</b> softkey. |
| EXTERNAL  | This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.                |
| KEY       | Enables triggering through front panel interaction (the <b>Trigger</b> hardkey).                                                |
| *RST      | IMM                                                                                                                             |
| Key Entry | Bus    Free Run    Ext    Trigger Key                                                                                           |

### :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FREQuency

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FREQuency <val><unit> | UP | DOWN  
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FREQuency?

This command sets the internal frequency modulation rate for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

Refer to “[:FM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP\[:INCRement\]](#)” on page 133 for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices. Refer to “[:FM\[1\]2:INTernal\[1\]2:FUNCTION:SHAPE](#)” on page 137 for the waveform selection.

**\*RST** +4.0000000E+002

**Range** Dual-Sine & Sine: 0.5HZ–1MHZ      Swept-Sine: 1HZ–1MHZ

All Other Waveforms: 0.5HZ–100kHz

**Key Entry** FM Tone 1 Rate    FM Start Rate    FM Rate

### :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:NOISE

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:NOISE GAUSSian | UNIForm  
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:NOISE?

This command sets the noise type when NOISE is the waveform choice. Refer to “[:FM\[1\]2:INTernal\[1\]2:FUNCTION:SHAPE](#)” on page 137 for the waveform selection.

**\*RST** UNIF

**Key Entry** Gaussian    Uniform

## :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:RAMP

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:RAMP POSitive|NEGative  
[:SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:RAMP?

This command sets either a positive or negative ramp as the internally modulated waveform. Refer to “[:FM\[1\]|2:INTernal\[1\]|2:FUNCTION:SHAPe](#)” for the waveform selection.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Positive Negative

## :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:SHAPe

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:SHAPe SINE|TRIangle|SQuare|  
RAMP|NOISE|DUALsine|SWEPt sine  
[:SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:SHAPe?

This command sets the FM waveform type. The INTernal2 source selection does not support the DUALsine and SWEPt sine waveform choices.

**\*RST** SINE

**Key Entry** Sine Triangle Square Ramp Noise Dual-Sine Swept-Sine

## :FM[1] | 2:SOURce

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:SOURce INT[1] | INT2 | EXT1 | EXT2  
[:SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:SOURce?

This command sets the source to generate the frequency modulation.

**INT** This choice selects internal source 1 or 2 to provide an ac-coupled signal.

**EXT** This choice selects the EXT 1 INPUT or the EXT 2 INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled.

The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is  $> \pm 3\%$  of 1 V<sub>p</sub>.

**\*RST** INT

**Key Entry** Internal 1 Internal 2 Ext1 Ext2

## Analog Modulation Commands

### Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

#### :FM[1] | 2:STATE

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :FM[ 1 ] | 2:STATE ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :FM[ 1 ] | 2:STATE?

This command enables or disables the frequency modulation for the selected path.

The RF carrier is modulated when you set the signal generator's modulation state to ON, see “[:MODulation\[:STATe\]](#)” on page 54 for more information.

Whenever frequency modulation is enabled, the FM annunciator is turned on in the display.

The two paths for frequency modulation can be simultaneously enabled. Refer to “[:FM\[1\]|2...” on page 133](#) for more information.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** FM Off On

#### :FM[1] | 2[:DEViation]

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :FM[ 1 ] | 2[:DEViation] <val><unit>

[ :SOURce ] :FM[ 1 ] | 2[:DEViation]?

This command sets the frequency modulation deviation.

If deviation tracking is ON, a change to the deviation value on one path will apply to both. Refer to “[:FM\[1\]|2\[:DEViation\]:TRACK” on page 139](#) for more information on setting the deviation tracking.

**\*RST** +1.0000000E+003

| <b>Range</b> | <i>Frequency</i> | <i>Deviation</i> |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| 100kHZ–1 GHZ |                  | 0–1MHZ           |
| > 1–2GHZ     |                  | 0–2MHZ           |
| > 2–3.2GHZ   |                  | 0–4MHZ           |
| > 3.2–10GHZ  |                  | 0–8MHZ           |
| > 10–20GHZ   |                  | 0–16MHZ          |
| > 20–40GHZ   |                  | 0–32MHZ          |

**Key Entry** FM DEV

## :FM[1] | 2[:DEViation]:TRACk

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2[:DEViation]:TRACk ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2[:DEViation]:TRACk?

This command enables or disables the deviation coupling between the paths (FM[1] and Fm2).

**ON (1)** This choice will link the deviation value of FM[1] with FM2; FM2 will assume the FM[1] deviation value. For example, if FM[1] deviation is set to 500 Hz and FM2 is set to 2 kHz, enabling the deviation tracking will cause the FM2 deviation value to change to 500 Hz. This applies regardless of the path (FM[1] or FM2) selected in this command

**OFF (0)** This choice disables the coupling and both paths will have independent deviation values.

This command uses exact match tracking, not offset tracking.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** FM Dev Couple Off On

## Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOOutput)

### :AMPLitude

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :LFOOutput :AMPLitude <val><unit>

[ :SOURce ] :LFOOutput :AMPLitude?

This command sets the amplitude for the signal at the LF OUTPUT connector.

**\*RST** 0.00

**Range** 0.000VP–5.0VP

**Key Entry** LF Out Amplitude

### :FUNCTION[1] | 2:FREQuency

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :LFOOutput :FUNCTION[ 1 ] | 2:FREQuency <val><unit>

[ :SOURce ] :LFOOutput :FUNCTION[ 1 ] | 2:FREQuency?

This command sets the internal modulation frequency for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

Refer to “[\[:FUNCTION\[1\]|2:SHAPe](#)” on page 141 for selecting the waveform type.

**\*RST** +4.0000000E+002

**Range** *Sine and Dual-Sine*: 0.5HZ–1MHZ

**Range** *Swept-Sine*: 1HZ–1MHZ

*All Other Waveforms*: 0.5HZ–100KHZ

**Key Entry** LF Out Tone 1 Freq LF Out Start Freq LF Out Freq

## **:FUNCTION[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :LFOOutput :FUNCTION[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :LFOOutput :FUNCTION[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate?

This command sets the frequency for the alternate LF output signal. The alternate frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform. Refer to “[:FUNCTION\[1\]2:SHAPE](#)” on page 141 for selecting the waveform type.

**\*RST** +4.00000000E+002

**Range** *Dual-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100kHZ      *Swept-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100kHZ

**Key Entry** LF Out Tone 2 Freq    LF Out Stop Freq

## **:FUNCTION[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate:AMPLitude:PERCent**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :LFOOutput :FUNCTION[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate:AMPLitude:  
PERCent <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :LFOOutput :FUNCTION[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate:AMPLitude:PERCent?

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for a dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total LF output amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude. Refer to “[:FUNCTION\[1\]2:SHAPE](#)” on page 141 for selecting the waveform type.

**\*RST** +5.00000000E+001

**Range** 0–100PCT

**Key Entry** LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak

## **:FUNCTION[1]|2:SHAPE**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :LFOOutput :FUNCTION[1]|2:SHAPE SINE|DUALsine|SWEPtsine|TRIangle|  
SQUare|RAMP|PULSe|NOISe|DC  
[ :SOURce ] :LFOOutput :FUNCTION[1]|2:SHAPE?

This command sets the waveform type for the generated signal at the LF output. Function Generator must be the source selection to support DUALsine or the SWEPtsine waveform. Refer to “[:SOURce](#)” on page 143.

## Analog Modulation Commands

### Low Frequency Output Subsystem (:SOURce):LFOOutput)

|                  |                                                                                    |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>*RST</b>      | SINE                                                                               |
| <b>Key Entry</b> | Sine      Dual-Sine      Swept-Sine      Triangle      Square      Ramp      Pulse |
|                  | Noise      DC                                                                      |

#### :FUNCTION:[1]|2:SHAPE:NOISE

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce]:LFOOutput:FUNCTION[1]|2:SHAPE:NOISE UNIForm|GAUSSian  
[:SOURce]:LFOOutput:FUNCTION[1]|2:SHAPE:NOISE?

This command sets the noise type at the LF output when NOISe is the selected waveform.

Refer to “:FUNCTION[1]2:SHAPE” on page 141 for selecting the waveform type.

**\*RST** UNIF

**Key Entry** Uniform Gaussian

#### :FUNCTION[1]|2:SHAPE:RAMP

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce]:LFOOutput:FUNCTION[1]|2SHAPE:RAMP POSitive|NEGative  
[:SOURce]:LFOOutput:FUNCTION[1]|2SHAPE:RAMP?

This command sets the slope type for the ramp waveform at the LF output.

Refer to “:FUNCTION[1]2:SHAPE” on page 141 for selecting the waveform type.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Positive Negative

#### :FUNCTION[1]:SWEEP:RATE

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce]:LFOOutput:FUNCTION[1]:SWEEP:RATE <val><unit>  
[:SOURce]:LFOOutput:FUNCTION[1]:SWEEP:RATE?

This command sets the sweep rate for an internally generated swept-sine signal at the LF output.

**\*RST** +4.0000000E+002

**Range** 0.5HZ–100kHZ

**Key Entry** LF Out Sweep Rate

## :FUNCTION[1]:SWEep:TRIGger

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :LFOOutput :FUNCTION[1] :SWEep:TRIGger BUS | IMMEDIATE | EXTERNAL | KEY  
[:SOURce ] :LFOOutput :FUNCTION[1] :SWEep:TRIGger?

This command sets the trigger source for the internally generated swept-sine waveform signal at the LF output.

|           |                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BUS       | This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command. |
| IMMEDIATE | This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.                                                           |
| EXTERNAL  | This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.       |
| KEY       | This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the Trigger hardkey.                        |

Refer to “[:FUNCTION\[1\]:2:SHAPE](#)” on page 141 for selecting the waveform type.

**\*RST** Free Run

**Key Entry** Bus    Free Run    Ext    Trigger Key

## :SOURce

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :LFOOutput :SOURce INT1 | INT2 | FUNCTION1 | FUNCTION2  
[:SOURce ] :LFOOutput :SOURce?

This command sets the low frequency source for the LF output.

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INT      | This choice enables you to output a signal where the frequency and shape of the signal is set by internal source 1 or 2. For example, if the internal source is currently assigned to an AM path configuration and AM is turned on, the signal output at the LF OUTPUT connector will have the frequency and shape of the amplitude modulating signal. |
| FUNCTION | This choice enables the selection of an internal function generator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**\*RST** INT

**Key Entry** Internal 1 Monitor    Internal 2 Monitor  
Function Generator 1    Function Generator 2

## Analog Modulation Commands

### Low Frequency Output Subsystem (:SOURce]:LFOOutput)

#### :STATe

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :LFOOutput :STATe ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :LFOOutput :STATe?

This command enables or disables the low frequency output.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** LF Out Off On

## Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

### :PM[1] | 2...

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PM[ 1 ] | 2 ...

This prefix enables the selection of the  $\Phi$ M path and is part of most SCPI commands associated with this subsystem. The two paths are equivalent to the  **$\Phi$ M Path 1 2** softkey.

PM[1]  **$\Phi$ M Path 1 2** with 1 selected

PM2  **$\Phi$ M Path 1 2** with 2 selected

When just PM is shown in a command, this means the command applies globally to both paths.

Each path is set up separately. When a SCPI command uses PM[1], only path one is affected. Consequently, when PM2 is selected, only path two is set up. However, the deviation of the signals for the two paths can be coupled.

Deviation coupling links the deviation value of PM[1] to PM2. Changing the deviation value for one path will change it for the other path. These two paths can be on at the same time provided the following conditions have been met:

- DUALsine or SWEPt sine is not the selection for the waveform type
- each path uses a different source (Internal 1, Ext1, or Ext2)
- PM2 must be set to a deviation less than or equal to PM[1]

### :PM:INTERNAL:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PM: INTERNAL: FREQuency: STEP [ : INCRement ] <num>

[ :SOURce ] :PM: INTERNAL: FREQuency: STEP [ : INCRement ] ?

This command sets the step increment of the phase modulation internal frequency. The variable <num> sets the entered value in units of Hertz.

The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM frequency command. Refer to “[“:PM\[1\]2:INTERNAL\[1\]:FREQuency” on page 147](#)” for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**Range** 0.5–1E6

**Key Entry** Incr Set

Analog Modulation Commands  
Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

**:PM[1]|2:BANDwidth|BWIDth**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1]|2:BANDwidth|BWIDth NORMAL|HIGH  
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1]|2:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

This command toggles between normal phase modulation and high bandwidth phase modulation mode.

**\*RST** NORM

**Key Entry** FM FM Normal High BW

**:PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]:COUpling**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]:COUpling AC|DC  
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]:COUpling?

This command sets the coupling for the phase modulation source through the selected external input connector.

AC This choice will only pass ac signal components.

DC This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

This command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

**\*RST** DC

**Key Entry** Ext Coupling DC AC

**:PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:IMPedance**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:IMPedance <50|600>  
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:IMPedance?

This command sets the input impedance for the selected external input.

**\*RST** +5.0000000E+001

**Key Entry** Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm

## :PM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FREQuency <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FREQuency?

This command sets the internal modulation frequency rate for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

Refer to “[:FUNCtion\[1\]|2:SHAPe](#)” on page 141 for selecting the waveform type.

**\*RST** +4.00000000E+002

**Range** *Dual-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100KHZ      *Swept-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100KHZ  
*All Other Waveforms*: 0.1HZ–20KHZ

**Key Entry** ΦMTone 1 Rate    ΦM Start Rate    ΦM Rate

## :PM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate?

This command sets the frequency for the alternate signal.

The alternate frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to “[:PM\[1\]|2:INTernal\[1\]:FUNCtion:SHAPe](#)” on page 148 for the waveform selection.

**\*RST** +4.00000000E+002

**Range** *Dual-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100KHZ      *Swept-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100KHZ

**Key Entry** ΦM Stop Rate    ΦM Tone 2 Rate

Analog Modulation Commands  
Phase Modulation Subsystem ([\[:SOURce\]](#))

**:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate:AMPLitude:PERCent**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate:AMPLitude:  
PERCent <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTerNate:AMPLitude:PERCent ?

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for the dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude. Refer to “[:PM\[1\]|2:INTernal\[1\]:FUNCTION:SHAPE](#)” on page 148 for the waveform selection.

**\*RST** +5.0000000E+001

**Range** 0–100PCT

**Key Entry**  $\Phi$ M Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak

**:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCTION:SHAPE**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCTION:SHAPE SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|RAMP|  
NOISe|DUALsine|SWEPtsine  
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCTION:SHAPE?

This command sets the phase modulation waveform type. The INTernal1 source selection does not support the DUALsine and SWEPtsine waveform choices.

**\*RST** SINE

**Key Entry** Sine    Triangle    Square    Ramp    Noise    Dual-Sine    Swept-Sine

**:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE?

This command sets the sweep rate for a phase-modulated, swept-sine waveform. Refer to “[:PM\[1\]|2:INTernal\[1\]:FUNCTION:SHAPE](#)” for the waveform selection.

**\*RST** +4.0000000E+002

**Range** 0.5HZ–100kHZ

**Key Entry**  $\Phi$ M Sweep Rate

## **:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger BUS|IMMEDIATE|EXTernal|KEY  
[:SOURce] :PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?

This command sets the trigger source for the phase-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

**BUS** This choice enables GPIB triggering using the \*TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the \*TRG command.

**IMMEDIATE** This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event. This choice is equivalent to pressing the **Free Run** softkey.

**EXTernal** This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.

**KEY** This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

Refer to “[:PM\[1\]|2:INTernal\[1\]:FUNCTION:SHAPE](#)” on page 148 for the waveform selection.

**\*RST** IMM

**Key Entry** Bus Free Run Ext Trigger Key

## **:PM[1]|2:SOURce**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1]|2:SOURce INT[1]|INT2|EXT[1]|EXT2  
[:SOURce] :PM[1]|2:SOURce?

This command sets the source to generate the phase modulation.

**INT** This choice selects internal source 1 or internal source 2 to provide an ac-coupled signal.

**EXT** This choice selects the EXT 1 INPUT or the EXT 2 INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled.

The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is  $> \pm 3\%$  of 1 V<sub>p</sub>.

**\*RST** INT

**Key Entry** Internal 1 Internal 2 Ext1 Ext2

## Analog Modulation Commands

### Phase Modulation Subsystem (:SOURce])

#### :PM[1]|2:STATE

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1]|2:STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1]|2:STATe?

This command enables or disables the phase modulation for the selected path. The RF carrier is modulated when you set the signal generator's modulation state to ON, see “[:MODulation\[:STATe\]](#)” on page 54 for more information.

Whenever phase modulation is enabled, the  $\Phi M$  annunciator is turned on in the display. The two paths for phase modulation can be simultaneously enabled. Refer to “[:PM\[1\]|2...“ on page 145](#) for more information.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry**  $\Phi M$  Off On

#### :PM[1]|2[:DEViation]

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PM[1]|2[:DEViation] <val><unit>|UP|DOWN  
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1]|2[:DEViation]?

This command sets the deviation of the phase modulation. The variable <unit> will accept RAD (radians), PIRAD (pi-radians), and DEG (degrees); however, the query will only return values in radians. If deviation tracking is active, a change to the deviation value on one path will apply to both.

Refer to “[:PM\[:DEViation\]:STEP\[:INCRement\]](#)” on page 151 for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

| <b>Range</b> | <i>Frequency</i> | <i>Normal Bandwidth</i> | <i>High Bandwidth</i> |
|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
|              | 100 kHz–250 MHz  | 0–10 rad                | 0–1 rad               |
|              | > 250–500 MHz    | 0–5 rad                 | 0–0.5 rad             |
|              | > 500 MHz–1 GHz  | 0–10 rad                | 0–1 rad               |
|              | > 1–2 GHz        | 0–20 rad                | 0–2 rad               |
|              | > 2–3.2 GHz      | 0–40 rad                | 0–4 rad               |
|              | > 3.2–10.0 GHz   | 0–80 rad                | 0–8 rad               |
|              | > 10.0–20.0 GHz  | 0–160 rad               | 0–16 rad              |
|              | > 20.0–28.1 GHz  | 0–242.4 rad             | 0–24.2 rad            |
|              | > 28.1–40.0 GHz  | 0–400 rad               | 0–40 rad              |

**Key Entry**  $\Phi M$  Dev

## :PM[1] | 2[:DEViation]:TRACK

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PM[ 1 ] | 2 [ :DEViation ] :TRACK ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce ] :PM[ 1 ] | 2 [ :DEViation ] :TRACK?

This command enables or disables the deviation coupling between the paths (PM[1] and PM2).

**ON (1)** This choice will link the deviation value of PM[1] with PM2; PM2 will assume the PM[1] deviation value. For example, if PM[1] deviation is set to 500 Hz and PM2 is set to 2 kHz, enabling the deviation tracking will cause the PM2 deviation value to change to 500 Hz. This applies regardless of the path (PM[1] or PM2) selected in this command.

**OFF (0)** This choice disables the coupling and both paths will have independent deviation values.

This command uses exact match tracking, not offset tracking.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** **ΦM Dev Couple Off On**

## :PM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement]

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PM[ :DEViation ] :STEP[ :INCRement ] <val><unit>  
[:SOURce ] :PM[ :DEViation ] :STEP[ :INCRement ]?

This command sets the phase modulation deviation step increment.

The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM deviation command. Refer to “[“:PM\[1\]|2\[:DEViation\]” on page 150](#) for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**Range** 0.001–1E3RAD

## Pulse Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULSe)

### :FREQuency:STEP

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

```
[:SOURce] :PULSe:FREQuency:STEP freq
```

```
[:SOURce] :PULSe:FREQuency:STEP?
```

This command sets the step increment for the pulse frequency.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**Range** 0.1 Hz–10MHz

## Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

### :PULM:INTernal[1]:DElay

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

```
[:SOURce] :PULM:INTernal[1]:DElay <num>[<time suffix>] |UP|DOWN
[:SOURce] :PULM:INTernal[1]:DElay?
```

This command sets the pulse delay of the internally generated pulse modulation source.

The optional variable [<time suffix>] accepts nS (nanoseconds) to S (seconds).

The range value is dependent on the value set for the pulse period. Refer to “[:PULM:INTernal\[1\]:PERiod](#)” on page 154 for pulse period settings.

Refer to “[:PULM:INTernal\[1\]:DElay:STEP](#)” on page 153 for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** *Internal Free Run:* depends on pulse period and pulse width settings  
*Internal Triggered & Doublet:* 70nS to (42 S - 20 nS - pulse width)

**Key Entry** Pulse Delay

### :PULM:INTernal[1]:DElay:STEP

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

```
[:SOURce] :PULM:INTernal[1]:DElay:STEP <num>[<time suffix>]
[:SOURce] :PULM:INTernal[1]:DElay:STEP?
```

This command sets the step increment for the pulse delay.

The optional variable [<time suffix>] accepts nS (nano-seconds) to S (seconds).

The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the pulse modulation delay command. Refer to “[:PULM:INTernal\[1\]:DElay](#)” on page 153 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST.

**Range** 10nS to (pulse period - 20 nS)

Analog Modulation Commands  
**Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])**

### **:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

```
[:SOURce] :PULM: INTernal[1] :FREQuency <val><unit>
[:SOURce] :PULM: INTernal[1] :FREQuency?
```

This command sets the rate of the internal square wave pulse modulation source.

This command is used when SQuare is the current pulse modulation type. Refer to “[:PULM:SOURce:INTernal](#)” on page 156 for the pulse modulation type selection.

**\*RST** +4.00000000E+002

**Range** 0.1HZ–10MHZ

**Key Entry** Pulse Rate

### **:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

```
[:SOURce] :PULM: INTernal[1] :PERiod <val><unit> | UP | DOWN
[:SOURce] :PULM: INTernal[1] :PERiod?
```

This command sets the period for the internally generated pulse modulation source.

If the entered value for the pulse period is equal to or less than the value for the pulse width, the pulse width changes to a value that is less than the pulse period.

Refer to “[:PULM:INTernal\[1\]:PERiod:STEP\[:INCRelement\]](#)” for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

**\*RST** +2.00000000E-006

**Range** 70nS–42S

**Key Entry** Pulse Period

### **:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRelement]**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

```
[:SOURce] :PULM: INTernal[1] :PERiod:STEP[:INCRelement] <val><unit>
[:SOURce] :PULM: INTernal[1] :PERiod:STEP[:INCRelement]?
```

This command sets the step increment for the internal pulse period.

The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the pulse period command. Refer to “[:PULM:INTernal\[1\]:PERiod](#)” for more information.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E-006  
**Range** 10nS–42S

### :PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth <num>[ <time suffix> ] | UP | DOWN  
[:SOURce] :PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth?

This command sets the pulse width for the internally generated pulse modulation source.

---

**NOTE** A power search is recommended for signals with pulse widths less than one microsecond. Refer to “[:ALC:SEARch](#)” on page 114.

---

The optional variable [<time suffix>] accepts nS (nano-seconds) to S (seconds).

If the entered value for the pulse width is equal to or greater than the value for the pulse period, the pulse width will change to a value that is less than the pulse period.

Refer to “[:PULM:INTernal\[1\]:PWIDth:STEP](#)” for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E-006  
**Range** 10nS to (pulse period - 20 nS)  
**Key Entry** Pulse Width

### :PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP <num>[ <time suffix> ]  
[:SOURce] :PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP?

This command sets the step increment for the pulse width.

The optional variable [<time suffix>] accepts nS (nano-seconds) to S (seconds).

The value set by this command is used by the UP and DOWN choices for the pulse width command. Refer to “[:PULM:INTernal\[1\]:PWIDth](#)” for more information.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E-006  
**Range** 10nS to (pulse period - 20 nS)

Analog Modulation Commands  
**Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])**

**:PULM:SOURce**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PULM:SOURce INTERNAL | EXTERNAL  
[ :SOURce ] :PULM:SOURce?

This command sets the source for the pulse modulation.

**\*RST** INT

|                  |                 |              |               |             |           |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|
| <b>Key Entry</b> | Internal Square | Int Free-Run | Int Triggered | Int Doublet | Int Gated |
|                  | Ext Pulse       |              |               |             |           |

**:PULM:SOURce:INTernal**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PULM:SOURce:INTERNAL SQuare | FRUN | TRIGgered | DOUBlet | GATED  
[ :SOURce ] :PULM:SOURce:INTERNAL?

This command sets the type of internally generated pulse modulation.

**\*RST** FRUN

|                  |                 |              |               |             |           |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|
| <b>Key Entry</b> | Internal Square | Int Free-Run | Int Triggered | Int Doublet | Int Gated |
|                  |                 |              |               |             |           |

**:PULM:STATE**

**Supported** E8257C and E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :PULM:STATE ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
[ :SOURce ] :PULM:STATE?

This command enables or disables pulse modulation for the selected path.

When pulse modulation is enabled, the PULSE annunciator is shown in the display

**\*RST** 0

|                  |              |
|------------------|--------------|
| <b>Key Entry</b> | Pulse Off On |
|                  |              |

---

## 5 Digital Modulation Commands

In the following sections, this chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to the E8267C PSG Vector signal generator:

- “All Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([\[:SOURce\]](#))” on page 158
- “Custom Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([\[:SOURce\]:RADio:CUSTOm\]](#))” on page 158
- “Digital Modulation Subsystem ([\[:SOURce\]:DM\]](#))” on page 179
- “Dual Modulation Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([\[:SOURce\]:RADio:DModulation:ARB\]](#))” on page 193
- “Dual ARB Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([\[:SOURce\]:RADio:ARB\]](#))” on page 212
- “Multitone Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([\[:SOURce\]:RADio:MTONe:ARB\]](#))” on page 227
- “Two Tone Subsystem ([\[:SOURce\]:RADio:TTONe:ARB\]](#))” on page 235
- “Wideband Digital Modulation Subsystem ([\[:SOURce\]:WDM\]](#))” on page 237

## All Subsystem–Option 002/602 [:SOURce])

### :RADio:ALL:OFF

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ALL:OFF

This command disables all digital modulation personalities on a particular baseband. This command does not affect analog modulation.

---

## Custom Subsystem–Option 002/602 [:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom)

### :ALPha

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:ALPha <val>

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:ALPha?

This command changes the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter's alpha value. The filter alpha value can be set to a minimum level (0), a maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999). To change the current filter type, refer to “[:FILTer](#)” on page 168.

**\*RST** +3.5000000E–001

**Range** 0.000–1.000

**Key Entry** Filter Alpha

### :BBClock

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BBClock INT[1] | EXT[1]

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BBClock?

This command toggles the data (bit) clock input to the baseband generator board to either internal or external. This command is independent in each mode and works for both non-burst (continuous) and burst modes. This allows for a matrix of selections between burst/non-burst, internal/external data generation, internal/external data clock, and external bit/symbol data clock.

**INT[1]** This choice selects the signal generator internal data clock.

**EXT[1]** This choice selects an external data clock input.

A data clock or continuous symbol sync input must be supplied when external mode is used. This is ignored if the external reference is set to EXTernal (see “[:EREference](#)” on page 167).

**\*RST** INT

**Key Entry** BBG Data Clock Ext Int

## :BBT

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:CUSTom:BBT <val>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BBT?

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter. The filter BbT value can be set to the maximum level (1) or in between the minimum level (0.100) and maximum level by using fractional numeric values (0.101–0.999). This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not effect other types of filters (see “[:FILTter](#)” on page 168).

**\*RST** +5.00000000E–001

**Range** 0.100–1.000

**Key Entry** Filter BbT

## :BRATe

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:CUSTom:BRATe <val>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BRATe?

This command sets the bit rate. The variable <val> is expressed in bits per second (bps–Mbps) and the maximum range value depends on the data source (internal or external), the modulation type, and filter. When user-defined filters are selected (see “[:FILTter](#)” on page 168), the upper bit rate is restricted in line with the following symbol rate restriction:

- FIR filter length > 32 symbols: upper limit is 12.5 Msps
- FIR filter length > 16 symbols: upper limit is 25 Msps

When internal FIR filters are used, the limits of the above table always apply. For higher symbol rates, the FIR filter length will be truncated and will impact the relative timing of the modulated data, as well as the actual filter response (see “[:SRATe](#)” on page 172).

A change in the bit rate value effects the symbol rate value; refer to “[:SRATe](#)” on page 172 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Custom Subsystem–Option 002/602 (:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom)

To change the modulation type, refer to “[:MODulation\[:TYPE\]](#)” on page 171.

**\*RST** +4.86000000E+004

| Range | <i>Modulation Type</i> | <i>Bits per Symbol</i> | <i>Internal Data</i> | <i>External Serial Data</i> |
|-------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
|       | BPSK                   | 1                      | 45 bps–50 Mbps       | 45 bps–50 Mbps              |
|       | FSK2                   |                        |                      |                             |
|       | MSK                    |                        |                      |                             |
|       | C4FM                   | 2                      | 90 bps–100 Mbps      | 45 bps–50 Mbps              |
|       | FSK4                   |                        |                      |                             |
|       | OQPSK                  |                        |                      |                             |
|       | OQPSK195               |                        |                      |                             |
|       | P4QPPSK                |                        |                      |                             |
|       | QAM4                   |                        |                      |                             |
|       | QPSK                   |                        |                      |                             |
|       | QPSKIS95               |                        |                      |                             |
|       | QPSKISAT               |                        |                      |                             |
|       | D8PSK                  | 3                      | 135 bps–150 Mbps     | 45 bps–50 Mbps              |
|       | EDGE                   |                        |                      |                             |
|       | FSK8                   |                        |                      |                             |
|       | PSK8                   |                        |                      |                             |
|       | FSK16                  | 4                      | 180 bps–200 Mbps     | 45 bps–50 Mbps              |
|       | PSK16                  |                        |                      |                             |
|       | QAM16                  |                        |                      |                             |
|       | QAM32                  | 5                      | 225 bps–250 Mbps     | 45 bps–50 Mbps              |
|       | QAM64                  | 6                      | 270 bps–300 Mbps     | 45 bps–50 Mbps              |
|       | QAM128                 | 7                      | 315 bps–350 Mbps     | 45 bps–50 Mbps              |
|       | QAM256                 | 8                      | 360 bps–400 Mbps     | 45 bps–50 Mbps              |

## :BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay <val>

[ :SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay?

This command sets the burst shape fall delay.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

To change the modulation type, refer to “[:MODulation\[:TYPE\]](#)” on page 171. Refer to “[:SRATE](#)” on page 172 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

“[:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay](#)” on page 162 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** –22.3750 to 99

**Key Entry** Fall Delay

## :BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME <val>

[ :SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME?

This command sets the burst shape fall time. The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

To change the modulation type, refer to “[:MODulation\[:TYPE\]](#)” on page 171. Refer to “[:SRATE](#)” on page 172 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

“[:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIME](#)” on page 162 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+001

**Range** 0.1250–255.8750

**Key Entry** Fall Time

## **:BURSt:SHAPe:FDElAy**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTOm:BURSt:SHAPe:FDElAy <val>

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTOm:BURSt:SHAPe:FDElAy?

This command sets the burst shape fall delay. The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

To change the modulation type, refer to “[:MODulation\[:TYPE\]](#)” on page 171. Refer to “[:SRATe](#)” on page 172 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

“[:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay](#)” on page 161 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** –22.3750 to 99

**Key Entry** Fall Delay

## **:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTOm:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe <val>

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTOm:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe?

This command sets the burst shape fall time.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

To change the modulation type, refer to “[:MODulation\[:TYPE\]](#)” on page 171. Refer to “[:SRATe](#)” on page 172 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

“[:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME](#)” on page 161 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** 0.1250–255.8750

**Key Entry** Fall Time

## **:BURSt:SHAPe:RDElAy**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :**SOURCE**]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPe:RDElAy <val>  
[ :**SOURCE**]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPe:RDElAy?

This command sets the burst shape rise delay.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

To change the modulation type, refer to “[:MODulation\[:TYPE\]](#)” on page 171. Refer to “[:SRATE](#)” on page 172 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

“[:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay](#)” on page 163 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** –17.3750 to 99

**Key Entry** Rise Delay

## **:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :**SOURCE**]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay <val>  
[ :**SOURCE**]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay?

This command sets the burst shape rise delay.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

To change the modulation type, refer to “[:MODulation\[:TYPE\]](#)” on page 171. Refer to “[:SRATE](#)” on page 172 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

“[:BURSt:SHAPe:RDElAy](#)” on page 163 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** –17.3750 to 99

**Key Entry** Rise Delay

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Custom Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom)

#### :BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce]:RADio:CUSTOm:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME <val>

[ :SOURce]:RADio:CUSTOm:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME?

This command sets the burst shape rise time.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

To change the modulation type, refer to “[:MODulation\[:TYPE\]](#)” on page 171. Refer to “[:SRATe](#)” on page 172 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

“[:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe](#)” on page 164 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

**\*RST** +1.0000000E+001

**Range** 0.1250–121.5000

**Key Entry** Rise Time

#### :BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce]:RADio:CUSTOm:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe <val>

[ :SOURce]:RADio:CUSTOm:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe?

This command sets the burst shape rise time.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

To change the modulation type, refer to “[:MODulation\[:TYPE\]](#)” on page 171. Refer to “[:SRATe](#)” on page 172 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

“[:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME](#)” on page 164 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

**\*RST** +1.0000000E+001

**Range** 0.1250–121.5000

**Key Entry** Rise Time

**:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE]****Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce] :RADio :CUSTom :BURSt :SHAPe[:TYPE] SINE | "<file name>"
[:SOURce] :RADio :CUSTom :BURSt :SHAPe[:TYPE] ?
```

This command specifies the burst shape ("<file name>").

**SINE** This choice selects a state that is defined by the burst rise and fall \*RST values, as the default burst shape type.

"<file name>" This choice selects a user designated file from signal generator memory (non-volatile).

**\*RST** SINE

**Key Entry** Sine User File

**:CHANnel****Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce] :RADio :CUSTom :CHANnel EVM | ACP
[:SOURce] :RADio :CUSTom :CHANnel ?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

**EVM** This choice provides the most ideal passband.

**ACP** This choice improves stopband rejection.

To change the current filter type, refer to “[:FILTter](#)” on page 168.

**\*RST** ACP

**Key Entry** Optimize FIR for EVM ACP

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Custom Subsystem—Option 002/602 ([**:SOURce**]:RADio:CUSTom)

#### :DATA

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTOm:DATA PN9|PN11|PN15|PN20|PN23|FIX4|"<file name>"|  
EXT|P4|P8|P16|P32|P64  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTOm:DATA?

This command sets the data pattern for unframed transmission. For information on the file name syntax, see “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12.

**\*RST** PN23

| <b>Key Entry</b> | PN9           | PN11          | PN15            | PN20 | PN23            | FIX4 | User File | Ext |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------|-----|
|                  | 4 1's & 4 0's | 8 1's & 8 0's | 16 1's & 16 0's |      | 32 1's & 32 0's |      |           |     |
|                  |               |               | 64 1's & 64 0's |      |                 |      |           |     |

#### :DATA:FIX4

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTOm:DATA:FIX4 <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTOm:DATA:FIX4?

This command sets the binary, 4-bit repeating sequence data pattern for unframed transmission according to the modulation type, symbol rate, filter, and burst shape selected for the custom modulation format. FIX4 must already be defined as the data type.

**\*RST** #B0000

**Range** #B0000—#B1111 or 0–15

**Key Entry** FIX4

#### :DENCode

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTOm:DENCode ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTOm:DENCode?

This command enables or disables the differential data encoding function. Executing this command encodes the data bits prior to modulation; each modulated bit is 1 if the data bit is different from the previous one or 0 if the data bit is the same as the previous one.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Diff Data Encode Off On

**:EDATa:DELay**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:CUSTom:EDATa:DELay?

This query returns the amount of delay (in symbols) from the external data input to the beginning of the symbol on the I OUT and Q OUT rear panel connectors and the front panel RF OUTPUT connector. When the format is turned off, the delay value is unchanged; the query will return the same delay value if the format is on or off.

**:EDClock**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:CUSTom:EDClock SYMBol|NORMal

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:CUSTom:EDClock?

This command sets the external data clock use. In internal clock mode, neither choice has an effect. Refer to “[:BBClock](#)” on page 158 to select EXT as the data clock type.

**SYMBol** This choice specifies that a continuous symbol clock signal must be provided to the SYMBOL SYNC input connector.

**NORMal** This choice specifies that the DATA CLOCK input connector requires a bit clock. The SYMBOL SYNC input connector requires a (one-shot or continuous) symbol sync signal.

**\*RST** NORM

**Key Entry** Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol

**:EREFerence**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:CUSTom:EREFerence INTernal|EXTernal

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:CUSTom:EREFerence?

This command selects either an internal or external bit-clock reference for the data generator.

If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector. See “[:EREFerence:VALue](#)” on page 168 to enter the external reference frequency.

**\*RST** INT

**Key Entry** BBG Ref Ext Int

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Custom Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom)

#### :EREference:VALue

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:EREference:VALue <val>

[ :SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:EREference:VALue?

This command conveys the expected reference frequency value of an externally applied reference to the signal generator. The variable <val> is expressed in Hertz (Hz–MHz).

The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector. Refer to “[:EREference](#)” on page 167 to select EXternal as the reference for the bit clock reference of the data generator.

**\*RST** +1.3000000E+007

**Range** 2.5E5–1E8

**Key Entry** Ext BBG Ref Freq

#### :FILTter

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:FILTter RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSSian|RECTangle|IS95|

IS95\_EQ|IS95\_MOD|IS95\_MOD\_EQ|AC4Fm|"<user FIR>"

[ :SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:FILTter?

This command selects the pre-modulation filter type (for file name syntax, see “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12).

**IS95** This is a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 standard.

**IS95\_EQ** This is a combination of the IS-95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard. This is used only for IS-95 baseband filtering.

**IS95\_MOD** This is a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS-95 standard.

**IS95\_MOD\_EQ** This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.

**AC4Fm** This is a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.

**"<User FIR>"** This variable is any filter file that you have stored into memory.

|                  |                                                                                   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>*RST</b>      | RNYQ                                                                              |
| <b>Key Entry</b> | Root Nyquist      Nyquist      Gaussian      Rectangle      IS-95      IS-95 w/EQ |
|                  | IS-95 Mod      IS-95 Mod w/EQ      APCO 25 C4FM      User FIR                     |

**:IQ:SCALe**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:IQ:SCALe <val>

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:IQ:SCALe?

This command sets the amplitude of the I/Q outputs for better adjacent channel power (ACP); lower scaling values equate to better ACP.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

This command has no effect with MSK or FSK modulation.

**\*RST** +70

**Range** 1–200

**Key Entry** I/Q Scaling

**:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] <val>

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]?

This command sets the symmetric FSK frequency deviation value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz and the maximum range value equals the current symbol rate value multiplied by four, limited to 20 MHz.

To change the modulation type, refer to “[:MODulation\[:TYPE\]](#)” on page 171.

Refer to “[:SRATe](#)” on page 172 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

To set an asymmetric FSK deviation value, refer to the *User’s Guide* for more information.

**\*RST** +4.00000000E+002

**Range** 0–2E7

**Key Entry** Freq Dev

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Custom Subsystem—Option 002/602 (:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom)

#### :MODulation:MSK[:PHASe]

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] <val>
[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe]?
```

This command sets the MSK phase deviation value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of degrees.

**\*RST** +9.0000000E+001

**Range** 0–100

**Key Entry** Phase Dev

#### :MODulation:UFSK

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:UFSK "<file name>"
[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:UFSK?
```

This command selects a user-defined FSK file from the signal generator memory.

The user-defined FSK file is held in signal generator memory until the command that selects user FSK as the modulation type is sent. Refer to “[:MODulation\[:TYPE\]](#)” on page 171 to change the current modulation type.

For information on the file name syntax, see “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12.

**Key Entry** User FSK

#### :MODulation:UIQ

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:UIQ "<file name>"
[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:UIQ?
```

This command selects a user-defined I/Q file from the signal generator memory.

The user-defined I/Q file is held in signal generator memory until the command that selects user I/Q as the modulation type is sent. Refer to “[:MODulation\[:TYPE\]](#)” on page 171 to change the current modulation type.

For information on the file name syntax, see “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12.

**Key Entry** User I/Q

## **:MODulation[:TYPE]**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :**SOURCE**]:RADio:CUSTom:MODulation[:TYPE] BPSK|QPSK|IS95QPSK|GRAYQPSK|OQPSK|IS95OQPSK|P4DQPSK|PSK8|PSK16|D8PSK|MSK|FSK2|FSK4|FSK8|FSK16|C4FM|QAM4|QAM16|QAM32|QAM64|QAM128|QAM256|UIQ|UFSK  
[:**SOURCE**]:RADio:CUSTom:MODulation[:TYPE]?

This command sets the modulation type for the Custom personality.

**\*RST** P4DQPSK

| <b>Key Entry</b> | BPSK        | QPSK          | IS-95 QPSK | Gray Coded QPSK | OQPSK    |       |
|------------------|-------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|----------|-------|
|                  | IS-95 OQPSK | $\pi/4$ DQPSK | 8PSK       | 16PSK           | D8PSK    | MSK   |
|                  | 4-Lvl FSK   | 8-Lvl FSK     | 16-Lvl FSK | C4FM            | 4QAM     | 16QAM |
|                  | 64QAM       | 128QAM        | 256QAM     | User I/Q        | User FSK | 32QAM |

## **:POLarity[:ALL]**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :**SOURCE**]:RADio:CUSTom:POLarity[:ALL] NORMAl|INVerted  
[:**SOURCE**]:RADio:CUSTom:POLarity[:ALL]?

This command sets the rotation direction of the phase modulation vector.

NORMAl This choice selects normal phase polarity.

INVerted This choice inverts the internal Q signal.

**\*RST** NORM

**Key Entry** Phase Polarity Normal Invert

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Custom Subsystem—Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom)

#### :SRATe

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:SRATe <val>

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:SRATe?

This command sets the transmission symbol rate.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of bits per second (bps–Mbps) and the maximum range value is dependent upon the source of data (internal or external), the modulation type, and filter.

When user-defined filters are selected using the command in section “[:FILTer](#)” on page 168, the upper bit rate will be restricted in line with the following symbol rate restriction:

- FIR filter length > 32 symbols: upper limit is 12.5 Msps
- FIR filter length > 16 symbols: upper limit is 25 Msps

When internal FIR filters are used, the limits of the above table always apply. For higher symbol rates, the FIR filter length will be truncated as follows:

- Above 12.5 Msps, the FIR length will be truncated to 32 symbols
- Above 25 Msps, the FIR length will be truncated to 16 symbols

This will impact the relative timing of the modulated data, as well as the actual filter response (see “[:BRATe](#)” on page 159).

A change in the symbol rate value effects the bit rate value; refer to “[:BRATe](#)” on page 159 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

To change the modulation type, refer to “[:MODulation\[:TYPE\]](#)” on page 171.

**\*RST** +2.43000000E+004

| Range | <i>Modulation Type</i> | <i>Bits per Symbol</i> | <i>Internal Data</i> | <i>External Serial Data</i> |
|-------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
|       | BPSK                   | 1                      | 45 sps–50 Msps       | 45 sps–50 Msps              |
|       | FSK2                   |                        |                      |                             |
|       | MSK                    |                        |                      |                             |
|       | C4FM                   | 2                      | 45 sps–50 Msps       | 45 sps–25 Msps              |
|       | FSK4                   |                        |                      |                             |
|       | OQPSK                  |                        |                      |                             |
|       | OQPSK195               |                        |                      |                             |
|       | P4QPPSK                |                        |                      |                             |
|       | QAM4                   |                        |                      |                             |
|       | QPSK                   |                        |                      |                             |
|       | QPSKIS95               |                        |                      |                             |
|       | QPSKISAT               | 2                      | 45 sps–50 Msps       | 45 sps–25 Msps              |
|       | D8PSK                  |                        |                      |                             |
|       | EDGE                   | 3                      | 45 sps–50 Msps       | 45 sps–16.67 Msps           |
|       | FSK8                   |                        |                      |                             |
|       | PSK8                   |                        |                      |                             |
|       | FSK16                  |                        |                      |                             |
|       | PSK16                  | 4                      | 45 sps–50 Msps       | 45 sps–12.5 Msps            |
|       | QAM16                  |                        |                      |                             |
|       | QAM32                  |                        |                      |                             |
|       | QAM64                  | 5                      | 45 sps–50 Msps       | 45 sps–10 Msps              |
|       | QAM128                 |                        |                      |                             |
|       | QAM256                 |                        |                      |                             |
|       |                        |                        |                      |                             |

**Key Entry****Symbol Rate**

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Custom Subsystem—Option 002/602 ([**:SOURce**]:RADio:CUSTom)

#### :STANdard:SElect

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ **:SOURce** ] :RADio:CUSTom:STANdard:SElect NONE | AC4Fm | ACQPsK | BLUEtooth | CDPD  
[ **:SOURce** ] :RADio:CUSTom:STANdard:SElect?

This command selects a predefined setup for Custom (with the appropriate defaults) and/or clears the selection.

|                  |                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NONE             | This choice clears the current predefined Custom format.                                                                                                |
| AC4Fm            | This choice sets up an Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) compliant, compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) format.   |
| ACQPsK           | This choice sets up an Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) compliant, compatible quadrature phase shift keying (CQPSK) format. |
| BLUEtooth        | This choice sets up a Bluetooth (2-level frequency shift keying) format.                                                                                |
| CDPD             | This choice sets up a minimum shift keying Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD) format.                                                                  |
| <b>*RST</b>      | NONE                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Key Entry</b> | None    APCO 25w/C4FM    APCO 25 w/CQPSK    Bluetooth    CDPD                                                                                           |

#### :TRIGger:TYPE

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ **:SOURce** ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous | SINGLE | GATE  
[ **:SOURce** ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE?

This command sets the trigger type.

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CONTinuous       | The framed data sequence repeats continuously; the sequence restarts every time the previous playback is completed. To customize continuous triggering, refer to “ <a href="#">:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]</a> ” on page 175. |
| SINGLE           | The framed data sequence plays once for every trigger received.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| GATE             | An external trigger signal interrupts the playback while the gating signal is in the inactive state. Playback resumes when the external control signal returns to the active state. The active state can be set to high or low.   |
| <b>*RST</b>      | CONT                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Key Entry</b> | Continuous    Single    Gated                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## **:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :**SOURCE** ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[ :**TYPE** ] FREE|TRIGger|RESet  
[ :**SOURCE** ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[ :**TYPE** ]?

This command customizes the continuous trigger selection.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>FREE</b>    | This choice immediately transmits a framed data sequence that is continuously repeated.                                                                                 |
| <b>TRIGger</b> | This choice causes the framed data sequence to wait for a trigger. Once a trigger is received, the transmission of a continuously repeated framed data sequence begins. |
| <b>RESet</b>   | This choice immediately restarts a continuously repeated framed data sequence upon receiving a trigger.                                                                 |

To select CONTinuous as the trigger type, refer to “[:TRIGger:TYPE](#)” on page 174.

**\*RST** FREE

**Key Entry** Free Run Trigger & Run Reset & Run

## **:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :**SOURCE** ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTIVE LOW|HIGH  
[ :**SOURCE** ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTIVE?

This command toggles the polarity of the active state of the external gating input signal; GATE must be selected as the arb trigger type.

|             |                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>LOW</b>  | The sequence runs while the selected external control gating signal is low and restarts when the gate returns to the high level. |
| <b>HIGH</b> | The sequence runs while the selected external control gating signal is high and restarts when the gate returns to the low level. |

To select GATE as the ARB trigger type, refer to “[:TRIGger:TYPE](#)” on page 174.

**\*RST** HIGH

**Key Entry** Gate Active Low High

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Custom Subsystem–Option 002/602 (:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom)

#### :TRIGger[:SOURce]

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] KEY|EXT|BUS  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] ?

This command sets the trigger source.

**KEY** This choice enables triggering by pressing the front panel **Trigger** hardkey.

**EXT** This choice enables triggering using an externally applied signal at the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. To select the appropriate connector, refer to “[:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]:EXTernal\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 176.

**BUS** This choice enables GPIB triggering using the \*TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the \*TRG command.

**\*RST** KEY

**Key Entry** Trigger Key      Ext      Bus

#### :TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal [ :SOURce ] EPT1|EPT2 | EPTRIGGER1|EPTRIGGER2  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal [ :SOURce ] ?

This command specifies which PATTERN TRIG IN connection, rear panel connector or AUXILIARY I/O connector, accepts an externally applied trigger signal, and is effective only with an external trigger source (see “[:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 176). For more information on the AUXILIARY I/O connector, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

**EPT1** This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1; it selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector as the external signal connection.

**EPT2** This is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2; it selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector as the external signal connection.

**EPTRIGGER1** This choice is synonymous with EPT1; it selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.

**EPTRIGGER2** This choice is synonymous with EPT2; it selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector for the external signal connection.

**\*RST** EPT1  
**Key Entry** Patt Trig In 1    Patt Trig In 2

### **:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay <val>  
[**:SOURce**]:RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay?

This command specifies the number of delay bits for the external trigger delay. The variable <val> is expressed in bits. This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “[:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 176.

**\*RST** +0  
**Range** 0–1048575  
**Key Entry** Ext Delay Bits

### **:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATE**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATE ON|OFF|1|0  
[**:SOURce**]:RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATE?

This command enables or disables the operating state of the external trigger delay function. This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “[:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 176.

**\*RST** 0  
**Key Entry** Ext Delay Off On

### **:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative  
[**:SOURce**]:RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe?

This command sets the polarity of the external trigger. This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “[:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 176.

**\*RST** NEG  
**Key Entry** Ext Polarity Neg Pos

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Custom Subsystem–Option 002/602 (:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom)

#### [:STATe]

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom[ :STATe ] ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom[ :STATe ]?

This command enables or disables the Custom modulation format.

Although the Custom modulation is enabled with this command, the RF carrier is not modulated unless you also activate the front panel

**Mod On/Off** hardkey.

\*RST 0

**Key Entry** Custom Off On

---

## Digital Modulation Subsystem (:SOURce]:DM)

### :BBFilter

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM:BBFilter 40E6 | THRough

[ :SOURce ] :DM:BBFilter?

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

For this command to be effective, OFF needs to be the choice for the auto filter command. Refer to “[:BBFilter:AUTO](#)” for turning the auto filter selection off.

**\*RST** THR

**Key Entry** 40.000 MHz Through

### :BBFilter:AUTO

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM:BBFilter:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[ :SOURce ] :DM:BBFilter:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON (1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

OFF (0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “[:BBFilter](#)” on page 179 for selecting a filter or through path.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto

## :EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth | BWIDth

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth NORMAL|NARRow

[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

This command sets the bandwidth of the automatic leveling control (ALC) loop.

**NORMAl** This choice enables the signal generator to automatically select the ALC bandwidth for the current test conditions.

**NARRow** This choice sets the narrowest possible ALC bandwidth and is useful when an external I/Q source is connected.

**\*RST** NORM

**Key Entry** ALC BW

## :EXTernal:BBFilter

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXTernal:BBFilter 40e6|THRough

[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXTernal:BBFilter?

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs.

**40e6** This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

**THRough** This choice bypasses filtering.

**\*RST** THR

**Key Entry** 40.000 MHz Through

## :EXTernal:BBFilter:AUTO

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXTernal:BBFilter:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXTernal:BBFilter:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals out the rear panel of the instrument.

**ON** This choice automatically selects a digital modulation filter.

**OFF** This choice disables the auto feature, which enables you to select a digital modulation filter or through path (see “[:EXTernal:BBFilter](#)” on page 180).

**\*RST** 1  
**Key Entry** I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto

### :EXTernal:POLarity

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602  
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMAL | INVert | INVerted  
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:POLarity?

This command sets the phase polarity for the I/Q signal.

This command is for backward compatibility with the appropriate ESG E44xxB.

**\*RST** NORM  
**Key Entry** Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert

### :EXTernal:SOURce

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602  
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:SOURce EXTernal | INTernal | BBG1 | EXT600 | OFF | SUM  
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:SOURce?

This command selects the I/Q signal source that is routed to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

EXTernal This choice routes a portion of the externally applied signals at the 50 ohm I and Q input connectors to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

INTernal This choice is for backward compatibility and performs the same function as the BBG1 selection.

BBG1 This choice routes a portion of the baseband generator I/Q signals to the rear panel I and Q connectors and requires Option 002/602.

EXT600 This choice routes a portion of the externally applied signals at the 600 ohm I and Q input connectors to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

OFF This choice disables the output to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

The output is the analog component of the I and Q signals.

For selecting the I/Q source, refer to “[:SOURce](#)” on page 191.

**\*RST** EXT  
**Key Entry** Ext 50 Ohm BBG1 Ext 600 Ohm Off

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Digital Modulation Subsystem (:SOURce]:DM)

#### :IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce] :DM: IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset <val>
```

```
[:SOURce] :DM: IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset?
```

This command sets the common mode offset voltage for both the in-phase (I) and quadrature-phase (Q) signals going to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 187.

**\*RST** +0.0000000E+000

**Range** –3 to 3

**Key Entry** Common Mode I/Q Offset

#### :IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOFFset

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce] :DM: IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOFFset <val>
```

```
[:SOURce] :DM: IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOFFset?
```

This command sets the differential offset voltage for an in-phase (I) signal routed to the I output connectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 187.

**\*RST** +0.0000000E+000

**Range** –3 to 3

**Key Entry** Diff. Mode I Offset

## :IQADjustment:EXTernal:DQOffset

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQADjustment:EXTernal:DQOffset <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQADjustment:EXTernal:DQOffset?

This command sets the differential offset voltage for a quadrature-phase (Q) signal routed to the Q output connectors.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 187.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** –3 to 3

**Key Entry** Diff. Mode Q Offset

## :IQADjustment:EXTernal:GAIN

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQADjustment:EXTernal:GAIN <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQADjustment:EXTernal:GAIN?

This command sets the I/Q gain ratio for signals routed to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 187.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** –4 to 4

**Key Entry** I/Q Out Gain Balance

### **:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset <val>

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset?

This command sets the offset voltage for a signal applied to the 600 ohm I input connector.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “[:IQADjustment\[:STATe\]](#)” on page 187.

**\*RST** +0.0000000E+000

**Range** –5 to 5

**Key Entry** Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset

### **:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten <val>

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten?

This command sets the I/Q output attenuation level.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The value set by this command is active even if the I/Q adjustment function is off.

**\*RST** +6.0000000E+000

**Range** 0–40

**Key Entry** I/Q Output Atten

### **:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset <val>

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset?

This command sets the offset voltage for a signal applied to the 600 ohm Q input connector. The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “[:IQADjustment\[:STATe\]](#)” on page 187.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** -5 to 5

**Key Entry** Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset

### **:IQADjustment:GAIN**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQADjustment:GAIN <val>

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQADjustment:GAIN?

This command sets the gain for the I signal relative to the Q signal. The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “[:IQADjustment\[:STATe\]](#)” on page 187.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** -4 to 4

**Key Entry** I/Q Gain Balance Source 1

### **:IQADjustment:IOFFset**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQADjustment:IOFFset <val>

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQADjustment:IOFFset?

This command adjusts the I channel offset value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent with a minimum resolution of 0.025.

When using this command to minimize the LO feedthrough signal, optimum performance is achieved when the command is sent after all other I/Q path commands are executed, such as those that change the internal phase polarity or adjust the modulator attenuator. If other adjustments are made after minimizing is performed, the LO feedthrough signal may increase.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “[:IQADjustment\[:STATe\]](#)” on page 187.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** -5E1 to +5E1

**Key Entry** I Offset

## :IQADjustment:QOFFset

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQADjustment: QOFFset <val>

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQADjustment: QOFFset?

This command adjusts the Q channel offset value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent with a minimum resolution of 0.025.

When using this command to minimize the LO feedthrough signal, optimum performance is achieved when the command is sent after all other I/Q path commands are executed, such as those that change the internal phase polarity or adjust the modulator attenuator. If other adjustments are made after minimizing is performed, the LO feedthrough signal may increase.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 187.

**\*RST** +0.0000000E+000

**Range** -5E1 to +5E1

**Key Entry** Q Offset

## :IQADjustment:QSKEw

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQADjustment: QSKEw <val>

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQADjustment: QSKEw?

This command adjusts the phase angle between the I and Q vectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of degrees with a minimum resolution of 0.1.

If the signal generator is operating at frequencies greater than 3.3 GHz, quadrature skew settings greater than  $\pm 5$  degrees will not be within specifications.

Positive skew increases the angle from 90 degrees while negative skew decreases the angle from 90 degrees. When the quadrature skew is zero, the phase angle is 90 degrees.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 187.

**\*RST** +0.0000000E+000

**Range** -1E1 to +1E1

**Key Entry** Quadrature Skew

## :IQADjustment:SKEW

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce] :DM: IQADjustment:SKEW <val><unit>
[:SOURce] :DM: IQADjustment:SKEW?
```

This command changes the input skew to the I and Q paths. Equal and opposite skew is applied to both paths (RF Output path and I/Q output paths) simultaneously. A positive value delays the I signal relative to the Q signal, and a negative value delays the Q signal relative to the I signal.

If the internal I/Q correction path is set to RF or BB the I/Q signals are already optimized and adjusting I/Q skew would add an impairment to the signals. If the internal I/Q correction path is set to Off, then adjusting the I/Q skew could improve the I/Q signals. The I/Q skew adjustment cannot be performed on the MSK, FSK, and C4FM constant envelope modulations.

I/Q skew adjustments are preserved when the instrument state is saved. I/Q skew adjustment are also preserved when instrument settings are changed. If the signal generator is calibrated, the skew adjustments are added to the calibration value used for the given signal generator state. If the signal generator is uncalibrated, the skew adjustments re applied directly.

Using I/Q skew while playing a user FIR file greater than 32 symbols will generate an error.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of picoseconds or nanoseconds.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** -5.0 to 5.0

**Key Entry** I/Q Skew

## :IQADjustment[:STATe]

**Supported** E8267C

```
[:SOURce] :DM: IQADjustment[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce] :DM: IQADjustment[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q adjustments.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** I/Q Adjustments Off On

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Digital Modulation Subsystem ([**:SOURce**]:DM)

#### **:IQATten**

**Supported** E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQATten <val>

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQATten?

This command sets the I/Q attenuation.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by cycling the signal generator power. However, preset or \*RST will reset this value to the factory-defined setting.

To enable this command, OFF (0) needs to be the choice for the attenuation auto command. Refer to “[:IQATten:AUTO](#)” on page 188 for more information.

**\*RST** +2.0000000E+000

**Range** 0–40

**Key Entry** Modulator Atten (nnn dB) Manual Auto

#### **:IQATten:AUTO**

**Supported** E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQATten:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQATten:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to “[:IQATten](#)” on page 188 for setting the attenuation value.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** Modulator Atten (nnn dB) Manual Auto

## :IQATten:EXTernal

**Supported** E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQATten:EXTernal DEFault |MANual |MEASure  
[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQATten:EXTernal?

This command selects the method for setting the external I/Q input level for automatic attenuation.

**DEFault** Use this choice to set the external I/Q input level to the default value of 500.0 mV.

**MANual** Use this choice to manually set the external I/Q input level. Refer to  
“[:IQATten:EXTernal:LEVel](#)” on page 189 to set the input level.

**MEASurement** Use this choice to measure the voltage level at the external I/Q inputs. The measurement will be used as the input level setting. Refer to  
“[:IQATten:EXTernal:LEVel:MEASurement](#)” on page 189 to perform the measurement.

**\*RST** DEFault

**Key Entry** Ext Input Level (nnn mV) Default Man Meas

## :IQATten:EXTernal:LEVel

**Supported** E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQATten:EXTernal:LEVel <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQATten:EXTernal:LEVel?

This command manually sets the external I/Q input level for automatic attenuation.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts root-mean-square (V rms).

**\*RST** +4.00000000E-001

**Range** 1E-1 to 1E0

**Key Entry** I/Q Output Atten

## :IQATten:EXTernal:LEVel:MEASurement

**Supported** E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQATten:EXTernal:LEVel:MEASurement

Use this command to measure the voltage level at the external I/Q inputs. The measurement will be used as the input level setting for automatic attenuation.

**Key Entry** Do External Input Level Measurement

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Digital Modulation Subsystem (:SOURce]:DM)

#### :IQATTenOPTimize:BANDwidth

**Supported** E8267C

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQATTen:OPTimize:BANDwidth <val>

[ :SOURce ] :DM: IQATTen:OPTimize:BANDwidth?

This command sets the expected bandwidth of the external I/Q signal. The automatic external I/Q attenuator will use this setting to determine the proper attenuation level.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of samples per second (sps).

**\*RST** +1.0000000E+006

**Range** 1E3–100E6

**Key Entry** Optimize for (nnn sps) Bandwidth

#### :POLarity[:ALL]

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM: POLarity[:ALL] NORMal|INVert|INVerted

[ :SOURce ] :DM: POLarity?

This command sets the digital modulation phase polarity.

**NORMal** This choice selects normal phase polarity for the I and Q signals.

**INVert** This choice flips the I and Q signals by routing the I signal to the Q input of the I/Q modulator and the Q signal to the I input.

**\*RST** NORM

**Key Entry** Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert

#### :SKEW:PATH

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM: SKEW:PATH RF|BB

[ :SOURce ] :DM: SKEW:PATH?

This command selects the skew path.

**RF** When RF is selected, the skew is optimized for the I/Q signal applied to the RF Output. The BB output will be functional, but the I/Q skew applied will be optimized for the RF path. When using this choice, seven symbols of latency are added to the Arb based waveform. While in real-time mode, the maximum number of user symbols for the FIR is limited to 32.

**BB** When BB is selected, the skew is optimized for the I/Q signal outputs on the rear panel. The RF Output will be functional, but the I/Q skew applied will be optimized for the BB path. When using this choice, seven symbols of latency are added to the Arb based waveform. While in real-time mode, the maximum number of user symbols for the FIR is limited to 32.

**\*RST** INT

**Key Entry** Int I/Q Skew Corrections RF BB Off

### **:SKEW[:STATe]**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM:SKEW[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :DM:SKEW[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the I/Q skew correction function.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** Int I/Q Skew Corrections RF BB Off

### **:SOURce**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM:SOURce[1]|2 EXTernal|INTernal|BBG1|EXT600|OFF  
[ :SOURce ] :DM:SOURce?

This command selects the I/Q modulator source.

**EXTernal** This choice selects a 50 ohm impedance for the I and Q input connectors and routes the applied signals to the I/Q modulator.

**INTernal** This choice is for backward compatibility with the appropriate ESG E44xxB and performs the same function as the BBG1 selection.

**BBG1** This choice selects the baseband generator as the source for the I/Q modulator and requires Option 002/602.

**EXT600** This choice selects a 600 ohm impedance for the I and Q input connectors and routes the applied signals to the I/Q modulator.

**OFF** This choice disables the digital modulation source.

**\*RST** EXT

**Key Entry** Ext 50 Ohm    BBG1    Ext 600 Ohm    Off

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Digital Modulation Subsystem (:SOURce]:DM)

#### :SRATio

**Supported** All

[ :SOURce ] :DM:SRATio <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :DM:SRATio?

This command enables you to set the power level difference (ratio) between the source one and the source two signals when the two signals are summed together. A positive ratio value reduces the amplitude for source two while a negative ratio value reduces the amplitude for source one.

The range for the summing ratio is dependent on the modulator attenuator (mod atten) setting for the signal generator that is summing the signals together. The minimum range is achieved when the modulator attenuator setting is zero and the maximum range is reached when the maximum attenuator value is used. The range can be calculated using the following formula:

$$\pm \text{Range} = 50 \text{ dB} + \text{Mod Atten}$$

For setting the modulator attenuator for real-time modulation formats, see “:IQ:MODulation:ATTen” on page 197 and “:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO” on page 197. For setting the modulator attenuator for Arb modulation formats, refer to the SCPI command subsystem for the Arb format being used and find the commands that contain the command mnemonics IQ:MODulation:ATTen.

**\*RST** +0.0000000E+000

**Range** Min: ± 50 dB Max: ± 90 dB

**Key Entry** Summing Ratio (SRC1/SRC2) x.xx dB

#### :STATe

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :DM:STATE ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :DM:STATE?

This command enables or disables the internal I/Q modulator.

The I/Q modulator is enabled whenever a digital format is turned on.

The I/Q annunciator will be shown on the signal generator display whenever the I/Q modulator is on.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** I/Q Off On

---

## Dual Modulation Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

### :IQ:EXTernal:FILTer

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ : SOURCE ] : RADio : DMODulation : ARB : IQ : EXTernal : FILTer 40e6 | THRough  
[ : SOURCE ] : RADio : DMODulation : ARB : IQ : EXTernal : FILTer?

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO” on page 193 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

\*RST THR

**Key Entry** 40.000 MHz Through

### :IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ : SOURCE ] : RADio : DMODulation : ARB : IQ : EXTernal : FILTer : AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
[ : SOURCE ] : RADio : DMODulation : ARB : IQ : EXTernal : FILTer : AUTO?

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer” on page 193 for selecting a filter or through path.

\*RST 1

**Key Entry** I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto

**:FILTer**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :**SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSSian|RECTangle|IS95|IS95\_EQ|IS95\_MOD|IS95\_MOD\_EQ|WCDMa|AC4Fm|IS2000SR3DS|UGGaussian|"<user FIR>"  
[:**SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer?

This command specifies the pre-modulation filter type.

For information on the file name syntax, see “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12.

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |                |              |            |       |            |           |                |       |                |              |  |                    |          |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|------------|-------|------------|-----------|----------------|-------|----------------|--------------|--|--------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| IS95               | This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 standard.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |                |              |            |       |            |           |                |       |                |              |  |                    |          |  |  |  |  |
| IS95_EQ            | This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS-95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard. This filter is only used for IS-95 baseband filtering.                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |                |              |            |       |            |           |                |       |                |              |  |                    |          |  |  |  |  |
| IS95_MOD           | This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS-95 standard.                                                                                                                                                                         |              |                |              |            |       |            |           |                |       |                |              |  |                    |          |  |  |  |  |
| IS95_MOD_EQ        | This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.                                                                                                                            |              |                |              |            |       |            |           |                |       |                |              |  |                    |          |  |  |  |  |
| WCDMa              | This choice selects a 0.22 Nyquist filter optimized for ACP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |                |              |            |       |            |           |                |       |                |              |  |                    |          |  |  |  |  |
| AC4Fm              | This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |                |              |            |       |            |           |                |       |                |              |  |                    |          |  |  |  |  |
| IS2000SR3DS        | This choice selects an IS-2000 standard, spread rate 3 direct spread filter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |                |              |            |       |            |           |                |       |                |              |  |                    |          |  |  |  |  |
| "<User FIR>"       | This variable is any filter file that you have stored into memory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |                |              |            |       |            |           |                |       |                |              |  |                    |          |  |  |  |  |
| <b>*RST</b>        | RNYQuist                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                |              |            |       |            |           |                |       |                |              |  |                    |          |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Key Entry</b>   | <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Root Nyquist</td> <td>Nyquist</td> <td>Gaussian</td> <td>Rectangle</td> <td>IS-95</td> <td>IS-95 w/EQ</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IS-95 Mod</td> <td>IS-95 Mod w/EQ</td> <td>WCDMA</td> <td>IS-2000 SR3 DS</td> <td>APCO 25 C4FM</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UN3/4 GSM Gaussian</td> <td>User FIR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | Root Nyquist | Nyquist        | Gaussian     | Rectangle  | IS-95 | IS-95 w/EQ | IS-95 Mod | IS-95 Mod w/EQ | WCDMA | IS-2000 SR3 DS | APCO 25 C4FM |  | UN3/4 GSM Gaussian | User FIR |  |  |  |  |
| Root Nyquist       | Nyquist                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Gaussian     | Rectangle      | IS-95        | IS-95 w/EQ |       |            |           |                |       |                |              |  |                    |          |  |  |  |  |
| IS-95 Mod          | IS-95 Mod w/EQ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | WCDMA        | IS-2000 SR3 DS | APCO 25 C4FM |            |       |            |           |                |       |                |              |  |                    |          |  |  |  |  |
| UN3/4 GSM Gaussian | User FIR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                |              |            |       |            |           |                |       |                |              |  |                    |          |  |  |  |  |

## :FILTer:ALPHA

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURCE**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTter:ALPHA <val>

[**:SOURCE**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTter:ALPHA?

This command changes the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

To change the current filter type, refer to “[:FILTer](#)” on page 194.

**\*RST** +3.50000000E–001

**Range** 0.000–1.000

**Key Entry** Filter Alpha

## :FILTer:BBT

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURCE**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTter:BBT <val>

[**:SOURCE**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTter:BBT?

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter for a Gaussian filter. It has no effect on other types of filters.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

To change the current filter type, refer to “[:FILTer](#)” on page 194.

**\*RST** +5.00000000E–001

**Range** 0.000–1.000

**Key Entry** Filter BbT

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Dual Modulation Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

#### :FILTer:CHANnel

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP). To change the current filter type, refer to “[:FILTer](#)” on page 194.

**EVM** This choice provides the most ideal passband.

**ACP** This choice improves stopband rejection.

**\*RST** EVM

**Key Entry** Optimize FIR For EVM ACP

#### :HEADer:CLEar

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:HEADer:CLEar

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format. The **Digital Modulation Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** Clear Header

#### :HEADer:SAVE

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:HEADer:SAVE

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format. The **Digital Modulation Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** Save Setup To Header

## :IQ:MODulation:ATTen

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path. The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

**\*RST** +2.00000000E+000

**Range** 0–40

**Key Entry** [Modulator Atten Manual Auto](#)

## :IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to “[:IQ:MODulation:ATTen](#)” on page 197 for setting the attenuation value.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** [Modulator Atten Manual Auto](#)

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Dual Modulation Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

#### :IQ:MODulation:FILTer

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THRough  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO” on page 198 to OFF(0) mode.

2.1E6 This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

\***RST** THR

**Key Entry** 2.100 MHz 40.000 MHz Through

#### :IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1) This choice automatically selects a digital modulation filter.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature, enabling you to select a digital modulation filter or through path (see “:IQ:MODulation:FILTer” on page 215).

\***RST** 1

**Key Entry** I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto

#### :MDEStination:PULSe

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?

This command routes the selected marker to the Pulse/RF Blanking function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Pulse/RF Blanking function.

|                  |             |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>*RST</b>      | NONE        |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Key Entry</b> | <b>None</b> | <b>Marker 1</b> | <b>Marker 2</b> | <b>Marker 3</b> | <b>Marker 4</b> |

**:MDESTination:ALCHold**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDESTination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDESTination:ALCHold?

This command routes the selected marker to the ALC Hold function. The **NONE** parameter clears the marker for the ALC Hold function.

|                  |             |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>*RST</b>      | NONE        |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Key Entry</b> | <b>None</b> | <b>Marker 1</b> | <b>Marker 2</b> | <b>Marker 3</b> | <b>Marker 4</b> |
| <b>Remarks</b>   | N/A         |                 |                 |                 |                 |

**:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] <val>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]?

This command sets the symmetric FSK frequency deviation value.

The variable **<val>** is expressed in units of Hertz and the maximum range value equals the current symbol rate value multiplied by ten, limited to 20 MHz.

|                  |                                                                                                           |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>*RST</b>      | +4.00000000E+002                                                                                          |
| <b>Range</b>     | 0–2E7                                                                                                     |
| <b>Key Entry</b> | <b>Freq Dev</b>                                                                                           |
| <b>Remarks</b>   | To change the modulation type, refer to “ <a href="#">:MODulation[:TYPE]</a> ” on page 200.               |
|                  | Refer to “ <a href="#">:SRATE</a> ” on page 207 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values. |
|                  | For more information on setting an asymmetric FSK deviation value, refer to the <i>User’s Guide</i> .     |

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Dual Modulation Subsystem-Option 002/602 ([SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

#### :MODulation[:TYPE]

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation[:TYPE] BPSK|QPSK|IS95QPSK|GRAYQPSK|OQPSK|IS95OQPSK|P4DQPSK|PSK8|PSK16|D8PSK|EDGE|MSK|FSK2|FSK4|FSK8|FSK16|C4FM|QAM4|QAM16|QAM32|QAM64|QAM128|QAM256  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation[:TYPE]?

This command sets the modulation type for the digital modulation personality.

**\*RST** P4DQPSK

| <b>Key Entry</b> | BPSK        | QPSK          | IS-95 QPSK | Gray Coded QPSK | OQPSK    |          |       |  |
|------------------|-------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|----------|----------|-------|--|
|                  | IS-95 OQPSK | $\pi/4$ DQPSK | 8PSK       | 16PSK           | D8PSK    | EDGE     | MSK   |  |
|                  | 2-Lvl FSK   | 4-Lvl FSK     | 8-Lvl FSK  | 16-Lvl FSK      | C4FM     | 4QAM     | 16QAM |  |
|                  | 32QAM       | 64QAM         | 128QAM     | 256QAM          | User I/Q | User FSK |       |  |

#### :MPOLarity:MARKer1

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 NEGative|POSitive  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?

This command sets the polarity for marker 1.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos

#### :MPOLarity:MARKer2

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 NEGative|POSitive  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?

This command sets the polarity for marker 2.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos

**:MPOLarity:MARKer3****Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 NEGative|POSitive  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?

This command sets the polarity for marker 3.

**\*RST** POS**Key Entry** Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos**:MPOLarity:MARKer4****Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 NEGative|POSitive  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?

This command sets the polarity for marker 4.

**\*RST** POS**Key Entry** Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency****Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?

This command conveys the expected reference frequency value of an externally applied reference to the signal generator. The variable <val> is expressed in Hertz (Hz–MHz).

The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to “[:REFerence\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 202.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+007**Range** 2.5E5–1E8**Key Entry** Reference Freq

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Dual Modulation Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

#### **:REFerence[:SOURce]**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal  
[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value *must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to “[:REFERENCE:EXTernal:FREQuency](#)” on page 201 to enter the external reference frequency.

**\*RST** INT

**Key Entry** ARB Reference Ext Int

#### **:RETRigger**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMEDIATE  
[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:RETRigger?

This command enables or disables the ARB retrigerring mode; the retrigger mode controls how the retrigerring function performs while a waveform is playing.

ON (1) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more.

OFF (0) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored.

IMMEDIATE This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.

**\*RST** ON

**Key Entry** On Off Immediate

**:SCLock:RATE**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURCE**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>

[**:SOURCE**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SCLock:RATE?

This command sets the sample clock rate.

The variable <val> is expressed in Hertz (Hz – MHz)

The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to “[\[:STATe\]](#)” on page 207 to activate the modulation format.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+008

**Range** 1–1E8

**Key Entry** ARB Sample Clock

**:SETup**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURCE**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|AC4Fm|

ACQPSk|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETRA|MCArrier|"<file name>"

[**:SOURCE**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup?

This command selects the digital modulation format type.

**\*RST** NADC

|                  |      |      |      |       |                     |                |              |
|------------------|------|------|------|-------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|
| <b>Key Entry</b> | GSM  | NADC | PDC  | PHS   | DECT                | APCO 25 w/C4FM | APCO w/CQPSK |
|                  | CDPD | PWT  | EDGE | TETRA | Multicarrier Off On | Select File    |              |

**Remarks** For information on the file name syntax, see “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12.

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Dual Modulation Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

#### :SETup:MCARrier

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier (GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|
AC4Fm|ACQPsK|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETRA,<num carriers>,<freq spacing>) |
"<file name>"
```

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier?

This command builds a table with the specified number of carriers and frequency spacing or retrieves the setup stored in the specified user file. The carrier type, number of carriers, and frequency spacing value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<carrier type>,<num carriers>,<freq spacing>
```

If a specific file is loaded and then queried, only the file name is returned. For information on the file name syntax, see “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12. The file specified must be a single carrier CDMA file. To store a multicarrier setup refer to “[SETup:MCARrier:STORe](#)” on page 205.

The variable <freq spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (kHz–MHz).

**\*RST** *Carrier:* NADC  
*<num carriers>:* 2  
*<freq spacing>:* +1.000000000000E+06

**Range** *<num carriers>:* 2–100vb  
*<freq spacing>:* 2 ÷ (<num carriers> – 1) × 80 MHz

| <b>Key Entry</b> | GSM                      | NADC | PDC  | PHS   | DECT          | APCO 25 w/C4FM | APCO w/CQPSK |
|------------------|--------------------------|------|------|-------|---------------|----------------|--------------|
|                  | CDPD                     | PWT  | EDGE | TETRA | # of Carriers | Freq Spacing   |              |
|                  | Custom Digital Mod State |      |      |       |               |                |              |

#### :SETup:MCARrier:PHASe

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe FIXED|RANDOM
[:SOURce] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe?
```

This command toggles the phase settings for multicarrier digital modulation.

**FIXed** This choice sets the phase of all carriers to 0.

**RANDOM** This choice sets random phase values for all of the carriers.

**\*RST** FIX

**Key Entry** Carrier Phases Fixed Random

**SETup:MCARrier:STORe**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:STORe "<file name>"

This command stores the current multicarrier setup information.

The stored file contains information that includes the digital modulation format, number of carriers, frequency spacing, and power settings for the multicarrier setup.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or \*RST. For information on the file name syntax, see “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** Load/Store

**:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE INIT|APPend|<carrier\_num>,GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|AC4Fm|ACQPsK|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETRA|<file name>,<freq\_offset>,<power>  
[:**SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE? <carrier\_num>

This command modifies the parameters of one of the available multicarrier digital modulation formats.

The variable <freq\_offset> is expressed in Hertz (kHz–MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

**INIT** This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.

**APPend** This choice adds rows to an existing table.

**<carrier\_num>** This variable specifies the number of the carriers in the multicarrier table that will be modified.

The value of the variable <carrier\_num> must be specified prior to selecting the digital modulation format.

For information on the file name syntax, see “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12. The file specified must be a single carrier CDMA file. To store a multicarrier setup refer to “[SETup:MCARrier:STORe](#)” on page 205.

When a query is initiated, carrier type, frequency offset, and power level are returned. The output format is as follows: <carrier type>,<freq\_offset>,<power>

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Dual Modulation Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

|                  |                             |                  |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <b>*RST</b>      | <i>carrier type:</i>        | NADC             |
|                  | <i>&lt;freq_offset&gt;:</i> | 5.00000000E+004  |
|                  | <i>&lt;power&gt;:</i>       | +0.00000000E+000 |
| <b>Range</b>     | <i>&lt;freq_offset&gt;:</i> | -1E5–1E6         |
|                  | <i>&lt;power&gt;:</i>       | -40–0            |
| <b>Key Entry</b> | <b>Initialize Table</b>     | Insert Row       |
|                  | APCO 25 w/C4FM              | APCO w/CQPSK     |
|                  | CDPD                        | PWT              |
|                  | EDGE                        | TETRA            |
|                  | Custom Digital Mod State    |                  |

### :SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCArriers

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCArriers?
```

This query returns the number of carriers in the current multicarrier setup.

**\*RST** +2

**Range** 1–100

**Key Entry** # of Carriers

### :SETup:STORe

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current custom digital modulation state.

The saved file contains information that includes the modulation type, filter and symbol rate for the custom modulation setup.

For information on the file name syntax, see “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12.

**\*RST** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Key Entry** Store Custom Dig Mod State

**:SRATE**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SRATE <val>  
[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SRATE?

This command sets the transmission symbol rate. The variable <val> is expressed in units of bits per second (bps–Mbps) and the maximum range value is dependent upon the source of data (internal or external), the modulation type, and filter.

When user-defined filters are selected using the command in section “[:FILTER](#)” on page 194, the upper bit rate will be restricted in line with the following symbol rate restriction:

- FIR filter length > 32 symbols: upper limit is 12.5 Msps
- FIR filter length > 16 symbols: upper limit is 25 Msps

When internal FIR filters are used, the limits of the above table always apply. For higher symbol rates, the FIR filter length will be truncated as follows:

- Above 12.5 Msps, the FIR length is truncated to 32 symbols
- Above 25 Msps, the FIR length is truncated to 16 symbols

This impacts the relative timing of the modulated data, as well as the actual filter response.

To change the modulation type, refer to “[:MODulation\[:TYPE\]](#)” on page 200.

**\*RST** +2.43000000E+004

**Range** 1 ksps–50 Msps

**Key Entry** Symbol Rate

**[**:STATe**]**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the digital modulation capability.

**ON** (1) This choice sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected digital modulation format signal selection.

**OFF** (0) This choice disables the digital modulation capability.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Digital Modulation Off On

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Dual Modulation Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

**Remarks** When ON is selected, the I/Q state is activated and the I/Q source is set to internal.

#### :TRIGger:TYPE

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :**SOURce** ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous|SINGle|GATE  
[ :**SOURce** ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?

This command sets the trigger type.

To change the polarity of the gated trigger, refer to “[:TYPE:GATE:ACTive](#)” on page 209.

**CONTinuous** The waveform repeats continuously; the sequence restarts every time the previous playback is completed. To customize continuous triggering, refer to “[:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous\[:TYPE\]](#)” on page 208.

**SINGle** The waveform segment or sequence plays once for every trigger received.

**GATE** An external trigger signal interrupts the playback while the gating signal is in the inactive state. Playback resumes when the external control signal returns to the active state. The active state can be set high or low.

**\*RST** CONT

**Key Entry** Continuous      Single      Gated

#### :TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :**SOURce** ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE |  
TRIGger | RESet  
[ :**SOURce** ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?

This command customizes the continuous trigger selection.

To select CONTinuous as the trigger type, refer to “[:TRIGger:TYPE](#)” on page 208.

**FREE** This choice immediately transmits a waveform that is continuously repeated.

**TRIGger** This choice causes the waveform to wait for a trigger. Once a trigger is received, the transmission of a continuously repeated waveform begins.

**RESet** This choice immediately restarts a continuously repeated waveform upon receiving a trigger.

**\*RST** FREE

**Key Entry** Free Run      Trigger & Run      Reset & Run

**:TYPE:GATE:ACTive**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH  
 [ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?

This command sets the arb trigger gate polarity; GATE must first be selected as the trigger type. To select a GATE as the trigger type, refer to “[:TRIGger:TYPE](#)” on page 208.

**LOW** The sequence runs while the selected external control gating signal is low and restarts when the gate returns to the high level.

**HIGH** The sequence runs while the selected external control gating signal is high and restarts when the gate returns to the low level.

**\*RST** HIGH

**Key Entry** Gate Active Low High

**:TRIGger[:SOURce]**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[ :SOURce ] KEY|EXT|BUS  
 [ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[ :SOURce ]?

This command sets the trigger source.

**KEY** This choice enables triggering by pressing the front panel Trigger hardkey.

**EXT** This choice enables triggering using an externally applied signal at the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. To select the appropriate connector, refer to “[:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]:EXTernal\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 211.

**BUS** This choice enables GPIB triggering using the \*TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the \*TRG command.

**\*RST** EXT

**Key Entry** Trigger Key Ext Bus

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Dual Modulation Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

#### :TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay <val>  
[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay?

This command sets the time for the external trigger delay. The variable <val> is expressed as seconds ( $\mu$ sec–sec).

This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “[:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 209.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E–003

**Range** 1E–8 to 4E1

**Key Entry** Ext Delay Time

#### :TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATE

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:  
STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATE?

This command enables or disables the external trigger delay function. This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “[:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 209.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Ext Delay Off On

#### :TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:  
SLOPe POSitive|NEGative  
[**:SOURce**]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe?

This command sets the polarity for the external trigger.

This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “[:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 209.

**\*RST** NEG

**Key Entry** Ext Polarity Neg Pos

**:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURCE ] :  
EXTernal[ :SOURCE ] EPT1|EPT2|EPTRIGGER1|EPTRIGGER2  
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURCE ] :EXTernal[ :SOURCE ] ?

This command specifies which PATT TRIG IN connection, rear panel connector or AUX I/O connector, will be used to accept an externally applied trigger signal.

This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “[:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 209.

For more information about the rear panel AUX I/O connector pin configuration, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

|                  |                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EPT1             | This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.                      |
| EPT2             | This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection. |
| EPTRIGGER1       | This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.                            |
| EPTRIGGER2       | This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.       |
| <b>*RST</b>      | EPT1                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Key Entry</b> | Patt Trig In 1      Patt Trig In 2                                                                                                                   |

## Dual ARB Subsystem—Option 002/602 (:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)

### :CLIPping

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:CLIPping "<file name>", IJQ | IORQ, <val>[ ,<val> ]

This command sets the clipping level of the selected waveform segment to a percentage of its highest peak.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

**IJQ** This choice clips the composite I/Q waveform.

**IORQ** This choice clips I and Q separately. When this choice is enabled, percentage values for both I and Q must be specified.

A value of 100 percent equates to no clipping.

For information on the file name syntax, see “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12.

**\*RST** IJQ <val>: +100

**Range** <val>: 10–100 (0.1% resolution)

**Key Entry** Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|

### :CLOCK:SRATE

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:CLOCK:SRATE <val>

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:CLOCK:SRATE?

This command adjusts the sample clock rate.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

**\*RST** +1.0000000E+008

**Range** 1–1E8

**Key Entry** ARB Sample Clock

## **:GENerate:SINE**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :**SOURCE**]:RADio:ARB:GENerate:SINE ["<file name>"][,<osr>],[<scale>], [**I|Q|IQ**]

This command creates a file (using a specific file name) and stores a generated sine wave.

**<osr>** This variable sets the oversample ratio, which must be a value that is  $\geq 4$ . If the specified over sample ratio is  $< 60$  (the minimum number of samples), multiple periods are generated to create a waveform with at least 60 samples. The number of periods that will be created is  $60 \div <\text{osr}>$  (quotient will round off to a whole number). A waveform with an oversample ratio  $\geq 60$  has one period.

The maximum value for the range below is determined by the available baseband memory.

Executing this command without the "<file name>" variable will generate a factory default SINE\_TEST\_WFM file. When using the variable "<file name>" for this command, the "@" or ":" character is not allowed. The file is always generated as "WFM#: <file name>", where "#" is replaced by the baseband generator number.

**Range** 4–32Msamples

## **:HEADer:CLEar**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :**SOURCE**]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.

The **ARB Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** Clear Header

## **:HEADer:SAVE**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :**SOURce**]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.

The **ARB Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** Save Setup To Header

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Dual ARB Subsystem—Option 002/602 (:SOURce):RADio:ARB)

#### :IQ:EXTernal:FILTter

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTter 40e6 | THRough  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTter?

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. The filter has not effect on the modulated RF signal. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:IQ:EXTernal:FILTter:AUTO” on page 214 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

\*RST THR

Key Entry 40.000 MHz Through

#### :IQ:EXTernal:FILTter:AUTO

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTter:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTter:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:IQ:EXTernal:FILTter” on page 214 for selecting a filter or through path.

\*RST 1

Key Entry I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto

#### :IQ:MODulation:ATTen

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in decibels (dB).

|                  |                                    |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>*RST</b>      | +2.00000000E+000                   |
| <b>Range</b>     | 0–40                               |
| <b>Key Entry</b> | <b>Modulator Atten Manual Auto</b> |

### **:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ON (1)  | This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.                                                              |
| OFF (0) | This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to “ <a href="#">:IQ:MODulation:ATTen</a> ” on page 214 for setting the attenuation value. |

|                  |                                    |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>*RST</b>      | 1                                  |
| <b>Key Entry</b> | <b>Modulator Atten Manual Auto</b> |

### **:IQ:MODulation:FILTer**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THrough  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. This filter has no effect on the I/Q signal out the rear panel. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “[:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO](#)” on page 216 to OFF(0) mode.

|                  |                                                                   |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.1E6            | This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals. |
| 40E6             | This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.  |
| THThrough        | This choice bypasses filtering.                                   |
| <b>*RST</b>      | THR                                                               |
| <b>Key Entry</b> | <b>2.100 MHz    40.000 MHz    Through</b>                         |

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Dual ARB Subsystem—Option 002/602 (:SOURce):RADio:ARB)

#### :IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

**ON(1)** This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

**OFF(0)** This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “[:IQ:MODulation:FILTer](#)” on page 215 for selecting a filter or through path.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto

#### :MARKer:CLEar

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:MARKer:CLEar "<file name>" ,<mkr\_num>,<first\_Point>,<last\_point>

This command clears markers from a waveform segment.

"<file name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform segment file.

<mkr\_num> This variable designates which marker is to be cleared (1 or 2).

<first\_point> This variable defines the first point in a range of points (must be  $\geq 1$ , and  $\leq$  the total number of waveform points).

<last\_point> This variable defines the last point in a range of points (must be  $\geq 1$ , and  $\leq$  the total number of waveform points).

For information on the file name syntax, see “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12.

**Range** <first\_Point>: 1–# of waveform points

<last\_point>: 1–# of waveform points

**Key Entry** Marker 1 2    First Mkr Point    Last Mkr Point

## **:MARKer:CLEar:ALL**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURCE**]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:CLEar:ALL "<file name>",<mkr\_num>

This command clears all markers from a waveform segment simultaneously.

"<file name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform segment file.

<mkr\_num> This variable designates which marker is to be cleared (1 or 2).

For information on the file name syntax, see “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12.

**Key Entry** Set Marker Off All Points

## **:MARKer:POLarity**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURCE**]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:POLarity NEG|POS

[**:SOURCE**]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:POLarity?

This command sets the polarity for both marker 1 and marker 2.

**\*RST** POS

**Key Entry** Marker Polarity Neg Pos

## **:MARKer:RFBLank**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:RFBLank ON|OFF|1|0

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:RFBLank?

This command enables or disables RF blanking when marker 2 is low.

Marker 2 represents the output on the EVENT 2 BNC connector.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Mkr 2 RF Blank Off On

**:MARKer:ROtate**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:MARKer:ROtate "<file name>", <rotate\_count>

This command shifts the marker bits in a waveform segment. To define the maximum allowable points in a waveform, refer to “[:MARKer:\[SET\]](#)” on page 218. For information on the file name syntax, see “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12.

**Range** <rotate\_count>: number of points in the waveform – 1

**:MARKer:[SET]**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:MARKer:[SET] "<file name>", <mkr\_num>, <first\_point>, <last\_point>, <skip\_count>

This command defines a marker over a range of points on a waveform segment.

“<file name>” This choice specifies the name of the waveform segment file.

<mkr\_num> This variable designates which marker is to be cleared (1 or 2).

<first\_point> This variable defines the first point in the range over which the marker will be placed. This number must greater than or equal to 1, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.

If you enter a value for either the first marker point or the last marker point that would make the first marker point occur after the last, the last marker point is automatically adjusted to match the first marker point.

<last\_point> This variable defines the last point in the range over which the marker will be placed. This value must be greater than or equal to 1, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.

<skip\_count> This variable creates a repeating pattern of markers. Defining a skip count causes the marker to appear on the first point in the defined range, disappear over the number of points defined as the skip count, then reappear for one point. The pattern repeats until the end of the defined range. This enables you to set repetitively spaced markers. For example, a skip of 2 produces two points between each marker across the defined range.

For information on the file name syntax, see “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12.

**Range** <first\_Point>: 1–# of waveform points

<last\_point>: 1–# of waveform points      <skip\_count>: 0–65535

|                  |            |                 |                |                  |
|------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|
| <b>Key Entry</b> | Marker 1 2 | First Mkr Point | Last Mkr Point | # Skipped Points |
|------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|

## :REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>

[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to “[:REFerence\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 219.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+007

**Range** 2.5E5–1E8

**Key Entry** Reference Freq

## :REFerence[:SOURce]

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal

[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value *must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to “[:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency](#)” on page 219 to enter the external reference frequency.

**\*RST** INT

**Key Entry** ARB Reference Ext Int

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Dual ARB Subsystem—Option 002/602 (:SOURce):RADio:ARB)

#### :RETRigger

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMEDIATE  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:RETRIGGER?

This command enables or disables the ARB retrigerring mode; the retrigger mode controls how the retrigerring function performs while a waveform is playing.

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ON (1)           | This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform retriggers at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more. |
| OFF (0)          | This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger is ignored.                                                                 |
| IMMEDIATE        | This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform resets and replays from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.    |
| *RST             | ON                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Key Entry</b> | On Off Immediate                                                                                                                                                    |

#### :SCALing

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:SCALing "<file name>",<val>

This command sets the scaling value of the selected waveform segment.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent. For information on file name syntax, see “File Name Variables” on page 12.

**Range** <val>: 1–100

**Key Entry** Scaling

#### :SEQunce

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:SEQunce "<file name> , <waveform> ,<reps> ,NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4|M1M2|M1M3|M1M4|M2M3|M2M4|M3M4|M1M2M3|M1M2M4|M1M3M4|M2M3M4|M1M2M3M4|ALL , { , , ,NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4|M1M2|M1M3|M1M4|M2M3|M2M4|M3M4|M1M2M3|M1M2M4|M1M3M4|M2M3M4|M1M2M3M4|ALL , }

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:SEQunce? "<file name>"

This command creates or defines a waveform sequence. The waveform file consists of the subsequent

waveform segment files (combined in the same order in which the variables listed above).

- "<file name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform sequence file.
- "<waveform>" This variable specifies the exact name of the waveform file.
- <reps> This variable edits the number times the waveform should repeat.
- M1–4 This variable designates the marker number to be toggled on.

For information on the file name syntax, see “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12.

|                  |                                    |                         |                                        |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>Range</b>     | <reps>: 1–65535                    |                         |                                        |
| <b>Key Entry</b> | <b>Build New Waveform Sequence</b> |                         | <b>Edit Selected Waveform Sequence</b> |
|                  | <b>Toggle Marker 1</b>             | <b>Toggle Marker 2</b>  | <b>Toggle Marker 3</b>                 |
|                  | <b>Toggle Marker 4</b>             | <b>Edit Repetitions</b> |                                        |

## :RSCALing

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ]:RADio:ARB:RSCALing <val>  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:ARB:RSCALing?

This command adjusts the scaling value that is applied to a waveform while it is playing. The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent. Runtime scaling does not alter the waveform data file.

**\*RST** +7.0000000E+001

**Range** 1–100

**Key Entry** **Waveform Runtime Scaling**

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Dual ARB Subsystem—Option 002/602 (:SOURce):RADio:ARB)

#### :TRIGger:TYPE

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous | SINGle | GATE | SADVance

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?

This command sets the trigger type.

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CONTinuous | The waveform repeats continuously; the sequence restarts every time the previous playback is completed.                                                                                                                      |
| SINGle     | The waveform segment or sequence plays once for every trigger received.                                                                                                                                                      |
| GATE       | An external trigger signal interrupts the playback while the gating signal is in the inactive state. Playback resumes when the external control signal returns to the active state. The active state can be set high or low. |
| SADVance   | The selected trigger controls the advance to the next segment in the sequence. To customize segment advance, refer to “ <a href="#">:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]</a> ” on page 223.                                         |

The SADVance choice can only be activated when a waveform sequence is active.

**\*RST** CONT

**Key Entry** Continuous    Single    Gate    Segment Advance

#### :TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[ :TYPE ] FREE | TRIGger | RESet

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[ :TYPE ]?

This command customizes the continuous trigger selection.

FREE This choice immediately transmits a waveform that is continuously repeated.

TRIGger This choice causes the waveform to wait for a trigger. Once a trigger is received, the transmission of a continuously repeated waveform begins.

RESet This choice immediately restarts a continuously repeated waveform upon receiving a trigger.

To select CONTinuous as the trigger type, refer to “[:TRIGger:TYPE](#)” on page 222.

**\*RST** FREE

**Key Entry** Free Run    Trigger & Run    Reset & Run

## **:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH  
[**:SOURce**]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?

This command toggles the polarity of the active state of the external gating input signal; GATE must be selected as the arb trigger type.

**LOW** The sequence runs while the selected external control gating signal is low and restarts when the gate returns to the high level.

**HIGH** The sequence runs while the selected external control gating signal is high and restarts when the gate returns to the low level.

To select GATE as the trigger type, refer to “[:TRIGger:TYPE](#)” on page 222.

**\*RST** HIGH

**Key Entry** Gate Active Low High

## **:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[**:SOURce**]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGLE|CONTinuous  
[**:SOURce**]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?

This command customizes the segment advance trigger type setting.

**SINGle** This choice will play the next segment in the sequence only once.

**CONTinuous** This choice will instruct the sequencer to continually play the next segments in the waveform sequence in a continuous pattern.

This command is valid when SADVance has been selected as the trigger type.

To select SADVance as the trigger type, refer to “[:TRIGger:TYPE](#)” on page 222.

**\*RST** CONT

**Key Entry** Single Continuous

**:TRIGger[:SOURce]**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger[ :SOURce ] KEY|EXT|BUS  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger[ :SOURce ]?

This command sets the trigger source.

**KEY** This choice enables triggering by pressing the front panel **Trigger** hardkey.

**EXT** This choice enables triggering using an externally applied signal at the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. To select the appropriate connector, refer to “[:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]:EXTernal\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 224.

**BUS** This choice enables GPIB triggering using the \*TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the \*TRG command.

**\*RST** EXT

**Key Entry** Trigger Key Ext Bus

**:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger[ :SOURce ] :EXTernal[ :SOURce ] EPT1|EPT2|EPTRIGGER1|EPTRIGGER2  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger[ :SOURce ] :EXTernal[ :SOURce ]?

This command specifies which PATTERN TRIG IN connection, rear panel connector or AUXILIARY I/O connector, will be used to accept an externally applied trigger signal.

**EPT1** This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.

**EPT2** This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector for the external signal connection.

**EPTRIGGER1** This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.

**EPTRIGGER2** This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector for the external signal connection.

This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “[:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 224.

For more information about the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector pin configuration, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

**\*RST** EPT1  
**Key Entry** Patt Trig In 1      Patt Trig In 2

### **:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger[ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DELay <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger[ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DELay?

This command specifies the value for the external trigger delay. The variable <val> is expressed as seconds ( $\mu$ sec–sec). This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “[:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 224.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E–003  
**Range** 1E–8 to 4E1  
**Key Entry** Ext Delay Time

### **:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATE**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger[ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DELay:STATE ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger[ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DELay:STATE?

This command enables or disables the operating state of the external trigger delay function.

This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “[:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 224.

**\*RST** 0  
**Key Entry** Ext Delay Off On

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Dual ARB Subsystem—Option 002/602 ([\[:SOURce\]:RADio:ARB](#))

#### **:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger[ :SOURCE ] :EXTernal:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger[ :SOURCE ] :EXTernal:SLOPe?

This command sets the polarity of the external trigger.

This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “[:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 224.

**\*RST** NEG

**Key Entry** Ext Polarity Neg Pos

#### **:WAVeform**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:WAVeform "WFM1|SEQ:<file\_name>"  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:WAVeform?

This command selects the type of signal for the dual arbitrary waveform generator to generate.

**WFM1** This choice selects a single waveform segment.

**SEQ:<file\_name>** This choice selects a sequence of segments.

The appropriate file name of the sequence replaces the <file name> variable.

**Key Entry** Select Waveform

#### **[:STATe]**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB[ :STATE ] ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB[ :STATE ]?

This command enables or disables the arbitrary waveform generator function.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** ARB Off On

---

## Multitone Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([**:SOURce**]:RADio:MTONe:ARB)

### Creating a Multitone Waveform

Use the following steps to create a multitone waveform:

1. Initialize the phase for the multitone waveform (“[:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize](#)” on [page 233](#)).
2. Assign the frequency spacing between the tones (“[:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing](#)” on [page 232](#)).
3. Define the number of tones within the waveform (“[:SETup:TABLE:NTONes](#)” on [page 232](#)).
4. Modify the power level, phase, and state of any individual tones (“[:ROW](#)” on [page 234](#)).

#### **:HEADer:CLEAR**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ **:SOURce** ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB :HEADer:CLEAR

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format. The **Multitone Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** Clear Header

#### **:HEADer:SAVE**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ **:SOURce** ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB :HEADer:SAVE

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format. The **Multitone Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** Save Setup To Header

#### **:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ **:SOURce** ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB :IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6 | THrough

[ **:SOURce** ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB :IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Multitone Subsystem—Option 002/602 ([**:SOURce**]:RADIO:MTONe:ARB)

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:[:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO](#)” on page 228 to OFF(0) mode.

**40e6** This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

**THRough** This choice bypasses filtering.

**\*RST** THR

**Key Entry** 40.000 MHz Through

### :IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :**SOURce** ] :RADIO:MTONe:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0

[ :**SOURce** ] :RADIO:MTONe:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

**ON(1)** This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

**OFF(0)** This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:[:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer](#)” on page 227 for selecting a filter or through path.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto

### :IQ:MODulation:ATTen

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :**SOURce** ] :RADIO:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>

[ :**SOURce** ] :RADIO:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in decibels (dB).

**\*RST** +2.0000000E+000

**Range** 0–40

**Key Entry** Modulator Atten Manual Auto

**:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB: IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB: IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

**ON (1)** This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

**OFF (0)** This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to “[:IQ:MODulation:ATTen](#)” on page 228 for setting the attenuation value.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

**:IQ:MODulation:FILTter**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB: IQ:MODulation:FILTter 2.1e6|40e6|THRough

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB: IQ:MODulation:FILTter?

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “[:IQ:MODulation:FILTter:AUTO](#)” on page 230 to OFF(0) mode.

**2.1E6** This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

**40E6** This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

**THRough** This choice bypasses filtering.

**\*RST** THR

**Key Entry** **2.100 MHz 40.000 MHz Through**

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Multitone Subsystem—Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB)

#### :IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?

This enables or disables the automatic selection of filters for I/Q signals modulated on the RF carrier.

**ON(1)** A automatically selects a digital modulation filter.

**OFF(0)** Enables you to select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “[:IQ:MODulation:FILTer](#)” on page 215 for selecting a filter or through path.

**\*RST** 1

**Key Entry** I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto

#### :REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference. The variable <val> is expressed in Hertz (Hz–MHz). The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector. To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to “[:REFerence\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 230.

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+007

**Range** 2.5E5–1E8

**Key Entry** Reference Freq

#### :REFerence[:SOURce]

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock. If EXTernal is selected, the external frequency *value* must be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector. See “[:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency](#)” on page 230 to enter the external reference frequency.

**\*RST** INT

**Key Entry** ARB Reference Ext Int

**:SETup**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup "<file name>"
[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup?
```

This command retrieves a multitone waveform file. The name of a multitone waveform file is stored in the signal generator file system of MTONE files. This information is held in memory until you send the command that turns the waveform on. For information on the file name syntax, see “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12.

**Key Entry** Load From Selected File

**:SETup:STORe**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current multitone waveform setup in the signal generator file system of MTONE files.

**Key Entry** Store To File

**:SETup:TABLE**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE <freq_spacing>,
<num_tones>, {<phase>, <state>}
[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE?
```

This command creates and configures a multitone waveform. The frequency offset, power, phase, and state value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

<frequency\_offset>, <power>, <phase>, <state>

The variable <freq\_spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

To set the frequency spacing, refer to “[:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing](#)” on page 232.

| *RST | Tone   | <frequency offset> | <power>          | <phase> | <state> |
|------|--------|--------------------|------------------|---------|---------|
|      | Tone 1 | -35000             | +0.00000000E+000 | +0      | +1      |
|      | Tone 2 | -25000             | +0.00000000E+000 | +0      | +1      |
|      | Tone 3 | -15000             | +0.00000000E+000 | +0      | +1      |
|      | Tone 4 | -5000              | +0.00000000E+000 | +0      | +1      |
|      | Tone 5 | +5000              | +0.00000000E+000 | +0      | +1      |
|      | Tone 6 | +15000             | +0.00000000E+000 | +0      | +1      |
|      | Tone 7 | +25000             | +0.00000000E+000 | +0      | +1      |

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Multitone Subsystem—Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADIO:MTONe:ARB)

|                  |                                                                                |                    |                 |         |         |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|
| <b>*RST</b>      | Tone                                                                           | <frequency offset> | <power>         | <phase> | <state> |
|                  | Tone 8                                                                         | +35000             | +0.0000000E+000 | +0      | +1      |
| <b>Range</b>     | <i>&lt;freq_spacing&gt;</i> (2 tones): 1E4–8E7 <i>&lt;num_tones&gt;</i> : 2–64 |                    |                 |         |         |
|                  | <i>&lt;freq_spacing&gt;</i> (>2 tones): 1E4 to (80 MHz ÷ (num_tones – 1))      |                    |                 |         |         |
|                  | <i>&lt;phase&gt;</i> : 0–359                                                   |                    |                 |         |         |
| <b>Key Entry</b> | <b>Freq Spacing</b> <b>Number Of Tones</b> <b>Toggle State</b>                 |                    |                 |         |         |

### :SETup:TABLE:FSPacing

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce] :RADIO:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing <freq\_spacing>  
[ :SOURce] :RADIO:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing?

This command sets the frequency spacing between the tones. The variable *<freq\_spacing>* is expressed in Hertz (Hz–MHz).

To set frequency spacing and additional parameters required to create or configure a multitone waveform, refer to “[:SETup:TABLE](#)” on page 231. This command is the second step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “[Creating a Multitone Waveform](#)” on page 227 for all four steps.

**\*RST** +1.0000000E+004

**Range** <freq\_spacing> (2 tones): 1E4–8E7  
<freq\_spacing> (>2 tones): 1E4 to (80 MHz ÷ (num\_tones – 1))

**Key Entry** **Freq Spacing**

### :SETup:TABLE:NTONes

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce] :RADIO:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:NTONes <num\_tones>  
[ :SOURce] :RADIO:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:NTONes?

This command defines the number of tones in the multitone waveform. To specify the number of tones and additional parameters required to create or configure a multitone waveform, refer to “[:SETup:TABLE](#)” on page 231. This command is the third step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “[Creating a Multitone Waveform](#)” on page 227 for all four steps.

**\*RST** +8

**Range** 2–64

**Key Entry** **Number Of Tones**

**:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :**SOURCE** ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize FIXed | RANDOM  
[ :**SOURCE** ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize?

This command initializes the phase in the multitone waveform table.

**FIXed** This choice sets the phase of all tones to the fixed value of 0 degrees.

**RANDOM** This choice sets the phase of all tones to random values based on the setting on the random seed generator.

To change the random number generator seed value, refer to “[:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED](#)” on page [233](#).

This command is the first step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “[Creating a Multitone Waveform](#)” on page [227](#) for all four steps.

**\*RST** FIX

**Key Entry** Initialize Phase Fixed Random

**:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :**SOURCE** ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED FIXed | RANDOM  
[ :**SOURCE** ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED?

This command initializes the random number generator seed that is used to generate the random phase values for the multitone waveform.

**FIXed** This choice sets the random number generator seed to a fixed value.

**RANDOM** This choice sets the random number generator seed to a random value. This changes the phase value after each initialization of the phase.

**\*RST** FIX

**Key Entry** Random Seed Fixed Random

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Multitone Subsystem—Option 002/602 ([\[:SOURce\]:RADio:MTONe:ARB](#))

#### **:ROW**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:ROW <row\_number>,<power>,<phase>,<state>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:ROW? <row\_number>

This command modifies the indicated tone (row) of the multitone waveform.

<row\_number> The number of rows for this variable are determined by the :SETup:TABLE command.

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The variable <phase> is expressed in units of degrees (deg).

Frequency offset, power, phase, and state value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

<frequency offset>,<power>,<phase>,<state>

Refer to “[:SETup:TABLE](#)” on page 231 for information on how to change the number of rows.

This command is the final step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “[Creating a Multitone Waveform](#)” on page 227 for all four steps.

**\*RST** *frequency offset: -3.50000000E+004*      *<power>: +0.00000000E+000*  
                  *<phase>: +0.00000000E+000*      *<state>: 1*

**Range** *frequency offset: -4E7 to 4E7*      *<power>: -80 to 0*      *<phase>: 0-359*  
                  *<state>: 1*

**Key Entry**      **Goto Row**      **Toggle State**

#### **[:STATe]**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the multitone waveform generator function.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Multitone Off On

## Two Tone Subsystem ([:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB)

### :ALIGNment

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:ALIGNment LEFT|CENTER|RIGHT

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:ALIGNment?

This command will align the two tones either left, center or right of the carrier frequency.

**Key Entry** Alignment Left Cent Right

### :APPLY

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:APPLY

This command will cause the two-tone waveform to be regenerated using the current settings.

This command has no effect unless the two-tone waveform generator is enabled and a change has been made to the frequency spacing setting.

**Key Entry** Apply Settings

### :FSPacing

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:FSPacing <freq\_spacing>

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:FSPacing?

This command sets the frequency spacing between the tones.

The variable <freq\_spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

**\*RST** +1.00000000E+004

**Range** 1E2–8E7

**Key Entry** Freq Separation

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Two Tone Subsystem ([**:SOURce**]:RADio:TTONe:ARB)

#### **:HEADer:CLEAR**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:HEADer:CLEAR

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** Clear Header

**Remarks** The Multitone Off On softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

#### **:HEADer:SAVE**

**Supported** All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:HEADer:SAVE

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.

**\*RST** N/A

**Key Entry** Save Setup To Header

**Remarks** The Multitone Off On softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

#### **[**:STATe**]**

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the two-tone waveform generator function.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** Two Tone Off On

## Wideband Digital Modulation Subsystem (:SOURce]:WDM)

### :IQADjustment:IOFFset

**Supported** E8267C with Option 015

[ :SOURce ] :WDM: IQADjustment: IOFFset <val><unit>

[ :SOURce ] :WDM: IQADjustment: IOFFset?

This command sets the I channel offset value, as a percent of the full scale.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** -5E1 to +5E1

**Key Entry** I Offset

### :IQADjustment:QOFFset

**Supported** E8267C with Option 015

[ :SOURce ] :WDM: IQADjustment: QOFFset <val><unit>

[ :SOURce ] :WDM: IQADjustment: QOFFset?

This command sets the Q channel offset value, as a percent of the full scale.

**\*RST** +0.00000000E+000

**Range** -5E1 to +5E1

**Key Entry** Q Offset

## Digital Modulation Commands

### Wideband Digital Modulation Subsystem (:SOURce]:WDM)

#### :IQADjustment:QSKEw

**Supported** E8267C with Option 002/602

[ :SOURce ] :WDM: IQADjustment:QSKEw <val>

[ :SOURce ] :WDM: IQADjustment:QSKEw?

This command adjusts the phase angle between the I and Q vectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of degrees with a minimum resolution of 0.1.

If the signal generator is operating at frequencies greater than 3.3 GHz, quadrature skew settings greater than  $\pm 5$  degrees will not be within specifications. Positive skew increases the angle from 90 degrees while negative skew decreases the angle from 90 degrees. When the quadrature skew is zero, the phase angle is 90 degrees. This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “[:IQADjustment\[:STATe\]](#)” on page 238.

**\*RST** +0.0000000E+000

**Range** -1E1 to +1E1

**Key Entry** Quadrature Skew

#### :IQADjustment[:STATe]

**Supported** E8267C with Option 015

[ :SOURce ] :WDM: IQADjustment[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :WDM: IQADjustment[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the wideband I/Q adjustments.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** I/Q Adjustments Off On

#### :STATe

**Supported** E8267C with Option 015

[ :SOURce ] :WDM: STATE ON|OFF|1|0

[ :SOURce ] :WDM: STATE?

This command enables or disables the wideband I/Q modulator.

The I/Q modulator is enabled whenever a digital format is turned on.

The I/Q annunciator will be shown on the signal generator display whenever the I/Q modulator is on.

**\*RST** 0

**Key Entry** I/Q Off On

---

# 6 SCPI Command Compatibility

In the following sections, this chapter provides a comprehensive listing of SCPI commands and programming codes for signal generator models supported by Agilent PSG Signal Generators:

- [:SYSTem:IDN](#)
- [“8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands” on page 240](#)
- [“836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands” on page 257](#)
- [“8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands” on page 276](#)
- [“8375xB Compatible SCPI Commands \(firmware ≥ C.03.00\)” on page 286](#)
- [“8662A/63A Compatible Commands \(firmware ≥ C.03.50\)” on page 299](#)

## :SYSTem:IDN

**Supported** All

`:SYSTem:IDN "<string>"`

This command modifies the identification string that the \*IDN? query returns. Sending an empty string returns the query output to its factory shipped setting. The maximum string length is 72 characters.

Modification of the \*IDN? query output enables the PSG to identify itself as another signal generator when it is used as a backward compatible replacement.

The display diagnostic information, shown by pressing the **Diagnostic Info** softkey, is not affected by this command.

## 8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

---

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NOTE</b> | Most 8340B/41B compatible commands were available in firmware release C.01.21; in release C.03.00, additional commands (primarily ramp sweep) were added, and 8757D commands were made available. |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

The tables in this section provide the following:

**Table 6-1 on page 241:** a comprehensive list of 8340B/41B and 8757D programming codes, listed in alphabetical order. The equivalent SCPI command sequence for each supported code is provided; codes that are *not* supported by the PSG family are indicated as such in the command column.

**Table 6-2 on page 254:** a list of the implemented 8340B/41B and 8757D programming codes that set the active function. This table also indicates which codes are compatible with the RB command (knob), and lists the operation active (OA) query, the operation prior (OP) query, and the increment (up), and the decrement (down) SCPI commands.

---

|             |                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NOTE</b> | Compatibility is provided for GPIB only; RS-232 and LAN are <i>not</i> supported. |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

When using the programming codes in this section, you can:

- set the PSG system language to 8340 or 8757 for the current session:

**Utility > GPIB/RS-232 LAN > Preset Language > 8340B (or 8757D)**

or

`:SYST:LANG "8340" (or "8757")`

- set the PSG system language to 8340 or 8757 so that it does not reset with either preset or cycling power:

**Utility > Power On/Preset > Preset Language > 8340B (or 8757D)**

or

`:SYST:PRESET:LANG "8340" (or "8757")`

- set the `*IDN?` response to any 8340-like response you prefer:

use the command **:SYSTem:IDN** on page 239.

**Table 6-1**      **8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences**

| Cmd | Description                                              | 8340 | 8757 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A1  | Internal leveling mode                                   | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:POWeR:ALC:SOURce INTERNAL                                                                                                                                                                      |
| A2  | External leveling mode with diode detector               | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:POWeR:ALC:SOURce DIODE<br>[ :SOURce]:POWeR:ALC:SOURce:EXTernal:COUPLing <val> dB                                                                                                               |
| A3  | External leveling mode with power meter                  | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                                                                                                |
| AK0 | Amplitude markers off                                    | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:MARKer:AMPLitude OFF 0                                                                                                                                                                         |
| AK1 | Amplitude markers on                                     | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:MARKer:AMPLitude ON 1                                                                                                                                                                          |
| AL0 | Alternate sweep mode off                                 | Y    | Y    | :SYSTem:ALTernate:STATe OFF                                                                                                                                                                               |
| AL1 | Alternate sweep mode on                                  | Y    | Y    | :SYSTem:ALTernate:STATe ON<br>:SYSTem:ALTernate n                                                                                                                                                         |
| AM0 | Amplitude modulation off                                 | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce]:AM1:STATe OFF 0<br>[ :SOURce]:AM2:STATe OFF 0                                                                                                                                                  |
| AM1 | Amplitude modulation on                                  | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce]:AM1:STATe OFF 0<br>[ :SOURce]:AM2:SOURce EXT[1]<br>[ :SOURce]:AM2:EXTERNAL[1]:COUPLing DC<br>[ :SOURce]:AM2:DEPTH 100<br>[ :SOURce]:AM2:EXTERNAL[1]:IMPedance 600<br>[ :SOURce]:AM2:STATe ON 1 |
| AS0 | Alternate state selection: select current front panel    | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                                                                                                                 |
| AS1 | Alternate state selection: select recalled state         | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                                                                                                                 |
| AT  | Set attenuator                                           | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce]:POWeR:ATTenuation <val><unit>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| AU  | Auto-coupled mode to obtain shortest possible sweep time | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce]:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON 1                                                                                                                                                                           |
| BC  | Advance to next frequency bandcrossing                   | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| C1  | 1 MHz crystal marker frequency                           | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                                                                                                |
| C2  | 10 MHz crystal marker frequency                          | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                                                                                                |
| C3  | 50 MHz crystal marker frequency                          | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                                                                                                |
| C4  | External crystal marker frequency                        | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                                                                                                |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

## 8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

**Table 6-1** 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

| Cmd | Description                                          | 8340 | 8757 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                                                            |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CA0 | Amplitude crystal markers off                        | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                  |
| CA1 | Amplitude crystal markers on                         | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                  |
| CF  | Center frequency (step sweep)                        | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :SWEEp:MODE AUTO<br>[ :SOURce] :FREQuency:MODE SWEEp<br>[ :SOURce] :FREQuency:CENTER <val><unit> |
| CL0 | Intensity crystal markers off                        | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                  |
| CL1 | Intensity crystal markers on                         | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                  |
| CS  | Clear both status bytes                              | Y    | Y    | *CLS                                                                                                        |
| CW  | Set CW frequency                                     | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :SWEEp:MODE AUTO<br>[ :SOURce] :FREQuency:MODE CW<br>[ :SOURce] :FREQuency[:CW] <val><unit>      |
| DB  | dB(m) terminator                                     | Y    | Y    | DB                                                                                                          |
| DF  | Delta frequency (step sweep)                         | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :SWEEp:MODE AUTO<br>[ :SOURce] :FREQuency:MODE SWEEp<br>[ :SOURce] :FREQuency:SPAN <val> <unit>  |
| DM  | dB(m) terminator                                     | Y    | Y    | DB                                                                                                          |
| DN  | Step down (decrements active function by step value) | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, see Table 6-2 on page 234</i>                                                                 |
| DP0 | Display blanking off                                 | N    | Y    | DISPLAY[:WINDOW][ :STATE] ON 1                                                                              |
| DP1 | Display blanking on                                  | N    | Y    | DISPLAY[:WINDOW][ :STATE] OFF 0                                                                             |
| DU0 | Display update off                                   | Y    | Y    | DISPLAY[:WINDOW][ :STATE] OFF 0                                                                             |
| DU1 | Display update on                                    | Y    | Y    | DISPLAY[:WINDOW][ :STATE] ON 1                                                                              |
| EF  | Entry display off                                    | Y    | Y    | DISPLAY[:WINDOW][ :STATE] ON 1                                                                              |
| EK  | Enable knob                                          | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                        |
| EM0 | Extended marker mode off                             | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                   |
| EM1 | Extended marker mode on                              | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                   |
| F1  | 20 MHz/V FM sensitivity                              | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                        |
| F2  | 6 MHz/V FM sensitivity                               | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                        |

**Table 6-1** 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

| Cmd | Description                      | 8340 | 8757 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                                                                                                                             |
|-----|----------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FA  | Start frequency (step sweep)     | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :SWEep:MODE AUTO<br>[ :SOURce] :FREQuency:MODE SWEep<br>[ :SOURce] :FREQuency:STARt <val><unit>                                                                   |
| FB  | Stop frequency (step sweep)      | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :SWEep:MODE AUTO<br>[ :SOURce] :FREQuency:MODE SWEep<br>[ :SOURce] :FREQuency:STOP <val><unit>                                                                    |
| FL0 | CW filter off                    | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                                                                   |
| FL1 | CW filter on                     | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                                                                   |
| FM0 | Frequency modulation off         | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce] :FM1:STATe OFF 0<br>[ :SOURce] :FM2:STATe OFF 0                                                                                                                   |
| FM1 | Frequency modulation on          | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce] :FM1:STATe OFF 0<br>[ :SOURce] :FM2:SOURce EXT2<br>[ :SOURce] :FM2:EXTernal2:COUpling DC<br>[ :SOURce] :FM2:EXTernal2:IMPedance 600<br>[ :SOURce] :FM2:STATe ON 1 |
| FM1 | Frequency modulation sensitivity | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce] :FM2[:DEVIation] <val><unit>                                                                                                                                      |
| FP  | Fast phaselock                   | Y    | N    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                                                                   |
| GZ  | GHz terminator                   | Y    | Y    | GHZ                                                                                                                                                                          |
| HZ  | Hz terminator                    | Y    | Y    | HZ                                                                                                                                                                           |
| IF  | Increment frequency              | Y    | N    | TRIGger[:SEQUence][:IMMediate]<br>or<br>[ :SOURce] :FREQuency[:CW] UP                                                                                                        |
| IL  | Input learn string               | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, but<br/>no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                                                                                |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

### 8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

**Table 6-1      8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)**

| Cmd      | Description                        | 8340 | 8757 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------|------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IP       | Instrument preset                  | Y    | N    | SYSTem:PRESet<br>[ :SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]:STEP<br>[ :INCRe ment] 1 GHZ<br><br>[ :SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTiplier<br><saved multiplier><br><br>[ :SOURce]:SWEep:MODE AUTO<br>[ :SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE SWEep<br>[ :SOURce]:FREQuency:START 2 GHz or MIN<br>[ :SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP MAX<br>[ :SOURce]:POWER[:LEVel][:IMMediate]<br>[ :AMPLitude] 0 dB<br><br>OUTput[:STATE] ON 1 |
| IP       | Instrument preset                  |      | Y    | SYSTem:PRESet<br>SYSTem:LANGuage "8757"<br>[ :SOURce]:SWEep:MODE AUTO<br>[ :SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE SWEep<br>[ :SOURce]:FREQuency:START 2 GHz or MIN<br>[ :SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP MAX<br>[ :SOURce]:POWER[:LEVel][:IMMediate]<br>[ :AMPLitude] 0 dB<br><br>OUTput[:STATE] ON 1                                                                                                  |
| IX       | Input micro learn string           | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| KR       | Key release                        | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| KZ       | kHz terminator                     | Y    | Y    | KHZ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| M0<br>MO | Frequency marker off               | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:MARKer[n]:[STATE] OFF 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| MA       | Turn on and set frequency marker 0 | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:MARKer0:[STATE] ON 1<br>[ :SOURce]:MARKer0:FREQuency <val><unit>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| M1       | Turn on and set frequency marker 1 | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:MARKer1:[STATE] ON 1<br>[ :SOURce]:MARKer1:FREQuency <val><unit>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| M2       | Turn on and set frequency marker 2 | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:MARKer2:[STATE] ON 1<br>[ :SOURce]:MARKer2:FREQuency <val><unit>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**Table 6-1** 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

| Cmd | Description                                                                     | 8340 | 8757 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                                         |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| M3  | Turn on and set frequency marker 3                                              | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :MARKer3:[ STATE] ON 1<br>[ :SOURce] :MARKer3:FREQuency <val><unit>           |
| M4  | Turn on and set frequency marker 4                                              | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :MARKer4:[ STATE] ON 1<br>[ :SOURce] :MARKer4:FREQuency <val><unit>           |
| M5  | Turn on and set frequency marker 5                                              | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :MARKer5:[ STATE] ON 1<br>[ :SOURce] :MARKer5:FREQuency <val><unit>           |
| M6  | Turn on and set frequency marker 6                                              | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :MARKer6:[ STATE] ON 1<br>[ :SOURce] :MARKer6:FREQuency <val><unit>           |
| M7  | Turn on and set frequency marker 7                                              | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :MARKer7:[ STATE] ON 1<br>[ :SOURce] :MARKer7:FREQuency <val><unit>           |
| M8  | Turn on and set frequency marker 8                                              | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :MARKer8:[ STATE] ON 1<br>[ :SOURce] :MARKer8:FREQuency <val><unit>           |
| M9  | Turn on and set frequency marker 9                                              | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :MARKer9:[ STATE] ON 1<br>[ :SOURce] :MARKer9:FREQuency <val><unit>           |
| MC  | Active marker to center frequency                                               | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, but<br/>no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                            |
| MD  | Marker delta                                                                    | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                     |
| MP0 | Marker 1-2 sweep off                                                            | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                     |
| MP1 | Marker 1-2 sweep on                                                             | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                     |
| MS  | Milliseconds terminator                                                         | Y    | Y    | MS                                                                                       |
| MZ  | MHz terminator                                                                  | Y    | Y    | MHZ                                                                                      |
| NA  | Network analyzer mode                                                           | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but<br/>no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                            |
| NT  | Network analyzer trigger                                                        | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                               |
| OA  | Output active parameter                                                         | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, see Table 6-2 on page 234</i>                                              |
| OB  | Output next bandcross frequency                                                 | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                     |
| OC  | Output coupled parameters<br>(start frequency, center frequency,<br>sweep time) | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :FREQuency:START?<br>[ :SOURce] :FREQuency:CENTER?<br>[ :SOURce] :SWEEp:TIME? |
| OD  | Output diagnostic values                                                        | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                     |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

### 8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

**Table 6-1      8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)**

| Cmd   | Description                              | 8340 | 8757 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                          |
|-------|------------------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| OE    | Output when executed                     | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i> |
| OF    | Output fault                             | Y    | N    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i> |
| OI    | Output identification                    | Y    | Y    | *IDN?                                                     |
| OK    | Output last lock frequency               | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                      |
| OL    | Output learn string                      | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i> |
| OM    | Output mode string                       | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i> |
| OP    | Output interrogated parameter            | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, see Table 6-2 on page 234</i>               |
| OPA2  | Output external detector coupling factor | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:POWER:ALC:SOURce:EXTernal:COUpling?            |
| OPAT  | Output attenuator                        | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce]:POWER:ATTenuation?                             |
| OPCF  | Output center frequency                  | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:CENTER?                              |
| OPCW  | Output CW frequency                      | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:CW?                                  |
| OPDF  | Output delta frequency                   | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:SPAN?                                |
| OPFA  | Output start frequency                   | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:START?                               |
| OPFB  | Output stop frequency                    | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP?                                |
| OPFM1 | Output FM sensitivity                    | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce]:FM2[:DEViation]?                               |
| OPMA  | Output marker 0 frequency                | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:MARKer0:FREQuency?                             |
| OPM1  | Output marker 1 frequency                | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:MARKer1:FREQuency?                             |
| OPM2  | Output marker 2 frequency                | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:MARKer2:FREQuency?                             |
| OPM3  | Output marker 3 frequency                | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:MARKer3:FREQuency?                             |
| OPM4  | Output marker 4 frequency                | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:MARKer4:FREQuency?                             |
| OPM5  | Output marker 5 frequency                | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:MARKer5:FREQuency?                             |
| OPM6  | Output marker 6 frequency                | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:MARKer6:FREQuency?                             |
| OPM7  | Output marker 7 frequency                | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:MARKer7:FREQuency?                             |

**Table 6-1**      **8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)**

| Cmd    | Description                 | 8340 | 8757 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                           |
|--------|-----------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OPM8   | Output marker 8 frequency   | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :MARKer8:FREQuency?                                             |
| OPM9   | Output marker 9 frequency   | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :MARKer9:FREQuency?                                             |
| OPPL   | Output power level          | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :POWer[ :LEVel] [ :IMMEDIATE] [ :AMPLitude]?                    |
| OPPS   | Output power sweep span     | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :POWer:SPAN?                                                    |
| OPSB   | Output # of sweep buckets   | N    | N    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                  |
| OPSF   | Output frequency step size  | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :FREQuency[ :CW] :STEP [ :INCREment]?                           |
| OPSHA1 | Output power level          | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce] :POWer[ :LEVel] [ :IMMEDIATE] [ :AMPLitude]?                    |
| OPSHA2 | Output ALC level            | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce] :POWer:ALC:LEVel?                                               |
| OPSHA3 | Output ALC level            | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce] :POWer:ALC:LEVel?                                               |
| OPSHAZ | Output ALC level            | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce] :POWer:ALC:LEVel?                                               |
| OPSHCF | Output frequency step size  | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce] :FREQuency[ :CW] :STEP [ :INCREment]?                           |
| OPSHCW | Output swept CW frequency   | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :FREQuency:START? or [ :SOURce] :FREQuency:STOP?                |
| OPSHFA | Output frequency multiplier | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :FREQuency:MULTIplier?                                          |
| OPSHFB | Output frequency offset     | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :FREQuency:OFFSet?                                              |
| OPSHPL | Output power step size      | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce] :POWer[ :LEVel] [ :IMMEDIATE] [ :AMPLitude] :STEP[ :INCREment]? |
| OPSHPS | Output ALC level            | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :POWer:ALC:LEVel?                                               |
| OPSHRF | Output power level          | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce] :POWer[ :LEVel] [ :IMMEDIATE] [ :AMPLitude]?                    |
| OPSHSL | Output attenuator           | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce] :POWer:ATTenuation?                                             |
| OPSHSN | Output sweep step points    | N    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :SWEep:POINTS?                                                  |
| OPSL   | Output power slope          | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :POWer:SLOPe?                                                   |
| OPSM   | Output manual frequency     | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :FREQuency:MANual?                                              |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

### 8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

**Table 6-1      8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)**

| Cmd  | Description                              | 8340 | 8757 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                                                           |
|------|------------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OPSN | Output sweep step points                 | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:SWEEp:POINTS?                                                                                   |
| OPSP | Output power step size                   | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:POWER[:LEVel][:IMMediate]<br>[:AMPLitude]:STEP[:INCReement]?                                    |
| OPST | Output sweep time                        | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:SWEEp:TIME?                                                                                     |
| OPTL | Output sweep time limit                  | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:SWEEp:TIME:LLIMIT?                                                                              |
| OR   | Output internally measured power level   | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                       |
| OS   | Output status bytes                      | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, but<br/>no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                              |
| OX   | Output micro learn string                | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                 |
| PL   | Set power level                          | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:POWER:ATTenuation:AUTO ON 1<br>[ :SOURce]:POWER[:LEVel][:IMMediate]<br>[:AMPLitude] <val><unit> |
| PM0  | Pulse modulation off                     | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:PULM:STATE OFF 0                                                                                |
| PM1  | Pulse modulation on                      | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce]:PULM:SOURce EXTERNAL<br>[ :SOURce]:PULM:STATE ON 1                                              |
| PM1  | 27.8 KHz square wave pulse modulation on | N    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:PULM:SOURce SCALar<br>[ :SOURce]:PULM:STATE ON 1                                                |
| PS0  | Power sweep off                          | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:POWER:MODE FIXED                                                                                |
| PS1  | Power sweep on                           | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:POWER:MODE SWEEp<br>[ :SOURce]:POWER:SPAN <val> dB                                              |
| R2   | Extended status byte #2 mask             | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                 |
| RB   | Control knob remotely                    | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, but<br/>no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                              |
| RC   | Recall state                             | Y    | Y    | *RCL <reg_num>[,<seq_num>]                                                                                 |
| RE   | Extended status byte mask                | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, but<br/>no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                              |
| RF0  | RF output off                            | Y    | Y    | OUTPut[:STATE] OFF 0                                                                                       |
| RF1  | RF output on                             | Y    | Y    | OUTPut[:STATE] ON 1                                                                                        |
| RM   | Status byte mask                         | Y    | Y    | *SRE <mask>                                                                                                |

**Table 6-1** 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

| Cmd  | Description                 | 8340 | 8757 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                                                                                     |
|------|-----------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RP0  | RF peaking off              | Y    | N    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                           |
| RP0  | RF blanking off             | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                           |
| RP1  | RF peaking on               | Y    | N    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                           |
| RP1  | RF blanking on              | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                           |
| RS   | Reset sweep                 | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                                            |
| S1   | Continuous sweep mode       | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:SWEep:MODE AUTO<br>[ :SOURce]:SWEep:GENERation ANALog:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SOURce IMMEDIATE:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] ON    |
| S2   | Single sweep mode           | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:SWEep:MODE AUTO<br>[ :SOURce]:SWEep:GENERATION ANALOG:TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:SOURCE IMMEDIATE:INITIATE:CONTINUOUS[:ALL] OFF   |
| S3   | Manual frequency sweep mode | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:SWEep:MODE MANuAL<br>[ :SOURce]:SWEep:GENERATION ANALOG:TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:SOURCE IMMEDIATE:INITIATE:CONTINUOUS[:ALL] OFF |
| SB   | Number of sweep buckets     | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                                            |
| SC   | Seconds terminator          | Y    | Y    | S                                                                                                                                    |
| SF   | Frequency step size         | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCREMENT]<val><unit>                                                                                |
| SG   | Single sweep mode           | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:SWEep:MODE AUTO<br>[ :SOURce]:SWEep:GENERATION ANALOG:TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:SOURCE IMMEDIATE:INITIATE:CONTINUOUS[:ALL] OFF   |
| SH   | Shift prefix                | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                                            |
| SH01 | Blank display               | N    | Y    | DISPlay[:WINDOW][:STATE] OFF 0                                                                                                       |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

### 8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

**Table 6-1      8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)**

| Cmd  | Description                                               | 8340 | 8757 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                                                                                                 |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SHA1 | Disable ALC and set power level                           | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce]:POWER:ALC[:STATE] OFF 0<br>[ :SOURce]:POWER[:LEVel][:IMMEDIATE]<br>[:AMPLitude] <val><unit>                                           |
| SHA2 | External leveling mode with millimeter head module        | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce]:POWER:ALC:SOURce MMHead<br>[ :SOURce]:POWER:ALC:LEVel <val>dB                                                                         |
| SHA3 | Directly control linear modulator circuit (bypassing ALC) | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce]:POWER:ATTenuation:AUTO OFF 0<br>[ :SOURce]:POWER:ALC[:STATE] OFF 0<br>[ :SOURce]:POWER:ALC:LEVel <val>dB                              |
| SHAK | Immediate YTF peak                                        | Y    | N    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                                       |
| SHAL | Retain multiplication factor on power on/off and preset   | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                                                        |
| SHAM | Pulse modulation enhancement                              | Y    | N    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                                       |
| SHAZ | External leveling mode with millimeter head module        | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce]:POWER:ALC:SOURce MMHead<br>[ :SOURce]:POWER:ALC:LEVel <val>dB                                                                         |
| SHCF | Frequency step size                                       | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCREMENT]<br>[<val><unit>]                                                                                      |
| SHCF | Coarse CW resolution                                      | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                                       |
| SHCW | Swept CW                                                  | N    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:SWEEp:MODE AUTO<br>[ :SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE SWEEp<br>[ :SOURce]:FREQuency:START <val><unit><br>[ :SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP <val><unit> |
| SHDF | Fine CW resolution                                        | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                                       |
| SHEF | Restore cal. const. access function                       | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                             |
| SHFA | Frequency multiplier                                      | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTiplier <val>                                                                                                            |
| SHFB | Frequency offset                                          | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet <val><unit>                                                                                                          |
| SHIP | Reset multiplication factor to 1 and preset instrument    | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                                                        |
| SHM0 | All frequency markers off                                 | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:MARKer:AOFF                                                                                                                           |
| SHM1 | Turn on and set marker delta                              | N    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:MARKer:MODE DELTa                                                                                                                     |
| SHM2 | Enable counter interface                                  | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                                       |
| SHM3 | Disable counter interface                                 | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                                       |

**Table 6-1** 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

| Cmd   | Description                                                        | 8340 | 8757 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SHM4  | Diagnostics: test/display results                                  | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| SHMO  | All frequency markers off                                          | N    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :MARKer:AOFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| SHMP  | Set start frequency to marker 1 and set stop frequency to marker 2 | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :SWEep:MARKer:XFER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SHPL  | Power step size                                                    | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce] :POWeR[ :LEVel][ :IMMediate]<br>[:AMPLitude]:STEP[:INCrement] <val>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| SHPM  | 27.8 KHz square wave pulse modulation on                           | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :PULM:SOURce SCALar<br><br>[ :SOURce] :PULM:STATE ON 1:OUTPut<br>:MODulation[:STATE] ON 1                                                                                                                                                              |
| SHPS  | Decouple attenuator and ALC (control ALC independently)            | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :POWeR:ATTenuation:AUTO OFF 0<br>[ :SOURce] :POWeR:ALC[:STATe] ON 1<br>[ :SOURce] :POWeR:ALC:LEVel <val>dB                                                                                                                                             |
| SHRC  | Unlock save/recall                                                 | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| SHRF  | Disable ALC and set power level                                    | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce] :POWeR:ALC[:STATe] OFF 0<br><br>[ :SOURce] :POWeR[ :LEVel][ :IMMediate]<br>[:AMPLitude] <val><unit>                                                                                                                                                    |
| SHRP  | Auto track                                                         | Y    | N    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| SHS10 | Disable display update                                             | Y    | N    | DISPlay[:WINDOW][:STATe] OFF 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| SHS11 | Re-enable display update                                           | Y    | N    | DISPlay[:WINDOW][:STATe] ON 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SHS3  | Display fault diagnostic                                           | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| SHSL  | Set attenuator from front panel                                    | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :POWeR:ATTenuation <val><unit>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| SHSN  | Stepped sweep                                                      | N    | Y    | [ :SOURce] :SWEep:MODE AUTO<br>[ :SOURce] :SWEep:GENERation STEPped<br>[ :SOURce] :LIST:TYPE STEP<br><br>[ :SOURce] :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce IMMediate<br>:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SOURce IMMediate<br>:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] ON<br><br>[ :SOURce] :SWEep:POINTs <val> |
| SHSS  | Reset step sizes to default values                                 | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

### 8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

**Table 6-1 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)**

| Cmd  | Description                         | 8340 | 8757 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------|-------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SHST | Zoom function                       | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SHSV | Lock save/recall                    | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| SHT1 | Test displays                       | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SHT2 | Bandcrossing penlift                | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SHT3 | Display unlock indicators           | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SHGZ | IO Channel                          | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SHMZ | IO Subchannel                       | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SHKZ | Write to IO                         | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SHHZ | Read from IO                        | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SHVR | Frequency offset                    | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SL0  | Power slope off                     | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:POWER:SLOPe:STATe OFF   0                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SL1  | Power slope on                      | Y    | N    | [ :SOURce]:POWER:SLOPe:STATe ON   1<br>[ :SOURce]:POWER:SLOPe <value> [DB/GHz]                                                                                                                                                                       |
| SL1  | Power slope on                      | N    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:POWER:SLOPe:STATe ON   1<br>[ :SOURce]:POWER:SLOPe <value> [DB/Hz]                                                                                                                                                                        |
| SM   | Manual frequency sweep mode         | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:SWEEp:MODE MANUAL<br>[ :SOURce]:FREQuency:MANual <val><unit>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| SN   | Number of points in a stepped sweep | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:SWEEp:MODE AUTO<br>[ :SOURce]:SWEEp:GENeration STEPped<br>[ :SOURce]:LIST:TYPE STEP<br><br>[ :SOURce]:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce<br>BUS:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SOURce<br>IMMEDIATE:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] ON<br><br>[ :SOURce]:SWEEp:POINTS <val> |
| *☆   | Power step size                     | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:POWER[:LEVEL][:IMMEDIATE]<br>[ :AMPLITUDE]:STEP[:INCREMENT] <val>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ST   | Sweep time                          | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURce]:SWEEp:MODE AUTO<br>[ :SOURce]:SWEEp:TIME <val> <unit>                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SV   | Save state                          | Y    | Y    | *SAV <reg_num>[,<seq_num>]                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**Table 6-1                  8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)**

| Cmd | Description                                        | 8340 | 8757 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                      |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SW0 | Swap network analyzer channels                     | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>             |
| SW1 | Swap network analyzer channels                     | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>             |
| SX  | External sweep type                                | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                            |
| T1  | Free run sweep trigger mode                        | Y    | Y    | :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SOURce IMMEDIATE<br>:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] ON |
| T2  | Line sweep trigger mode                            | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                  |
| T3  | External sweep trigger mode                        | Y    | Y    | :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SOURce EXTernal<br>:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] ON  |
| T4  | Single sweep trigger mode                          | N    | Y    | :INITiate[:IMMEDIATE][:ALL]                                           |
| TL  | Sweep time limit                                   | Y    | Y    | [ :SOURCE ] :SWEep:TIME:LLIMit <val> <unit>                           |
| TS  | Take sweep                                         | Y    | Y    | :TSSweep                                                              |
| UP  | Step up (increments active function by step value) | Y    | Y    | <i>supported, see Table 6-2 on page 234</i>                           |
| VR  | CW vernier                                         | N    | Y    | <i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>                            |

SCPI Command Compatibility  
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

**Table 6-2**      **8340 and 8757 Code Compatibility**

| Code | Sets Active Function | Comp. with OA/OP | Comp. with UP/DN | Comp. with RB (Knob) | Equivalent SCPI Commands for OA/OP query and UP/DN command                                                             |
|------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A2   | ✓                    | ✓                | ✓                |                      | [ :SOURce]:POWER:ALC:SOURce:EXTernal:COUpling?<br>[ :SOURce]:POWER:ATTenuation UP<br>[ :SOURce]:POWER:ATTenuation DOWN |
| AT   | ✓                    | ✓                | ✓                |                      | [ :SOURce]:POWER:ATTenuation?<br>[ :SOURce]:POWER:ATTenuation UP<br>[ :SOURce]:POWER:ATTenuation DOWN                  |
| CF   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:CENTER?                                                                                           |
| CW   | ✓                    | ✓                | ✓                | ✓                    | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]?<br>[ :SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW] UP<br>[ :SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW] DOWN                           |
| DF   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:SPAN?                                                                                             |
| FA   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:START?                                                                                            |
| FB   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP?                                                                                             |
| FM1  | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:FM2[:DEViation]?                                                                                            |
| MA   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:MARKer0:FREQuency?                                                                                          |
| M1   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:MARKer1:FREQuency?                                                                                          |
| M2   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:MARKer2:FREQuency?                                                                                          |
| M3   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:MARKer3:FREQuency?                                                                                          |
| M4   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:MARKer4:FREQuency?                                                                                          |
| M5   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:MARKer5:FREQuency?                                                                                          |
| M6   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:MARKer6:FREQuency?                                                                                          |
| M7   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:MARKer7:FREQuency?                                                                                          |
| M8   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:MARKer8:FREQuency?                                                                                          |
| M9   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:MARKer9:FREQuency?                                                                                          |

**Table 6-2** 8340 and 8757 Code Compatibility (Continued)

| Code | Sets Active Function | Comp. with OA/OP | Comp. with UP/DN | Comp. with RB (Knob) | Equivalent SCPI Commands for OA/OP query and UP/DN command                                                                                                        |
|------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PL   | ✓                    | ✓                | ✓                | ✓                    | [ :SOURce]:POWeR[:LEVel][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude]?<br>[ :SOURce]:POWeR[:LEVel][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude] UP<br>[ :SOURce]:POWeR[:LEVel][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude] DOWN |
| PS   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:POWeR:SPAN?                                                                                                                                            |
| RC   | ✓                    |                  |                  |                      | <i>none</i>                                                                                                                                                       |
| SB   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | <i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                                                                         |
| SF   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  | ✓                    | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement]?                                                                                                                       |
| SHA1 | ✓                    | ✓                | ✓                | ✓                    | [ :SOURce]:POWeR[:LEVel][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude]?<br>[ :SOURce]:POWeR[:LEVel][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude] UP<br>[ :SOURce]:POWeR[:LEVel][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude] DOWN |
| SHA2 | ✓                    | ✓                |                  | ✓                    | [ :SOURce]:POWeR:ALC:LEVel?                                                                                                                                       |
| SHA3 | ✓                    | ✓                | ✓                | ✓                    | [ :SOURce]:POWeR:ALC:LEVel?<br>[ :SOURce]:POWeR:ATTenuation UP<br>[ :SOURce]:POWeR:ATTenuation DOWN                                                               |
| SHAZ | ✓                    | ✓                |                  | ✓                    | [ :SOURce]:POWeR:ALC:LEVel?                                                                                                                                       |
| SHCF | ✓                    | ✓                |                  | ✓                    | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement]?                                                                                                                       |
| SHCW | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:START?<br>or<br>[ :SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP?                                                                                                   |
| SHFA | ✓                    | ✓                |                  | ✓                    | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTiplier?                                                                                                                                  |
| SHFB | ✓                    | ✓                |                  | ✓                    | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet?                                                                                                                                      |
| SHPL | ✓                    | ✓                | ✓                | ✓                    | [ :SOURce]:POWeR[:LEVel][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude]:STEP[:INCRement]?<br><br>[ :SOURce]:POWeR:ATTenuation UP<br>[ :SOURce]:POWeR:ATTenuation DOWN                    |
| SHPS | ✓                    | ✓                | ✓                | ✓                    | [ :SOURce]:POWeR:ALC:LEVel?<br>[ :SOURce]:POWeR:ATTenuation UP<br>[ :SOURce]:POWeR:ATTenuation DOWN                                                               |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

## 8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

**Table 6-2** 8340 and 8757 Code Compatibility (Continued)

| Code | Sets Active Function | Comp. with OA/OP | Comp. with UP/DN | Comp. with RB (Knob) | Equivalent SCPI Commands for OA/OP query and UP/DN command                                                                                                        |
|------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SHRF | ✓                    | ✓                | ✓                | ✓                    | [ :SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?<br>[ :SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] UP<br>[ :SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] DOWN |
| SHSL | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:POWer:ATTenuation?                                                                                                                                     |
| SHSN | ✓                    | ✓                |                  | ✓                    | [ :SOURce]:SWEep:POINTS?                                                                                                                                          |
| SL   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:POWer:SLOPe?                                                                                                                                           |
| SM   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:MANual?                                                                                                                                      |
| SN   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  | ✓                    | [ :SOURce]:SWEep:POINTS?                                                                                                                                          |
| SP   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  | ✓                    | [ :SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]:STEP[:INCRement]?                                                                                                |
| ST   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:SWEep:TIME?                                                                                                                                            |
| SV   | ✓                    |                  |                  |                      | <i>none</i>                                                                                                                                                       |
| TL   | ✓                    | ✓                |                  |                      | [ :SOURce]:SWEep:TIME:LLIMIT?                                                                                                                                     |

## 836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands

**Table 6-3** is a comprehensive list of 836xxB/L SCPI commands arranged by subsystem. Commands that are supported by the PSG are identified, in addition to commands that are unsupported. Use the legend within the table to determine command compatibility.

The preset state of the PSG differs from that of the 836xxB/L. The RF output and sweep are turned off in the PSG, while in the 836xxB/L these parameters are turned on. To optimize the benefit of using 836xxB/L compatible commands with a PSG, set up a user-defined preset state, emulating the preset state of the 836xxB/L.

**NOTE** Some of the PSG supported commands are a subset of the 836xxB/L commands. When this occurs, the syntax supported by the PSG is shown in addition to the syntax that is not supported.

**Table 6-3** 836xxB/L SCPI Commands

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>IEEE Common Commands</i>                                  |                                    |                                |
| *CLS                                                         | Y                                  | Y                              |
| *ESE <data>                                                  | Y                                  | Y                              |
| *ESE?                                                        | Y                                  | Y                              |
| *ESR?                                                        | Y                                  | Y                              |
| *IDN? <sup>a</sup>                                           | Y                                  | Y                              |
| *LRN?                                                        | N                                  | N                              |
| *OPC                                                         | Y                                  | Y                              |
| *OPC?                                                        | Y                                  | Y                              |
| *OPT?                                                        | N                                  | N                              |
| *RCL <reg_num>                                               | Y                                  | Y                              |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

## 836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 6-3

836xxB/L SCPI Commands

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG<br/>N= Not supported by PSG</b>               | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| *RST                                                                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| *SAV <reg_num>                                                       | Y                                  | Y                              |
| *SRE <data>                                                          | Y                                  | Y                              |
| *SRE?                                                                | Y                                  | Y                              |
| *STB?                                                                | Y                                  | Y                              |
| *TRG                                                                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| *TST?                                                                | Y                                  | Y                              |
| *WAI                                                                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| <i>Abort Subsystem</i>                                               |                                    |                                |
| :ABORT                                                               | Y                                  | Y                              |
| <i>Amplitude Modulation Subsystem</i>                                |                                    |                                |
| :AM[ :DEPTh] <nnum>[ PCT ]   MAXimum   MINimum   <num>DB             | Y                                  |                                |
| :AM[ :DEPTh]? [ MAXimum   MINimum ]                                  | Y                                  |                                |
| :AM:INTERNAL:FREQuency <num>[ <freq suffix> ]   MAXimum   MINimum    | Y                                  |                                |
| :AM:INTERNAL:FREQuency? [ MAXimum   MINimum ]                        | Y                                  |                                |
| :AM:INTERNAL:FUNCTION<br>SINusoid   SQUare   TRIangle   RAMP   NOISE | Y                                  |                                |
| :AM:INTERNAL:FUNCTION?                                               | Y                                  |                                |
| :AM:SOURce INTERNAL   EXTERNAL                                       | Y                                  |                                |
| :AM:SOURce?                                                          | Y                                  |                                |
| :AM:MODE DEEP   NORMAL                                               | Y                                  |                                |
| :AM:MODE?                                                            | Y                                  |                                |

**Table 6-3**                   **836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b>           | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| :AM:STATE ON OFF 1 0                                                   | Y                                  |                                |
| :AM:STATE?                                                             | Y                                  |                                |
| :AM:TYPE LINear EXPonential                                            | Y                                  |                                |
| :AM:TYPE?                                                              | Y                                  |                                |
| <i>Calibration Subsystem</i>                                           |                                    |                                |
| :CALibration:AM:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                                        | N                                  |                                |
| :CALibration:AM:AUTO?                                                  | N                                  |                                |
| :CALibration:AM[:EXECute]                                              | N                                  |                                |
| :CALibration:PEAKing:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                                   | N                                  | N                              |
| :CALibration:PEAKing:AUTO?                                             | N                                  | N                              |
| :CALibration:PEAKing[:EXECute]                                         | N                                  | N                              |
| :CALibration:PMETer:DETEctor:INITiate?<br>IDETector DIODE              | N                                  | N                              |
| :CALibration:PMETer:DETEctor:NEXT? <num>[<lvl<br>suffix>]              | N                                  | N                              |
| :CALibration:PMETer:FLATness:INITiate?<br>USER DIODE PMETER <br>MMHead | N                                  | N                              |
| :CALibration:PMETer:FLATness:NEXT? <value>[<lvl<br>suffix>]            | N                                  | N                              |
| :CALibration:SPAN:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                                      | N                                  | N                              |
| :CALibration:SPAN:AUTO?                                                | N                                  | N                              |
| :CALibration:SPAN[:EXECute]                                            | N                                  | N                              |
| :CALibration:TRACK                                                     | N                                  | N                              |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

## 836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 6-3 836xxB/L SCPI Commands

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG<br/>N= Not supported by PSG</b>      | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>Correction Subsystem</i>                                 |                                    |                                |
| :CORRection:ARRAy[i]{<value>[DB]}                           | N                                  | N                              |
| :CORRection:ARRAy[i]?                                       | N                                  | N                              |
| :CORRection:FLATness {<num>[freq<br>suffix],<num>[DB]}2*801 | N                                  | N                              |
| :CORRection:FLATness?                                       | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :CORRection:SOURce[i] ARRray FLATness                       | N                                  | N                              |
| :CORRection:SOURce[i]?                                      | N                                  | N                              |
| :CORRection:FLATness:POINTs? [MAXimum MINimum]              | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :CORRection[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0                              | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :CORRection[:STATE]?                                        | Y                                  | Y                              |
| <i>Diagnostics Subsystem</i>                                |                                    |                                |
| :DIAGnostics:ABUS? <value>                                  | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:ABUS:AVERage <value>                           | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:ABUS:AVERage?                                  | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:ABUS:STATus?                                   | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:INSTRument:PMETer:ADDRess <value>              | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:INSTRument:PMETer:ADDRess?                     | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:INSTRument:PRINTER:ADDRess <value>             | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:INSTRument:PRINTER:ADDRess?                    | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:IORW <value>,<value>                           | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:IORW? <value>                                  | N                                  | N                              |

**Table 6-3**      **836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| :DIAGnostics:OUTPut:FAULT?                                   | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:RESUlt?                                         | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:TEST:CONTinue                                   | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:TEST:DATA:DESC?                                 | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:TEST:DATA:MAXimum?                              | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:TEST:DATA:MINimum?                              | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:TEST:DATA:VALue?                                | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:TEST:DISable {<num>}1*? ALL                     | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:TEST:ENABLE {<num>}1*? ALL                      | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:TEST[:EXECute] <value>                          | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:TEST:LOG:SOURce ALL FAIL                        | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:TEST:LOG:SOURce?                                | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:TEST:LOG[:STATE]?                               | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:TEST:LOG[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0                     | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:TEST:LOOP ON OFF 1 0                            | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:TEST:LOOP?                                      | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:TEST:NAME? [<value>]                            | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:TEST:POINTs?                                    | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:TEST:RESUlt? [<value>]                          | N                                  | N                              |
| :DIAGnostics:TINT? <value>                                   | N                                  | N                              |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

## 836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 6-3

836xxB/L SCPI Commands

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>Display Subsystem</i>                                     |                                    |                                |
| :DISPLAY[ :STATE] ON OFF 1 0                                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :DISPLAY[ :STATE]?                                           | Y                                  | Y                              |
| <i>Frequency Modulation Subsystem</i>                        |                                    |                                |
| :FM:COUpling AC DC                                           | Y                                  |                                |
| :FM:COUpling?                                                | Y                                  |                                |
| :FM[ :DEViation] <val><unit> MAXimum MINimum                 | Y                                  |                                |
| :FM[ :DEViation]? [MAXimum MINimum]                          | Y                                  |                                |
| :FM:FILTer:HPASS <num>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum        | N                                  |                                |
| :FM:FILTer:HPASS? [MAXimum MINimum]                          | N                                  |                                |
| :FM:INTERNAL:FREQuency <num>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum  | Y                                  |                                |
| :FM:INTERNAL:FREQuency? [MAXimum MINimum]                    | Y                                  |                                |
| :FM:INTERNAL:FUNCTION SINusoid SQUare TRIangle RAMP NOISE    | Y                                  |                                |
| :FM:INTERNAL:FUNCTION?                                       | Y                                  |                                |
| :FM:SOURce INTERNAL EXTERNAL                                 | Y                                  |                                |
| :FM:SOURce?                                                  | Y                                  |                                |
| :FM:SENSitivity <val><freq suffix/V> MAXimum MINimum         | Y                                  |                                |
| :FM:SENSitivity? [MAXimum MINimum]                           | Y                                  |                                |
| :FM:STATE ON OFF 1 0                                         | Y                                  |                                |
| :FM:STATE?                                                   | Y                                  |                                |

**Table 6-3**      **836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b>             | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>Frequency Subsystem</i>                                               |                                    |                                |
| :FREQuency:CENTER <num>[<freq suffix>]   MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN         | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:CENTER? [MAXimum MINimum]                                     | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency[ :CW   :FIXed] <num>[<freq suffix>]   MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency[ :CW ]? [MAXimum MINimum]                                     | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency[ :FIXed ]? [MAXimum MINimum]                                  | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency[ :CW ]:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                                        | N                                  | N                              |
| :FREQuency[ :CW ]:AUTO?                                                  | N                                  | N                              |
| :FREQuency[ :FIXed ]:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                                     | N                                  | N                              |
| :FREQuency[ :FIXed ]:AUTO?                                               | N                                  | N                              |
| :FREQuency:MANual <num>[freq suffix]   MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN           | N                                  | N                              |
| :FREQuency:MANual? [MAXimum MINimum]                                     | N                                  | N                              |
| :FREQuency:MODE FIXed CW SWEep LIST                                      | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:MODE?                                                         | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:MULTiplier <num>   MAXimum MINimum <sup>b</sup>               | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:MULTiplier? [MAXimum MINimum]                                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:MULTiplier:STATE ON OFF 1 0                                   | N                                  | N                              |
| :FREQuency:MULTiplier:STATE?                                             | N                                  | N                              |
| :FREQuency:OFFSet <num>   MAXimum MINimum                                | Y                                  | Y                              |

**Table 6-3** 836xxB/L SCPI Commands

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG<br/>N= Not supported by PSG</b>                    | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| :FREQuency:OFFSet? [MAXimum MINimum]                                      | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:OFFSet:STATE ON OFF 1 0                                        | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:OFFSet:STATE?                                                  | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:SPAN <num>[<freq<br>suffix>]   MAXimum MINimum UP <br>DOWN     | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:SPAN? [MAXimum MINimum]                                        | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:START <num>[<freq<br>suffix>]   MAXimum MINimum UP <br>DOWN    | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:START? [MAXimum MINimum]                                       | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:STEP:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                                           | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:STEP:AUTO?                                                     | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:STEP[:INCREMENT] <num>[<freq<br>suffix>]   MAXimum <br>MINimum | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:STEP[:INCREMENT]?                                              | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:STOP <num>[<freq<br>suffix>]   MAXimum MINimum UP <br>DOWN     | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:STOP? [MAXimum MINimum]                                        | Y                                  | Y                              |
| <i>Initiate Subsystem</i>                                                 |                                    |                                |
| :INITiate:CONTinuous ON OFF 1 0                                           | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :INITiate:CONTinuous?                                                     | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :INITiate[:IMMediate]                                                     | Y                                  | Y                              |

**Table 6-3**      **836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>List Subsystem</i>                                        |                                    |                                |
| :LIST:DWELL {<num>[<time suffix>]   MAXimum MINimum}         | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :LIST:DWELL? [MAXimum MINimum]                               | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :LIST:DWELL:POINTS? [MAXimum MINimum]                        | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :LIST:FREQuency {<value>[<freq suffix>]   MAXimum MINimum}   | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :LIST:FREQuency?                                             | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :LIST:FREQuency:POINTS? [MAXimum MINimum]                    | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :LIST:MANual <num>                                           | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :LIST:MANual?                                                | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :LIST:MODE AUTO MANual                                       | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :LIST:MODE?                                                  | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :LIST[:POWer]:CORRection {<value>[DB]   MAXimum MINimum}     | N                                  | N                              |
| :LIST[:POWer]:CORRection?                                    | N                                  | N                              |
| :LIST[:POWer]:CORRection:POINTS? [MAXimum MINimum]           | N                                  | N                              |
| :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce IMMEDIATE BUS EXTERNAL                  | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce?                                        | Y                                  | Y                              |
| <i>Marker Subsystem</i>                                      |                                    |                                |
| :MARKer[n]:AMPLitude[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0                      | N                                  | N                              |
| :MARKer[n]:AMPLitude[:STATe]?                                | N                                  | N                              |
| :MARKer[n]:AMPLitude:VALue <value>[DB]   MAXimum MINimum     | N                                  | N                              |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

## 836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 6-3 836xxB/L SCPI Commands

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG<br/>N= Not supported by PSG</b>      | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| :MARKer[n]:AMPLitude:VALue? [MAXimum MINimum]               | N                                  | N                              |
| :MARKer[n]:AOFF                                             | N                                  | N                              |
| :MARKer[n]:DELTa? <value>,<value>                           | N                                  | N                              |
| :MARKer[n]:FREQuency <value>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum | N                                  | N                              |
| :MARKer[n]:FREQuency? [MAXimum MINimum]                     | N                                  | N                              |
| :MARKer[n]:MODE FREQuency DELTa                             | N                                  | N                              |
| :MARKer[n]:MODE?                                            | N                                  | N                              |
| :MARKer[n]:REFerence <n>                                    | N                                  | N                              |
| :MARKer[n]:REFerence?                                       | N                                  | N                              |
| :MARKer[n][:STATE] ON OFF 1 0                               | N                                  | N                              |
| :MARKer[n][:STATE]?                                         | N                                  | N                              |
| <i>Measure Subsystem</i>                                    |                                    |                                |
| :MEASure:AM?                                                | N                                  |                                |
| :MEASure:FM?                                                | N                                  |                                |
| <i>Modulation Subsystem</i>                                 |                                    |                                |
| :MODulation:OUTPut:SOURce AM FM                             | N                                  |                                |
| :MODulation:OUTPut:SOURce?                                  | N                                  |                                |
| :MODulation:OUTPut:STATE ON OFF 1 0                         | Y                                  |                                |
| :MODulation:OUTPut:STATE?                                   | Y                                  |                                |
| :MODulation:STATE?                                          | Y                                  |                                |

**Table 6-3**      **836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b>          | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>Power Subsystem</i>                                                |                                    |                                |
| :POWer:ALC:BANDwidth :BWIDth <value>[<freq suffix>]   MAXimum MINimum | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWer:ALC:BANDwidth? :BWIDth? [MAXimum MINimum]                      | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWer:ALC:BANDwidth :BWIDth:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                          | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWer:ALC:BANDwidth :BWIDth:AUTO?                                    | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWer:ALC:CFACTOR <value>[DB] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN                | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWer:ALC:CFACTOR? [MINimum MAXimum]                                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWer:ALC:SOURce PMETER<br>:POWer:ALC:SOURce INTernal DIODE MMHead   | N<br>Y                             | N<br>Y                         |
| :POWer:ALC:SOURce?                                                    | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWer:ALC[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0                                         | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWer:ALC[:STATE]?                                                   | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWer:AMPLifier:STATE ON OFF 1 0                                     | N                                  | N                              |
| :POWer:AMPLifier:STATE?                                               | N                                  | N                              |
| :POWer:AMPLifier:STATE:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                                | N                                  | N                              |
| :POWer:AMPLifier:STATE:AUTO?                                          | N                                  | N                              |
| :POWer:ATTenuation <num>[DB] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN                  | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWer:ATTenuation? [MAXimum MINimum]                                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                                    | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO?                                              | Y                                  | Y                              |

Table 6-3

836xxB/L SCPI Commands

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG<br/>N= Not supported by PSG</b>             | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| :POWER:CENTER <num>[<lvl suffix>]   MAXimum   MINimum   UP   DOWN  | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWER:CENTER? [MAXimum   MINimum]                                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWER[:LEVEL] <num>[<lvl suffix>]   MAXimum   MINimum   UP   DOWN | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWER[:LEVEL]? [MAXimum   MINimum]                                | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWER:MODE FIXed   SWEep                                          | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWER:MODE?                                                       | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWER:OFFSet <num>[DB]   MAXimum   MINimum   UP   DOWN            | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWER:OFFSet? [MAXimum   MINimum]                                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWER:OFFSet:STATE ON   OFF   1   0                               | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWER:OFFSet:STATE?                                               | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWER:RANGE <value>[<lvl suffix>]   MAXimum   MINimum   UP   DOWN | N                                  | N                              |
| :POWER:RANGE?                                                      | N                                  | N                              |
| :POWER:SEARch ON   OFF   1   0   ONCE                              | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWER:SEARch?                                                     | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWER:SLOPe <value>[DB/<freq suffix>]   MIN   MAX   UP   DOWN     | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWER:SLOPe? [MAXimum   MINimum]                                  | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWER:SLOPe:STATE ON   OFF   1   0                                | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWER:SLOPe:STATE?                                                | Y                                  | Y                              |

**Table 6-3**                   **836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b>      | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| :POWeR:SPAN <value>[DB]   MAXimum   MINimum   UP   DOWN           | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWeR:SPAN? [MAXimum   MINimum]                                  | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWeR:START <val><unit>   MAXimum   MINimum   UP   DOWN          | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWeR:START? [MAXimum   MINimum]                                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWeR:STATE ON   OFF   1   0                                     | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWeR:STATE?                                                     | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWeR:STEP:AUTO ON   OFF   1   0                                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWeR:STEP:AUTO?                                                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWeR:STEP[:INCREment] <num>[DB]   MAXimum   MINimum             | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWeR:STEP[:INCREment]? [MAXimum   MINimum]                      | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWeR:STOP <val><unit>   MAXimum   MINimum   UP   DOWN           | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :POWeR:STOP? [MAXimum   MINimum]                                  | Y                                  | Y                              |
| <i>Pulse Modulation Subsystem</i>                                 |                                    |                                |
| :PULM:EXTernal:DELay <value>[<time suffix>]   MAXimum   MINimum   | N                                  |                                |
| :PULM:EXTernal:DELay? [MAXimum   MINimum]                         | N                                  |                                |
| :PULM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMAL   INVerted                         | Y                                  |                                |
| :PULM:EXTernal:POLarity?                                          | Y                                  |                                |
| :PULM:INTERNAL:FREQuency <num>[<freq suffix>]   MAXimum   MINimum | Y                                  |                                |
| :PULM:INTERNAL:FREQuency? [MAXimum   MINimum]                     | Y                                  |                                |
| :PULM:INTERNAL:GATE ON   OFF   1   0                              | N                                  |                                |

**Table 6-3** 836xxB/L SCPI Commands

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG<br/>N= Not supported by PSG</b>     | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| :PULM:INTernal:GATE?                                       | N                                  |                                |
| :PULM:INTernal:PERiod <num>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum | Y                                  |                                |
| :PULM:INTernal:PERiod? [ MAXimum MINimum]                  | Y                                  |                                |
| :PULM:INTernal:TRIGGER:SOURce INTernal EXTernal            | Y                                  |                                |
| :PULM:INTernal:TRIGGER:SOURce? [ INTernal EXTernal]        | Y                                  |                                |
| :PULM:INTernal:WIDTh <num>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum  | Y                                  |                                |
| :PULM:INTernal:WIDTh? [ MAXimum MINimum]                   | Y                                  |                                |
| :PULM:SLEW <value>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum          | N                                  |                                |
| :PULM:SLEW? [ MAXimum MINimum]                             | N                                  |                                |
| :PULM:SLEW:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                                 | N                                  |                                |
| :PULM:SLEW:AUTO?                                           | N                                  |                                |
| :PULM:SOURce SCALar                                        | N                                  |                                |
| :PULM:SOURce INTernal EXTernal                             | Y                                  |                                |
| :PULM:SOURce?                                              | Y                                  |                                |
| :PULM:STATE ON OFF 1 0                                     | Y                                  |                                |
| :PULM:STATE?                                               | Y                                  |                                |
| <i>Pulse Subsystem</i>                                     |                                    |                                |
| :PULSe:FREQuency <num>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum      | Y                                  |                                |
| :PULSe:FREQuency? [ MAXimum MINimum]                       | Y                                  |                                |
| :PULSe:PERiod <num>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum         | Y                                  |                                |
| :PULSe:PERiod? [ MAXimum MINimum]                          | Y                                  |                                |

**Table 6-3**      **836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

|                                                              |                                    |                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
| :PULSe:WIDTh <num>[<time suffix>]   MAXimum   MINimum        | Y                                  |                                |
| :PULSe:WIDTh? [ MAXimum   MINimum ]                          | Y                                  |                                |
| <i>Reference Oscillator Subsystem</i>                        |                                    |                                |
| :ROSCillator:SOURce?                                         | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                          | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO?                                    | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :ROSCillator:SOURce INTERNAL EXTernal NONE                   | Y                                  | Y                              |
| <i>Status Subsystem</i>                                      |                                    |                                |
| :STATus:OPERation:CONDITION?                                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :STATus:OPERation:ENABLE <value>                             | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :STATus:OPERation:ENABLE?                                    | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?                                   | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <value>                        | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?                               | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <value>                        | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?                               | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :STATus:PRESet                                               | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable:CONDITION?                              | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable:ENABLE <value>                          | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable:ENABLE?                                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable[:EVENT]?                                | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable:NTRansition <value>                     | Y                                  | Y                              |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

## 836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 6-3

836xxB/L SCPI Commands

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG<br/>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| :STATUs:QUEStionable:NTRansition?                      | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :STATUs:QUEStionable:PTRansition <value>               | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :STATUs:QUEStionable:PTRansition?                      | Y                                  | Y                              |
| <i>Sweep Subsystem</i>                                 |                                    |                                |
| :SWEep:CONTrol:STATE ON OFF 1 0                        | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:CONTrol:STATE?                                  | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:CONTrol:TYPE MASTer SLAVe                       | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:CONTrol:TYPE?                                   | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:DWELL <num>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum      | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SWEep:DWELL? [MAXimum MINimum]                        | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SWEep:DWELL:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                           | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:DWELL:AUTO?                                     | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:GENeration STEPped ANALog                       | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:GENeration?                                     | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:MANual:POINT <num> MAXimum MINimum              | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SWEep:MANual:POINT? [MAXimum MINimum]                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SWEep:MANual[:RELative] <value>                       | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:MANual[:RELative]?                              | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:MARKer:STATE ON OFF 1 0                         | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:MARKer:STATE?                                   | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:MARKer:XFER                                     | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:MODE AUTO MANual                                | Y                                  | Y                              |

**Table 6-3**      **836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| :SWEep:MODE?                                                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SWEep:POINTs <num> MAXimum MINimum                          | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SWEep:POINTs? [MAXimum MINimum]                             | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SWEep:STEP <value>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum           | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:STEP? [MAXimum MINimum]                               | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:TIME <value>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum           | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:TIME? [MAXimum MINimum]                               | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                                  | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:TIME:AUTO?                                            | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:TIME:LLIMIT <value>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum    | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:TIME:LLIMIT? [MAXimum MINimum]                        | N                                  | N                              |
| :SWEep:TRIGger:SOURce IMMEDIATE BUS EXTernal                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SWEep:TRIGger:SOURce?                                       | Y                                  | Y                              |
| <i>System Subsystem</i>                                      |                                    |                                |
| :SYSTem:ALTerNate <value> MAXimum MINimum                    | N                                  | N                              |
| :SYSTem:ALTerNate? [MAXimum MINimum]                         | N                                  | N                              |
| :SYSTem:ALTerNate:STATE ON OFF 1 0                           | N                                  | N                              |
| :SYSTem:ALTerNate:STATE?                                     | N                                  | N                              |
| :SYSTem:COMMUnicate:GPIB:ADDRess <number>                    | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:DUMP:PRINTER?                                        | N                                  | N                              |
| :SYSTem:ERROr?                                               | Y                                  | Y                              |

Table 6-3

836xxB/L SCPI Commands

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG<br/>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| :SYSTem:LANGuage CIIL COMPatible                       | N                                  | N                              |
| :SYSTem:LANGuage SCPI                                  | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:MMHead:SElect:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                  | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:MMHead:SElect:AUTO?                            | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:MMHead:SElect FRONT REAR NONE <sup>c</sup>     | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:MMHead:SElect?                                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:PRESet[:EXECute]                               | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:PRESet:SAVE                                    | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE FACTory USER                       | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?                                   | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:SECurity:COUNT <value> <sup>de</sup>           | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:SECurity:COUNT? [MINimum MAXimum]              | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:SECurity[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0 <sup>e</sup>       | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:SECurity[:STATE]?                              | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:VERSION?                                       | Y                                  | Y                              |
| <i>Trigger Subsystem</i>                               |                                    |                                |
| :TRIGger[:IMMEDIATE]                                   | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :TRIGger:ODELAY <value>[time suffix] MAXimum MINimum   | N                                  | N                              |
| :TRIGger:ODELAY? [MAXimum MINimum]                     | N                                  | N                              |
| :TRIGger:SOURce IMMEDIATE BUS EXTernal                 | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :TRIGger:SOURce?                                       | Y                                  | Y                              |

**Table 6-3                  836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>83620B<br/>&amp;<br/>83640B</b> | <b>83620L &amp;<br/>83640L</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>Tsweep Subsystem</i>                                      |                                    |                                |
| :TSWEEP                                                      | N                                  | N                              |
| <i>Unit Subsystem</i>                                        |                                    |                                |
| :UNIT:AM DB   PCT                                            | N                                  |                                |
| :UNIT:AM?                                                    | N                                  |                                |
| :UNIT:POWER {<lvl suffix>}                                   | Y                                  | Y                              |
| :UNIT:POWER?                                                 | Y                                  | Y                              |

- a. The identification information can be modified for the PSG to reflect the signal generator that is being replaced. Refer to “[:SYSTem:IDN](#)” on page 239 for more information.
- b. A multiplier of zero is not allowed.
- c. Since the PSG does not have a front panel millimeter head (source module) interface connector, the “FRONT” suffix defaults to the rear connector.
- d. Flash memory allows only a limited number of “writes and erasures”, excessive use of this command will reduce the memory lifetime.
- e. This command can take several hours to execute because the PSG memory size is much larger than the HP 836xx memory.

---

## 8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands

---

**NOTE** Most 8373xB/71xB compatible commands were available in firmware release C.01.21; for firmware  $\geq$  C.03.50, frequency unit commands are available..

---

**Table 6-4** is a comprehensive list of 8373xB and 8371xB SCPI commands arranged by subsystem. Commands that are supported by the PSG are identified, in addition to commands that are unsupported. Use the legend within the table to determine command compatibility.

---

**NOTE** Some of the PSG supported commands are subsets of the 8373xB and 8371xB commands. When this occurs, the syntax supported by the PSG is shown in addition to the syntax that is not supported.

---

**Table 6-4** 8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>83731B &amp;<br/>83732B</b> | <b>83711B &amp;<br/>83712B</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>IEEE Common Commands</i>                                  |                                |                                |
| *CLS                                                         | Y                              | Y                              |
| *DMC                                                         | N                              | N                              |
| *EMC                                                         | N                              | N                              |
| *EMC?                                                        | N                              | N                              |
| *ESE <data>                                                  | Y                              | Y                              |
| *ESE?                                                        | Y                              | Y                              |
| *ESR?                                                        | Y                              | Y                              |
| *GMC?                                                        | N                              | N                              |
| *IDN? <sup>a</sup>                                           | Y                              | Y                              |
| *LMC?                                                        | N                              | N                              |
| *LRN?                                                        | N                              | N                              |

**Table 6-4**      **8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b>                          | <b>83731B &amp;<br/>83732B</b> | <b>83711B &amp;<br/>83712B</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| *OPC                                                                                  | Y                              | Y                              |
| *OPC?                                                                                 | Y                              | Y                              |
| *OPT?                                                                                 | N                              | N                              |
| *PMC                                                                                  | N                              | N                              |
| *PSC                                                                                  | Y                              | Y                              |
| *PSC?                                                                                 | Y                              | Y                              |
| *RCL <reg_num>                                                                        | Y                              | Y                              |
| *RMC                                                                                  | N                              | N                              |
| *RST                                                                                  | Y                              | Y                              |
| *SAV <reg_num>                                                                        | Y                              | Y                              |
| *SRE <data>                                                                           | Y                              | Y                              |
| *SRE?                                                                                 | Y                              | Y                              |
| *STB?                                                                                 | Y                              | Y                              |
| *TST?                                                                                 | Y                              | Y                              |
| *WAI                                                                                  | Y                              | Y                              |
| <i>Abort Subsystem</i>                                                                |                                |                                |
| :ABORT                                                                                | Y                              |                                |
| <i>Amplitude Modulation Subsystem</i>                                                 |                                |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:AM[:DEPTH] <val><unit> <sup>b</sup>                                        | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:AM[:DEPTH] <num>[<PCT>]   <num>DB                                          | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:AM[:DEPTH]:STEP[:INCREment] incr MINimum <br>MAXimum DEFault               | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:AM:INTernal:FREQency <num>[<freq suffix>] incr <br>MINimum MAXimum DEFault | Y                              |                                |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

### 8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands

**Table 6-4**      **8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG<br/>N= Not supported by PSG</b>                                   | <b>83731B &amp;<br/>83732B</b> | <b>83711B &amp;<br/>83712B</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| [ :SOURce]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCrement]                                        | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:AM:INTernal:FUNCTION SINusoid SQUare TRIangle <br>RAMP NOISE UNIForm GAUSSian | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:AM:SENSitivity <val> MIN MAX DEF                                              | N                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:AM:SOURce FEED<br>[ :SOURce]:AM:SOURce INTernal EXTernal                      | N<br>Y                         |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:AM:SOURce?                                                                    | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:AM:STATE ON OFF                                                               | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:AM:STATE?                                                                     | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:AM:TYPE LINear EXPonential                                                    | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:AM:TYPE?                                                                      | Y                              |                                |
| <i>Display Subsystem</i>                                                                 |                                |                                |
| :DISPlay[:WINDOW][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0                                                     | Y                              | Y                              |
| :DISPlay[:WINDOW][:STATe]?                                                               | Y                              | Y                              |
| <i>Initiate Subsystem</i>                                                                |                                |                                |
| :INITiate:CONTinuous ON OFF 1 0                                                          | Y                              |                                |
| :INITiate:CONTinuous?                                                                    | Y                              |                                |
| <i>Correction Subsystem</i>                                                              |                                |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness[:DATA] <freq>,<corr.>,...<br><freq>,<corr.>               | Y                              | Y                              |
| [ :SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:POINTS <points>                                           | Y                              | Y                              |
| [ :SOURce]:CORRection[:STATe] ON OFF                                                     | Y                              | Y                              |
| [ :SOURce]:CORRection[:STATe]?                                                           | Y                              | Y                              |
| [ :SOURce]:CORRection:CSET[:SElect] tableno                                              | N                              | N                              |
| [ :SOURce]:CORRection:CSET[:SElect]?                                                     | N                              | N                              |

**Table 6-4**      **8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b>                   | <b>83731B &amp;<br/>83732B</b> | <b>83711B &amp;<br/>83712B</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| [ :SOURce]:CORRection:CSET:STATE ON OFF 1 0                                    | N                              | N                              |
| [ :SOURce]:CORRection:CSET:STATE?                                              | N                              | N                              |
| <i>Frequency Modulation Subsystem</i>                                          |                                |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:FM:COUpling AC DC                                                   | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:FM:COUpling?                                                        | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:FM[:DEViation] <val><unit>                                          | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:FM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement] <val>[<freq suffix>]                | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:FM:INTERNAL:FREQuency <num>[<freq suffix>]                          | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:FM:INTERNAL:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] incr MINimum MAXimum DEFault | N                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:FM:INTERNAL:FUNCTION SINusoid SQUARE TRIAngle RAMP UNIForm GAUSSian | N                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:FM:SENSitivity?                                                     | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:FM:SOURce FEED                                                      | N                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:FM:SOURce INTERNAL EXTernal                                         | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:FM:STATE ON OFF 1 0                                                 | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:FM:STATE?                                                           | Y                              |                                |
| <i>Frequency Subsystem</i>                                                     |                                |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW :FIXed] <num>[<freq suffix>] UP DOWN DEFault          | Y                              | Y                              |
| [ :SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW :FIXed] [MAXimum MINimum DEFault]                     | Y                              | Y                              |
| [ :SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW :FIXed]:STEP <val><unit>                              | Y                              | Y                              |
| [ :SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW :FIXed]:STEP?                                         | Y                              | Y                              |
| [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTiplier <val> UP DOWN DEFault <sup>c</sup>             | Y                              | Y                              |
| [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTiplier?                                               | Y                              | Y                              |

**SCPI Command Compatibility**  
**8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands**

**Table 6-4      8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b>                      | <b>83731B &amp;<br/>83732B</b> | <b>83711B &amp;<br/>83712B</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTIplier:STEP[:INCREMENT] incr <br>MINimum MAXimum DEFault | N                              | N                              |
| [ :SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTIplier:STEP[:INCREMENT]?                                 | N                              | N                              |
| <i>Memory Subsystem</i>                                                           |                                |                                |
| :MEMORY:CATAlog[:ALL]?                                                            | Y                              | Y                              |
| :MEMORY:CATAlog:TABLE?                                                            | N                              | N                              |
| :MEMORY:CATAlog:MACRo                                                             | N                              | N                              |
| :MEMORY:RAM:INITialize                                                            | N                              | N                              |
| :MEMORY:TABLE:FREQuency freq,...freq MINimum MAXimum                              | N                              | N                              |
| :MEMORY:TABLE:FREQuency? MINimum MAXimum                                          | N                              | N                              |
| :MEMORY:TABLE:FREQuency:POINTS?                                                   | N                              | N                              |
| :MEMORY:TABLE:LOSS[:MAGNitude] cf,...cf MINimum MAXimum                           | N                              | N                              |
| :MEMORY:TABLE:LOSS[:MAGNitude]?                                                   | N                              | N                              |
| :MEMORY:TABLE:LOSS[:MAGNitude]:POINTS?                                            | N                              | N                              |
| :MEMORY:TABLE:SElect tableno                                                      | N                              | N                              |
| :MEMORY:TABLE:SElect?                                                             | N                              | N                              |
| <i>Modulation Subsystem</i>                                                       |                                |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:MODulation:AOFF                                                        | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:MODulation:STATE ON OFF                                                | N                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:MODulation:STATE?                                                      | Y                              |                                |
| <i>Output Subsystem</i>                                                           |                                |                                |
| :OUTPUT:IMPedance?                                                                | N                              | N                              |
| :OUTPUT:PROTection[:STATE] ON OFF                                                 | Y                              | Y                              |
| :OUTPUT:PROTection[:STATE]?                                                       | Y                              | Y                              |

**Table 6-4**      **8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b>                       | <b>83731B &amp;<br/>83732B</b> | <b>83711B &amp;<br/>83712B</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| :OUTPut[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0                                                         | Y                              | Y                              |
| :OUTPut[:STATe]?                                                                   | Y                              | Y                              |
| <i>Phase Modulation Subsystem</i>                                                  |                                |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PM:COUpling AC DC                                                       | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PM[:DEViation] <val><unit>                                              | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement]                                         | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PM:INTERNAL:FREQuency <val><unit>                                       | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PM:INTERNAL:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]                                  | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PM:INTERNAL:FUNCTION SINusoid SQUare TRIAngle <br>RAMP UNIForm GAUSSian | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PM:RANGE AUTO LOW HIGH                                                  | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PM:SENSitivity sens MINimum MAXimum DEFault                             | N                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PM:SOURce INTERNAL FEED EXTernal <sup>d</sup>                           | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PM:STATE ON OFF 1 0                                                     | Y                              |                                |
| <i>Power Subsystem</i>                                                             |                                |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:POWER:ALC:PMETER pmeter MINimum MAXimum DEFault                         | N                              | N                              |
| [ :SOURce]:POWER:ALC:PMETER?                                                       | N                              | N                              |
| [ :SOURce]:POWER:ALC:PMETER:STEP incr MINimum MAXimum <br>DEFault                  | N                              | N                              |
| [ :SOURce]:POWER:ALC:PMETER:STEP?                                                  | N                              | N                              |
| [ :SOURce]:POWER:ALC:SOURce PMETER                                                 | N                              | N                              |
| [ :SOURce]:POWER:ALC:SOURce INTERNAL DIODE                                         | Y                              | Y                              |
| [ :SOURce]:POWER:ALC:SOURce?                                                       | Y                              | Y                              |
| [ :SOURce]:POWER:ATTenuation:AUTO ONCE                                             | N                              | N                              |
| [ :SOURce]:POWER:ATTenuation:AUTO ON OFF                                           | Y                              | Y                              |

**SCPI Command Compatibility**  
**8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands**

**Table 6-4**      **8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b>      | <b>83731B &amp;<br/>83732B</b> | <b>83711B &amp;<br/>83712B</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| [ :SOURce] :POWER :ATTenuation:AUTO?                              | Y                              | Y                              |
| [ :SOURce] :POWER[ :LEVel] ampl  MINimum MAXimum UP DOWN DEFault  | Y                              | Y                              |
| [ :SOURce] :POWER[ :LEVel]?                                       | Y                              | Y                              |
| [ :SOURce] :POWER[ :LEVel] :STEP incr  MINimum MAXimum DEFault    | Y                              | Y                              |
| [ :SOURce] :POWER[ :LEVel] :STEP?                                 | Y                              | Y                              |
| [ :SOURce] :POWER:PROTection:STATE ON OFF                         | Y                              | Y                              |
| [ :SOURce] :POWER:PROTection:STATE?                               | Y                              | Y                              |
| <i>Pulse Modulation Subsystem</i>                                 |                                |                                |
| [ :SOURce] :PULM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMAL INVerted                | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce] :PULM:EXTernal:POLarity?                               | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce] :PULM:SOURce INTERNAL EXTernal                         | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce] :PULM:SOURce?                                          | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce] :PULM:STATE ON OFF 1 0                                 | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce] :PULM:STATE?                                           | Y                              |                                |
| <i>Pulse Subsystem</i>                                            |                                |                                |
| [ :SOURce] :PULSe:DELay delay  MINimum MAXimum UP DOWN DEFault    | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce] :PULSe:DELay?                                          | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce] :PULSe:DELay:STEP <num> [<time suffix>][DEFault]       | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce] :PULSe:DELay:STEP? [Default]                           | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce] :PULSe:DOUBle[:STATE] ON OFF                           | N                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce] :PULSe:DOUBle[:STATE]?                                 | N                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce] :PULSe:FREQuency freq  MINimum MAXimum UP DOWN DEFault | Y                              |                                |

**Table 6-4**      **8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>83731B &amp;<br/>83732B</b> | <b>83711B &amp;<br/>83712B</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| [ :SOURce]:PULSe:FREQuency?                                  | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PULSe:FREQuency:STEP freq DEFault                 | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PULSe:FREQuency:STEP? [MIN MAX DEF]               | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PULSe:PERiod <num>[<time suffix>] UP DOWN         | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PULSe:PERiod?                                     | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PULSe:PERiod:STEP <num>[<time suffix>]            | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PULSe:PERiod:STEP?                                | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PULSe:TRANSition[:LEADING] SLOW MEDIUM FAST       | N                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PULSe:TRANSition[:LEADING]?                       | N                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PULSe:TRANSition:STATe ON OFF                     | N                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PULSe:TRANSition:STATe?                           | N                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PULSe:WIDTH MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN DEFault       | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PULSe:WIDTH? [MAXimum MINimum DEFault]            | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PULSe:WIDTH:STEP <num>[<time suffix>] DEFault     | Y                              |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:PULSe:WIDTH:STEP? [MINimum MAXimum DEFault]       | Y                              |                                |
| <i>Reference Oscillator Subsystem</i>                        |                                |                                |
| [ :SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce?                               | Y                              | Y                              |
| <i>Status Subsystem</i>                                      |                                |                                |
| :STATus:OPERation:CONDITION?                                 | Y                              | Y                              |
| :STATus:OPERation:ENABLE <value>                             | Y                              | Y                              |
| :STATus:OPERation:ENABLE?                                    | Y                              | Y                              |
| :STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?                                   | Y                              | Y                              |
| :STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <value>                        | Y                              | Y                              |
| :STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?                               | Y                              | Y                              |

**SCPI Command Compatibility**  
**8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands**

**Table 6-4      8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>83731B &amp;<br/>83732B</b> | <b>83711B &amp;<br/>83712B</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| :STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <value>                        | Y                              | Y                              |
| :STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?                               | Y                              | Y                              |
| :STATus:PRESet                                               | Y                              | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable:CONDITION?                              | Y                              | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable:ENABLE <value>                          | Y                              | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable:ENABLE?                                 | Y                              | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable[:EVENT]?                                | Y                              | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable:NTRansition <value>                     | Y                              | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable:NTRansition?                            | Y                              | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable:PTRansition <value>                     | Y                              | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable:PTRansition?                            | Y                              | Y                              |
| <b>System Subsystem</b>                                      |                                |                                |
| :SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:GPIB:ADDReSS <number>                    | Y                              | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:GPIB:ADDReSS?                            | Y                              | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PMETer:ADDReSS                           | Y                              | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PMETer:ADDReSS?                          | Y                              | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:ERRor?                                               | Y                              | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:KEY keycode MINimum MAXimum                          | N                              | N                              |
| :SYSTem:KEY?                                                 | N                              | N                              |
| :SYSTem:LANGuage "COMP=8673"   "COMPAtibility=8673"          | N                              | N                              |
| :SYSTem:LANGuage "SCPI"                                      | Y                              | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:LANGuage?                                            | Y                              | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:PRESet                                               | Y                              | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:VERSion?                                             | Y                              | Y                              |

**Table 6-4**      **8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands**

| Y= Supported by PSG<br>N= Not supported by PSG              | 83731B &<br>83732B | 83711B &<br>83712B |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <i>Trigger Subsystem</i>                                    |                    |                    |
| :TRIGger[ :SEQUence   :STARt ] :SOURce IMMEDIATE   EXTERNAL | N                  |                    |
| :TRIGger[ :SEQUence   :STARt ] :SOURce?                     | N                  |                    |
| :TRIGger:SEQUence2:STOP:SOURce IMMEDIATE   EXTERNAL         | N                  |                    |
| :TRIGger:SEQUence2:STOP:SOURce?                             | N                  |                    |
| :TRIGger:SEQUence2:SLOPe                                    | N                  |                    |
| <i>Unit Subsystem</i>                                       |                    |                    |
| :UNIT:FREQuency {<freq suffix>}                             | Y                  | Y                  |
| :UNIT:FREQuency?                                            | Y                  | Y                  |
| :UNIT:POWer {<lvl suffix>}                                  | Y                  | Y                  |
| :UNIT:POWer?                                                | Y                  | Y                  |
| :UNIT:TIME                                                  | N                  | N                  |
| :UNIT:TIME?                                                 | N                  | N                  |
| :UNIT:VOLTage {<lvl suffix>}                                | N                  | N                  |
| :UNIT:VOLTage?                                              | N                  | N                  |

- a. The identification information can be modified for the PSG to reflect the signal generator that is being replaced. Refer to “[:SYSTem:IDN](#)” on page 239 for more information.
- b. In linear mode, % cannot be used to select percent as the unit. Use PCT to specify percent as the unit.
- c. A multiplier of zero is not allowed.
- d. If FEED is selected, the query returns INT. FEED and INTERNAL are synonymous.

---

## 8375xB Compatible SCPI Commands (firmware ≥ C.03.00)

**Table 6-5** is a comprehensive list of 83751B and 83752B SCPI commands, arranged by subsystem. Commands that are supported by the PSG are identified, in addition to commands that are unsupported. Use the legend within the table to determine command compatibility.

**Table 6-5**      **8375xB SCPI Commands**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG<br/>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>A / D = Supported by A &amp; D models only</b> | <b>83751B &amp;<br/>83752B</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>IEEE Common Commands</i>                            |                                                   |                                |
| *CLS                                                   |                                                   | Y                              |
| *DMC                                                   |                                                   | N                              |
| *EMC                                                   |                                                   | N                              |
| *EMC?                                                  |                                                   | N                              |
| *ESE <value>                                           |                                                   | Y                              |
| *ESE?                                                  |                                                   | Y                              |
| *ESR?                                                  |                                                   | Y                              |
| *GMC? <label>                                          |                                                   | N                              |
| *IDN?                                                  |                                                   | Y                              |
| *LMC?                                                  |                                                   | N                              |
| *LRN?                                                  |                                                   | N                              |
| *OPC                                                   |                                                   | Y                              |
| *OPC?                                                  |                                                   | Y                              |
| *OPT?                                                  |                                                   | N                              |
| *PMC                                                   |                                                   | N                              |
| *PSC ON OFF 1 0                                        |                                                   | Y                              |

**Table 6-5                  8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>A / D = Supported by A &amp; D models only</b> | <b>83751B &amp;<br/>83752B</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| *PSC?                                                        |                                                   | Y                              |
| *RCL <reg_num>                                               |                                                   | Y                              |
| *RMC <label>                                                 |                                                   | N                              |
| *RST                                                         |                                                   | Y                              |
| *SAV <reg_num>                                               |                                                   | Y                              |
| *SRE <value>                                                 |                                                   | Y                              |
| *SRE?                                                        |                                                   | Y                              |
| *STB?                                                        |                                                   | Y                              |
| *TRG                                                         |                                                   | Y                              |
| *TST?                                                        |                                                   | Y                              |
| *WAI                                                         |                                                   | Y                              |
| <i>Abort Subsystem</i>                                       |                                                   |                                |
| :ABORT                                                       |                                                   | Y                              |
| <i>Amplitude Modulation Subsystem</i>                        |                                                   |                                |
| :AM:SOURce1 INTernal EXTernal                                |                                                   | N                              |
| :AM:SOURce INTernal EXTernal                                 |                                                   | A/D                            |
| :AM:SOURce1?                                                 |                                                   | N                              |
| :AM:SOURce?                                                  |                                                   | A/D                            |
| :AM:STATE ON OFF 1 0                                         |                                                   | A/D                            |
| :AM:STATE?                                                   |                                                   | A/D                            |
| <i>Calibration Subsystem</i>                                 |                                                   |                                |
| :CALibration:PEAKing[:EXECute]                               |                                                   | N                              |
| :CALibration:PEAKing[:EXECute]? <dac_va>                     |                                                   | N                              |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

## 8375xB Compatible SCPI Commands (firmware ≥ C.03.00)

Table 6-5 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG<br/>N= Not supported by PSG</b>                      | <b>A / D = Supported by A &amp; D models only</b> | <b>83751B &amp;<br/>83752B</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| :CALibration:PMETer:FLATness:INITiate? USER                                 |                                                   | N                              |
| :CALibration:PMETer:FLATness:NEXT? <value>[<lvlsuffix>]                     |                                                   | N                              |
| :CALibration:SECurity:CODE <old> <new>                                      |                                                   | N                              |
| :CALibration:SECurity:PASSword <passwd>                                     |                                                   | N                              |
| :CALibration:TRACK                                                          |                                                   | N                              |
| <i>Correction Subsystem</i>                                                 |                                                   |                                |
| :CORRection:FLATness:AMPL <value>[DB],<value>[DB]...                        |                                                   | N                              |
| :CORRection:FLATness:AMPL?                                                  |                                                   | N                              |
| :CORRection:FLATness:FREQ<br><value>[<freqsuffix>],<value>[<freqsuffix>]... |                                                   | N                              |
| :CORRection:FLATness:FREQ?                                                  |                                                   | N                              |
| :CORRection:FLATness:POINTs? MAXimum MINimum                                |                                                   | N                              |
| :CORRection:VOLTs:OFFSet                                                    |                                                   | N                              |
| :CORRection:VOLTs:OFFSet?                                                   |                                                   | N                              |
| :CORRection:VOLTs:SCALe                                                     |                                                   | N                              |
| :CORRection:VOLTs:SCALe?                                                    |                                                   | N                              |
| :CORRection[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0                                              |                                                   | Y                              |
| :CORRection[:STATE]?                                                        |                                                   | Y                              |
| <i>Diagnostics Subsystem</i>                                                |                                                   |                                |
| :DIAG:LRNS?                                                                 |                                                   | N                              |
| :DIAGnostic:TEST:FULLtest:REPort?                                           |                                                   | N                              |
| :DIAGnostic:TEST:FULLtest?                                                  |                                                   | N                              |

**Table 6-5                  8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>A / D = Supported by A &amp; D models only</b> | <b>83751B &amp;<br/>83752B</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>Display Subsystem</i>                                     |                                                   |                                |
| :DISPlay[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0                                  |                                                   | Y                              |
| :DISPlay[:STATe]?                                            |                                                   | Y                              |
| <i>Frequency Modulation Subsystem</i>                        |                                                   |                                |
| :FM:COUpling AC DC                                           |                                                   | A / D                          |
| :FM:COUpling?                                                |                                                   | A / D                          |
| :FM:SENSitivity <value><freqsuffix/V>                        |                                                   | A / D                          |
| :FM:SENSitivity?                                             |                                                   | A / D                          |
| :FM:SOURcel EXTernal                                         |                                                   | N                              |
| :FM:SOURce EXTernal                                          |                                                   |                                |
| :FM:SOURcel?                                                 |                                                   | N                              |
| :FM:SOURce?                                                  |                                                   | A / D                          |
| :FM:STATE ON OFF 1 0                                         |                                                   | A / D                          |
| :FM:STATE?                                                   |                                                   | A / D                          |
| <i>Frequency Subsystem</i>                                   |                                                   |                                |
| :FREQuency:CENTER <value>[<freqsuffix>] UP DOWN              |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:CENTER?                                           |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:MANual <value><unit> UP DOWN                      |                                                   | N                              |
| [ :SOURce[1] ]:FREQuency:MANual?                             |                                                   | N                              |
| [ :SOURce ]:FREQuency:MANual?                                |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:MODE FIXed CW SWEep SWCW                          |                                                   | N                              |
| :FREQuency:MODE?                                             |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:MULTiplier <value>                                |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:MULTiplier:STATE ON OFF 1 0                       |                                                   | N                              |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

## 8375xB Compatible SCPI Commands (firmware ≥ C.03.00)

Table 6-5 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG<br/>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>A / D = Supported by A &amp; D models only</b> | <b>83751B &amp;<br/>83752B</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| :FREQuency:MULTIplier:STATE?                           |                                                   | N                              |
| :FREQuency:MULTIplier?                                 |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:OFFSet <value>                              |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:OFFSet:STATE ON OFF 1 0                     |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:OFFSet:STATE?                               |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:OFFSet?                                     |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:SPAN <value>[<freqsuffix>]  UP DOWN         |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:SPAN?                                       |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:START <value>[<freqsuffix>]  UP DOWN        |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:START?                                      |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:STEP[:INCRelement] <value>[<freqsuffix>]    |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:STEP[:INCRelement]?                         |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:STOP <value>[<freqsuffix>]  UP DOWN         |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency:STOP?                                       |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency[:CW :FIXed] <value>[<freqsuffix>]  UP DOWN  |                                                   | Y                              |
| :FREQuency[:CW :FIXed]:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                 |                                                   | N                              |
| :FREQuency[:CW :FIXed]:AUTO?                           |                                                   | N                              |
| :FREQuency[:CW :FIXed]?                                |                                                   | Y                              |
| <i>Initiate Subsystem</i>                              |                                                   |                                |
| :INITiate:CONTinuous ON OFF 1 0                        |                                                   | Y                              |
| :INITiate:CONTinuous?                                  |                                                   | Y                              |
| :INITiate[:IMMEDIATE]                                  |                                                   | Y                              |

**Table 6-5                  8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b>                    | <b>A / D = Supported by A &amp; D models only</b> | <b>83751B &amp;<br/>83752B</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Marker Subsystem</b>                       |                                                   |                                |
| [ :SOURce[1] ] :MARKer[n] :AMPLitude[:STATe]  | ON OFF 1 0                                        | N                              |
| [ :SOURce ] :MARKer[n] :AMPLitude[:STATe]     | ON OFF 1 0                                        | Y                              |
| [ :SOURce[1] ] :MARKer[n] :AMPLitude[:STATe]? |                                                   | N                              |
| [ :SOURce ] :MARKer[n] :AMPLitude[:STATe]?    |                                                   | Y                              |
| :MARKer[n] :AOFF                              |                                                   | Y                              |
| :MARKer[n] :FREQuency <value><unit>           |                                                   | Y                              |
| :MARKer[n] :FREQuency?                        |                                                   | N                              |
| :MARKer[n] :MODE FREQuency DELTa              |                                                   | Y                              |
| :MARKer[n] :MODE?                             |                                                   | Y                              |
| :MARKer[n] :REFerence <n>                     |                                                   | Y                              |
| :MARKer[n] :REFerence?                        |                                                   | Y                              |
| :MARKer[n] [:STATe]                           | ON OFF 1 0                                        | N                              |
| :MARKer[n] [:STATe]?                          |                                                   | N                              |
| <b>Memory Subsystem</b>                       |                                                   |                                |
| :MEMory:RAM:INITialize[:ALL]                  |                                                   | N                              |
| <b>Output Subsystem</b>                       |                                                   |                                |
| :OUTPut : IMPedance?                          |                                                   | N                              |
| :OUTPut [:STATe]                              | ON OFF 1 0                                        | Y                              |
| :OUTPut [:STATe]?                             |                                                   | Y                              |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

## 8375xB Compatible SCPI Commands (firmware ≥ C.03.00)

Table 6-5 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG<br/>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>A / D = Supported by A &amp; D models only</b> | <b>83751B &amp;<br/>83752B</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>Power Subsystem</i>                                 |                                                   |                                |
| :POWer:ALC:CFACtor <value>[DB]   UP   DOWN             |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:ALC:CFACtor?                                    |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:ALC:SOURcel INTERNAL   DIODE   PMETER   MMHead  |                                                   | N                              |
| :POWer:ALC:SOURce INTERNAL   DIODE   PMETER   MMHead   |                                                   |                                |
| :POWer:ALC:SOURcel?                                    |                                                   | N                              |
| :POWer:ALC:SOURce?                                     |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:ALC[:STATE] ON   OFF   1   0                    |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:ALC[:STATE]?                                    |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:ATTenuation <value>[DB]   UP   DOWN             |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO ON   OFF   1   0               |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO?                               |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:ATTenuation?                                    |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:CENTER <value>[<lvlsuffix>]   UP   DOWN         |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:CENTER?                                         |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:MODE FIXED   SWEep                              |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:MODE?                                           |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:OFFSet <value>[DB]   UP   DOWN                  |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:OFFSet:STATE ON   OFF   1   0                   |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:OFFSet:STATE?                                   |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:OFFSet?                                         |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:SLOPe <value>[DB/freqsuffix]   UP   DOWN        |                                                   | N                              |
| :POWer:SLOPe:STATE ON   OFF   1   0                    |                                                   | N                              |

**Table 6-5                  8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG<br/>N= Not supported by PSG</b>                                    | <b>A / D = Supported by A &amp; D models only</b> | <b>83751B &amp;<br/>83752B</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| :POWer:SLOPe:STATE?                                                                       |                                                   | N                              |
| :POWer:SLOPe?                                                                             |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:SPAN <value>[ DB ] UP DOWN                                                         |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:SPAN?                                                                              |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:STARt <value>[<lvlsuffix>] UP DOWN                                                 |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:STARt?                                                                             |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:STATE ON OFF 1 0                                                                   |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:STATE?                                                                             |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:STEP[ :INCReement ] <value>[DB]                                                    |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:STEP[ :INCReement ]?                                                               |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:STOP <value>[<lvlsuffix>] UP DOWN                                                  |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer:STOP?                                                                              |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer[:LEVel] <value>[<lvlsuffix>] UP DOWN                                               |                                                   | Y                              |
| :POWer[:LEVel]?                                                                           |                                                   | Y                              |
| <i>Pulse Modulation Subsystem</i>                                                         |                                                   |                                |
| :PULM:SOURcel INTERNAL EXTernal SCALar SQ1K<br>:PULM:SOURce INTERNAL EXTernal SCALar SQ1K |                                                   | N                              |
| :PULM:SOURcel?<br>:PULM:SOURce?                                                           |                                                   | A / D                          |
| :PULM:STATE ON OFF 1 0                                                                    |                                                   | A / D                          |
| :PULM:STATE?                                                                              |                                                   | A / D                          |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

## 8375xB Compatible SCPI Commands (firmware ≥ C.03.00)

Table 6-5 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG<br/>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>A / D = Supported by A &amp; D models only</b> | <b>83751B &amp;<br/>83752B</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>Pulse Subsystem</i>                                 |                                                   |                                |
| :PULSe:FREQuency <value>[<freqsuffix>]                 | A / D                                             |                                |
| :PULSe:FREQuency?                                      | A / D                                             |                                |
| :PULSe:PERiod <value>[<timesuffix>]                    | A / D                                             |                                |
| :PULSe:PERiod?                                         | A / D                                             |                                |
| :PULSe:WIDTh <value>[<timesuffix>]                     | A / D                                             |                                |
| :PULSe:WIDTh?                                          | A / D                                             |                                |
| <i>Reference Oscillator Subsystem</i>                  |                                                   |                                |
| :ROSCillator:SOURcel INTERNAL EXTERNAL NONE            | N                                                 |                                |
| :ROSCillator:SOURce INTERNAL EXTERNAL NONE             | Y                                                 |                                |
| :ROSCillator:SOURcel:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                   | N                                                 |                                |
| :ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                    | Y                                                 |                                |
| :ROSCillator:SOURcel:AUTO?                             | N                                                 |                                |
| :ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO?                              | Y                                                 |                                |
| :ROSCillator:SOURcel?                                  | N                                                 |                                |
| :ROSCillator:SOURce?                                   | Y                                                 |                                |
| <i>Status Subsystem</i>                                |                                                   |                                |
| :STATus:OPERation:CONDITION?                           | Y                                                 |                                |
| :STATus:OPERation:ENABLE <value>                       | Y                                                 |                                |
| :STATus:OPERation:ENABLE?                              | Y                                                 |                                |
| :STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <value>                  | Y                                                 |                                |
| :STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?                         | Y                                                 |                                |
| :STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <value>                  | Y                                                 |                                |
| :STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?                         | Y                                                 |                                |

**Table 6-5                  8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG<br/>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>A / D = Supported by A &amp; D models only</b> | <b>83751B &amp;<br/>83752B</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| :STATus:OPERation[ :EVENT ]?                           |                                                   | Y                              |
| :STATus:PRESet                                         |                                                   | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable:CONDITION?                        |                                                   | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable:ENABLE <value>                    |                                                   | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable:ENABLE?                           |                                                   | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable:NTRansition <value>               |                                                   | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable:NTRansition?                      |                                                   | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable:PTRansition <value>               |                                                   | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable:PTRansition?                      |                                                   | Y                              |
| :STATus:QUESTIONable[:EVENT]?                          |                                                   | Y                              |
| <i>Sweep Subsystem</i>                                 |                                                   |                                |
| :SWEep:CONTrol:TYPE MASTer   SLAVe                     |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SWEep:CONTrol:TYPE?                                   |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SWEep:DWELL <value>[<timesuffix>]                     |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SWEep:DWELL:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                           |                                                   | N                              |
| :SWEep:DWELL:AUTO?                                     |                                                   | N                              |
| :SWEep:DWELL?                                          |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SWEep:GENeration ANALog   STEPped                     |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SWEep:GENeration?                                     |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SWEep:MANual:POINT <value>                            |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SWEep:MANual:POINT?                                   |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SWEep:MANual[:RELative] <value>                       |                                                   | N                              |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

## 8375xB Compatible SCPI Commands (firmware ≥ C.03.00)

Table 6-5 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG<br/>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>A / D = Supported by A &amp; D models only</b> | <b>83751B &amp;<br/>83752B</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| :SWEep:MANual[:RELative]?                              |                                                   | N                              |
| :SWEep:MARKer:STATE ON OFF 1 0                         |                                                   | N                              |
| :SWEep:MARKer:STATE?                                   |                                                   | N                              |
| :SWEep:MARKer:XFER                                     |                                                   | N                              |
| :SWEep:MODE AUTO MANual                                |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SWEep:MODE?                                           |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SWEep:POINTS <value>                                  |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SWEep:POINTS?                                         |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SWEep:POWER:STEP <value>[<lvlsuffix>] UP DOWN         |                                                   | N                              |
| :SWEep:POWER:STEP?                                     |                                                   | N                              |
| :SWEep:TIME <value>[<timesuffix>]                      |                                                   | N                              |
| :SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON OFF 1 0                            |                                                   | N                              |
| :SWEep:TIME:AUTO?                                      |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SWEep:TIME:LLIMit <value>[<timesuffix>]               |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SWEep:TIME:LLIMit?                                    |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SWEep:TIME?                                           |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP <value>[<freqsuffix>] UP DOWN  |                                                   | N                              |
| :SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP?                               |                                                   | N                              |
| :SWEep[:POINTS]:TRIGger:SOURce IMMEDIATE BUS EXTernal  |                                                   | N                              |
| :SWEep[:POINTS]:TRIGger:SOURce IMMEDIATE BUS EXTernal  |                                                   |                                |
| :SWEep[:POINTS]:TRIGger:SOURce?                        |                                                   | N                              |
| :SWEep[:POINTS]:TRIGger:SOURce?                        |                                                   |                                |
| :SWEep[:POINTS]:TRIGger[:IMMEDIATE]                    |                                                   | N                              |

**Table 6-5                  8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)**

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG</b><br><b>N= Not supported by PSG</b> | <b>A / D = Supported by A &amp; D models only</b> | <b>83751B &amp;<br/>83752B</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>System Subsystem</i>                                      |                                                   |                                |
| :SYSTem:ALTerNate <reg num>                                  |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:ALTerNate:STATe ON OFF 1 0                           |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:ALTerNate:STATe?                                     |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:ALTerNate?                                           |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:COMMUnicAtE:GPIB:ADDRess <value>                     |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:COMMUnicAtE:PMETer:ADDRess <value>                   |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:COMMUnicAtE:PMETer:ADDRess?                          |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:COMMUnicAtE:PMETer:TYPE SCPI 70100A 437B 438A        |                                                   | N                              |
| :SYSTem:COMMUnicAtE:PMETer:TYPE?                             |                                                   | N                              |
| :SYSTem:ERRor?                                               |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:KEY:DISable SAVE                                     |                                                   | N                              |
| :SYSTem:KEY:DISable? SAVE                                    |                                                   | N                              |
| :SYSTem:KEY:ENABLE SAVE                                      |                                                   | N                              |
| :SYSTem:KEY:ENABLE? SAVE                                     |                                                   | N                              |
| :SYSTem:KEY[ :CODE] <value>                                  |                                                   | N                              |
| :SYSTem:KEY[ :CODE]?                                         |                                                   | N                              |
| :SYSTem:LANGuage "SCPI" "TMSL" "COMP"                        |                                                   | N                              |
| :SYSTem:LANGuage?                                            |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE FACTory USER                             |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?                                         |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:PRESet[ :EXECute]                                    |                                                   | Y                              |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

## 8375xB Compatible SCPI Commands (firmware ≥ C.03.00)

Table 6-5 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

| <b>Y= Supported by PSG<br/>N= Not supported by PSG</b>                                      | <b>A / D = Supported by A &amp; D models only</b> | <b>83751B &amp;<br/>83752B</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| :SYSTem:PRESet[ :USER ] :SAVE                                                               |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:SECurity:CLEar                                                                      |                                                   | N                              |
| :SYSTem:SECurity:COUNT <value>                                                              |                                                   | Y                              |
| :SYSTem:SECurity:KLOCK ON OFF 0 1                                                           |                                                   | N                              |
| :SYSTem:SECurity:ZERO ON OFF 0 1                                                            |                                                   | N                              |
| :SYSTem:VERSION?                                                                            |                                                   | Y                              |
| <i>Trigger Subsystem</i>                                                                    |                                                   |                                |
| :TRIGger:SOURce1 IMMEDIATE BUS EXTernal HOLD<br>:TRIGger:SOURce IMMEDIATE BUS EXTernal HOLD |                                                   | N                              |
| :TRIGger:SOURce1?<br>:TRIGger:SOURce?                                                       |                                                   | N<br>Y                         |
| :TRIGger[ :IMMEDIATE ]                                                                      |                                                   | Y                              |
| <i>Tsweep Subsystem</i>                                                                     |                                                   |                                |
| :TSSweep                                                                                    |                                                   | Y                              |

## 8662A/63A Compatible Commands (firmware ≥ C.03.50)

The tables in this section provide the following:

**Table 6-6 on page 299:** a comprehensive list of 8662A/63A programming commands, listed in alphabetical order. The equivalent SCPI command sequence for each supported code is provided. Codes that have no equivalent SCPI command sequence are indicated in the command column, as are codes that are *not* supported by the PSG family.

**Table 6-7 on page 308:** a list of the implemented 8662A/63A programming commands that set the active function. This table also indicates which codes are compatible with the increment (up), and the decrement (down) SCPI commands.

---

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NOTE</b> | Compatibility is provided for GPIB only; RS-232 and LAN are <i>not</i> supported.<br><br>Device Clear does not preset the instrument.<br><br>To reproduce the sweep functionality, use the PSG List Sweep features. |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**Table 6-6**      **8662A/63A Commands & Equivalent SCPI Sequences**

| Command | Description                                                 | 8662 | 8663 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                                                           |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| @1      | Write require service mask                                  | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                       |
| @2      | Deferred execution mode                                     | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                       |
| @3      | Immediate execution mode                                    | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                       |
| +D      | +dBm                                                        | Y    | Y    | DBM                                                                                                        |
| AM      | AM modulation<br><br><i>See also: Table 6-7 on page 308</i> | Y    |      | AM:DEPTh <val> <units><br>AM:TRAC ON<br>FM:STAT OFF<br>AM:STAT ON                                          |
|         |                                                             |      | Y    | AM:DEPTh <val> <units><br>AM:TRAC ON<br>AM:STAT ON                                                         |
| AO      | Amplitude off                                               | Y    | Y    | OUTPut:STATE OFF                                                                                           |
| AP      | Amplitude                                                   | Y    | Y    | POW:REF:STATE OFF<br>POWeR:AMPL <val> <units><br>OUTPut:STATE ON<br><i>See also: Table 6-7 on page 308</i> |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

### 8662A/63A Compatible Commands (firmware ≥ C.03.50)

**Table 6-6 8662A/63A Commands & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)**

| Command | Description                                                       | 8662 | 8663 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                                             |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AS BLSQ | Auto sequence                                                     | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                         |
| BP      | BPSK modulation                                                   |      | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                         |
| CT      | Configure trigger                                                 | Y    | Y    | <i>no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                   |
| -D      | -dBm<br>Negates the power value.                                  | Y    | Y    | DBM                                                                                          |
| DB      | dB                                                                | Y    | Y    | DB                                                                                           |
| DG      | Degree                                                            | Y    |      | DEG                                                                                          |
| DM      | dBm                                                               | Y    | Y    | DBM                                                                                          |
| DN      | Decrement<br>Passes DOWN as parameter of active function command. | Y    | Y    | <i>See Table 6-7 on page 308</i>                                                             |
| FA      | Start frequency                                                   | Y    | Y    | <i>See W2, W3, W4,<br/>and Table 6-7 on page 308</i>                                         |
| FB      | Stop frequency                                                    | Y    | Y    | <i>See W2, W3, W4,<br/>and Table 6-7 on page 308</i>                                         |
| FM      | FM modulation<br><i>See also: Table 6-7 on page 308</i>           | Y    |      | FM:DEV <val> <units><br>AM:STAT OFF<br>FM:STAT ON                                            |
|         |                                                                   |      | Y    | FM:DEV <val> <units><br>FM:STAT ON                                                           |
| FR      | Center frequency                                                  | Y    | Y    | FREQuency:CW <val> <units><br><i>See also: W2, W3, and W4,<br/>and Table 6-7 on page 308</i> |
| FS      | Span frequency                                                    | Y    | Y    | <i>See W2, W3, W4,<br/>and Table 6-7 on page 308</i>                                         |
| GZ      | GHz                                                               | Y    | Y    | GHZ                                                                                          |
| HZ      | Hz                                                                | Y    | Y    | HZ                                                                                           |
| IS      | Set increment<br>Adds STEP:INCR to active function command.       | Y    | Y    | <i>no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                   |
| KZ      | kHz                                                               | Y    | Y    | KHZ                                                                                          |
| L1      | Learn front panel                                                 | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                         |
| L2      | Fast learn                                                        | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                         |

**Table 6-6**

**8662A/63A Commands & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)**

| Command | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 8662 | 8663 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                                               |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MO M0   | Modulation off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Y    | Y    | AM:STATe OFF<br>FM:STATe OFF<br>PULM:STATe OFF<br>PM:STATe OFF                                 |
| M1      | <b>For 8662A:</b> <mod> = FM or AM, depending on which is on.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Y    |      | <mod>:SOURce INT1<br><mod>:INT1:FREQ 400Hz                                                     |
|         | Modulation source internal 400 Hz<br><br><b>For 8663A:</b> Executes MF with <freq> = 400 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      | Y    | AM:INT1:FREQ 400 MHz<br>FM:INT2:FREQ 400 MHz<br>PM:INT2:FREQ 400 MHz<br>PULM:INT:FREQ 400 MHz  |
| M2      | <b>For 8662A:</b> <mod> = FM or AM, depending on which is on.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Y    |      | <mod>:SOURce INT1<br><mod>:INT1:FREQ 1kHz                                                      |
|         | Modulation source internal 1 kHz<br><br><b>For 8663A:</b> Executes MF with <freq> = 1 kHz                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      | Y    | AM:INT1:FREQ 1 kHz<br>kHzFM:INT2:FREQ 1 kHz<br>kHzPM:INT2:FREQ 1 kHz<br>kHzPULM:INT:FREQ 1 kHz |
| M3      | <b>For 8662A:</b> <mod> = FM or AM, depending on which is on.<br><br>Modulation source external AC<br><br><b>For 8663A:</b><br><mod> = AM, FM, or PM, depending on which is on.<br><n> = 1 for AM, 2 for FM or PM<br><b>NOTE:</b> For PM, the impedance value is set using the SP71/SP70 commands | Y    |      | <mod>:SOURce EXT<br><mod>:EXT:COUpling AC<br><mod>:EXT:IMP 600                                 |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      | Y    | <mod>:SOURce EXT<n><br><mod>:EXT<n>:COUpling AC<br><mod>:EXT<n>:IMP 600                        |
| M4      | <b>For 8662A:</b> <mod> = FM or AM, depending on which is on.<br><br>Modulation source external DC<br><br><b>For 8663A:</b><br><mod> = AM, FM, or PM, depending on which is on.<br><n> = 1 for AM, 2 for FM or PM<br><b>NOTE:</b> For PM, the impedance value is set using the SP71/SP70 commands | Y    |      | <mod>:SOURce EXT<br><mod>:EXT:COUpling DC<br><mod>:EXT:IMP 600                                 |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      | Y    | <mod>:SOURce EXT<n><br><mod>:EXT<n>:COUpling DC<br><mod>:EXT<n>:IMP 600                        |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

### 8662A/63A Compatible Commands (firmware ≥ C.03.50)

**Table 6-6 8662A/63A Commands & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)**

| Command | Description                                                                                                                        | 8662 | 8663 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MF      | Modulation frequency<br><br><mod> = FM, or PM, depending on which is on.<br><br><i>Also see: M1, M2, and Table 6-7 on page 308</i> |      | Y    | <b>AM:</b><br>AM:SOUR: INT1<br>AM:SOUR:INT1:FREQ <freq><br><b>FM or PM:</b><br><mod>:SOUR: INT2<br><mod>:SOUR:INT2:FREQ <freq><br><b>Pulse:</b><br>PULM:SOUR: INT<br>PULM:INT:FREQ <freq><br>PULM:SOUR:INT SQUARE |
| MS      | Read status key message<br>Returns status string.                                                                                  | Y    | Y    | <i>no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                                                                                                                                        |
| MV      | mV                                                                                                                                 | Y    | Y    | MV                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| MZ      | MHz                                                                                                                                | Y    | Y    | MHZ                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| N1      | Linear 100 steps                                                                                                                   | Y    | Y    | <i>See W2, W3, and W4</i>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| N2      | Linear 1000 steps                                                                                                                  | Y    | Y    | <i>See W2, W3, and W4</i>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| N3      | Step size                                                                                                                          |      | Y    | <i>See W2, W3,W4,<br/>and Table 6-7 on page 308</i>                                                                                                                                                               |
| N4      | Log 10% steps                                                                                                                      | Y    | Y    | <i>See W2, W3, and W4</i>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| N5      | Log 1% steps                                                                                                                       | Y    | Y    | <i>See W2, W3, and W4</i>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| PC      | %                                                                                                                                  | Y    | Y    | PCT                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| PL      | Pulse modulation<br>Must have an instrument with pulse capability.                                                                 |      | Y    | PULM:STAT ON                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| PM      | Phase modulation<br>Not compatible with any FM modulation.                                                                         |      | Y    | PM:STAT ON<br><i>See also: Table 6-7 on page 308</i>                                                                                                                                                              |
| R1      | Knob resolution x10                                                                                                                | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| R2      | Knob resolution /10                                                                                                                | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| R3      | Knob off                                                                                                                           | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| R4 BLR1 | Knob hold                                                                                                                          | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| R5 BLR2 | Knob increment                                                                                                                     | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| RC      | Recall                                                                                                                             | Y    | Y    | *RCL                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| RD      | Knob down<br>Only for manual sweep                                                                                                 | Y    | Y    | LIST:MANual DOWN                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Table 6-6** 8662A/63A Commands & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

| Command | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 8662 | 8663 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                       |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RM      | Read require service mask                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                   |
| RU      | Knob up<br>Only for manual sweep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Y    | Y    | LIST:MANual UP                                                         |
| SP00    | System preset<br>Presets the instrument, including the compatibility language.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Y    | Y    | SYSTem:PRESet                                                          |
| SP10    | Frequency offset off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Y    | Y    | FREQ:OFFS:STAT OFF                                                     |
| SP11    | Positive frequency offset<br><br>The 8662 modifies the output, but does not change the displayed frequency; the PSG modifies the displayed frequency, but does <i>not</i> change the output. Because of this, you must first set the offset, then reapply the frequency to change the output. | Y    | Y    | FREQ:OFFS -<value><br>FREQ:OFFS:STAT ON FREQ:CW<br><displayed value>   |
| SP12    | Negative frequency offset<br><br>The 8662 modifies the output, but does not change the displayed frequency; the PSG modifies the displayed frequency, but does <i>not</i> change the output. Because of this, you must first set the offset, then reapply the frequency to change the output. | Y    | Y    | FREQ:OFFS <value><br>FREQ:OFFS:STAT ON<br>FREQ:CW <displayed value>    |
| SP20    | ALC bandwidth normal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      | Y    | POWeR:ALC:BANDwidth:AUTO ON                                            |
| SP21    | ALC bandwidth < 1 kHz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      | Y    | POWeR:ALC:BANDwidth:AUTO<br>OFFPOWeR:ALC:BANDwidth 1KHZ                |
| SP30    | Amplitude reference off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Y    | Y    | POW:REF:STATe OFF                                                      |
| SP31    | Amplitude reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Y    | Y    | POW:REF <val><br><val> = current amplitude setting<br>POW:REF:STATe ON |
| SP32    | Amplitude reference relative to 1 μV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      | Y    | POW:REF 106.99DBM<br>POW:REF:STATE ON<br>POW 1UV                       |
| SP40    | External AM off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Y    |      | AM:STAT OFF                                                            |
|         | Modulation frequency sweep mode off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                   |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

### 8662A/63A Compatible Commands (firmware ≥ C.03.50)

**Table 6-6**

**8662A/63A Commands & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)**

| Command                               | Description                                                                          | 8662                                                                           | 8663 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SP41                                  | Internal FM + external AM (AC)                                                       | Y                                                                              | N    | FM:SOUR INT1<br>FM:INT1:FREQ 400 HZ<br>FM:STAT ON<br>AM:SOUR EXT1<br>AM:EXT1:IMP 600<br>AM:DEPTH 95 PCT<br>AM:EXT1:COUP AC<br>AM:STAT ON |
|                                       | Modulation frequency sweep mode on                                                   |                                                                                |      | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                     |
| SP42                                  | Internal FM + external AM (DC)                                                       | Y                                                                              |      | FM:SOUR INT1<br>FM:INT1:FREQ 400 HZ<br>FM:STAT ON<br>AM:SOUR EXT1<br>AM:EXT1:IMP 600<br>AM:DEPTH 95 PCT<br>AM:EXT1:COUP DC<br>AM:STAT ON |
| SP50                                  | AUX FM off                                                                           | Y                                                                              | Y    | FM2:STAT OFF                                                                                                                             |
| SP51                                  | AUX FM on                                                                            |                                                                                |      |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>RF (MHz)    FM Deviation (kHz)</b> |                                                                                      |                                                                                |      |                                                                                                                                          |
| 0.01–120                              | 25                                                                                   | <dev> is dependant on output frequency, and mimics the 8662 hardware settings. |      |                                                                                                                                          |
| 120–160                               | 6.25                                                                                 |                                                                                |      |                                                                                                                                          |
| 160–320                               | 12.5                                                                                 |                                                                                |      |                                                                                                                                          |
| 320–640                               | 25                                                                                   |                                                                                |      |                                                                                                                                          |
| 640–1280                              | 50                                                                                   |                                                                                |      |                                                                                                                                          |
| 1280–2560                             | 100                                                                                  |                                                                                |      |                                                                                                                                          |
| NOTE:                                 | The deviation for this command cannot be greater than the deviation of the FM1 path. |                                                                                |      |                                                                                                                                          |
| SP60                                  | Parameter shift keying off                                                           | N                                                                              | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                     |
| SP61                                  | Parameter shift keying up/down (two-key)                                             | N                                                                              | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                     |
| SP62                                  | Parameter shift keying up/down (one-key)                                             | N                                                                              | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                                     |
| SP70                                  | External PM input impedance 50Ω<br>Effects the behavior of M3 and M4.                |                                                                                | Y    | <i>no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                                                               |
| SP71                                  | External PM input impedance 600Ω<br>Effects the behavior of M3 and M4.               |                                                                                | Y    | <i>no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                                                               |
| SP80                                  | Special functions 10-62 off                                                          | Y                                                                              | Y    | FM2:STAT OFF<br>AM:STAT OFF<br>FREQ:OFFS:STAT OFF                                                                                        |

**Table 6-6 8662A/63A Commands & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)**

| Command | Description                                                    | 8662 | 8663 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                   |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SP81    | Amplitude conversion (V-dBm)                                   | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| SP82    | Display GPIB address                                           | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| SP83    | ROM test                                                       | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| SP84    | RAM test                                                       | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| SP85    | Amplitude correction off                                       | Y    | Y    | POWer:ALC:STATE OFF                                                |
| SP86    | Amplitude correction on<br>PSG ALC ON always works with sweep. | Y    | Y    | POWer:ALC:STATE ON                                                 |
| SP87    | Amplitude correction on (includes Sweep)                       |      | Y    | POWer:ALC:STATE ON                                                 |
| SP87    | GPIB operator request response                                 | N    |      | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| SP88    | Auto sequence                                                  | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| SP89    | GPIB operator request response                                 |      | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| SP90    | Set auto sequence step delay                                   |      | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| SP91    | Enable frequency hopping mode                                  |      | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| SP92    | Knob (restore normal operation)                                |      | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| SP93    | Manual amplitude level control                                 |      | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| SP94    | Knob, 120 increments per revolution                            |      | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| SP95    | Knob, 120 increments per revolution, reconfigure AUX con.      |      | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| SP96    | Modulation oscillator off when modulation is off               |      | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| SP97    | Modulation oscillator on                                       |      | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| SP98    | Turn display on                                                |      | Y    | DISP ON                                                            |
| SP99    | Turn display off                                               |      | Y    | DISP OFF                                                           |
| SP2.0   | Power up preset off                                            |      | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| SP2.1   | Power up preset on                                             |      | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| SQ      | Sequence                                                       | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| SS BLST | Set sequence                                                   | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                               |
| ST      | Store<br>Saves/recalls register to sequence 0.                 | Y    | Y    | *SAV                                                               |
| T1      | 0.5 ms per step                                                | Y    | Y    | SWEEP:DWELL 0.5ms<br><i>Beyond PSG range limit; is set to 1ms.</i> |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

### 8662A/63A Compatible Commands (firmware ≥ C.03.50)

**Table 6-6 8662A/63A Commands & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)**

| Command | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8662 | 8663 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                                                                           |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| T2      | 1 ms per step                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Y    | Y    | SWEEP:DWELL 1ms                                                                                                            |
| T3      | 2 ms per step                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Y    | Y    | SWEEP:DWELL 2ms                                                                                                            |
| T4      | 10 ms per step                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Y    | Y    | SWEEP:DWELL 10ms                                                                                                           |
| T5      | 100 ms per step                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Y    | Y    | SWEEP:DWELL 100ms                                                                                                          |
| TR      | Trigger<br>Performs command code setup with CT command.                                                                                                                                                                         | Y    | Y    | <i>no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>                                                                                 |
| UP      | Increment<br>Passes UP as a parameter of the active function command.                                                                                                                                                           | Y    | Y    | <i>See Table 6-7 on page 308</i>                                                                                           |
| UV      | µV                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Y    | Y    | UV                                                                                                                         |
| W1      | Sweep off                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Y    | Y    | FREQ:MODE CW<br>LIST:TRIG:SOUR IMM                                                                                         |
| W2      | Auto sweep mode on<br><br>Generates a sweep list based on stored parameters from FA, FB, FR, FS, N1, N2, N3, N4, and N5<br><br><b>Default values:</b><br>FR = 100 MHz,<br>FS = 10 MHz,<br>N1, T2 FA = 1 MHz,<br>FB = 1279 MHz   | Y    | Y    | INIT:CONT ON<br>SWEEP:MODE AUTO<br>LIST:TRIG:SOUR IMM<br>LIST:DWELL:TYPE STEP<br>LIST:TYPE LIST<br>FREQ:MODE LIST          |
| W3      | Manual sweep mode on<br><br>Generates a sweep list based on stored parameters from FA, FB, FR, FS, N1, N2, N3, N4, and N5<br><br><b>Default values:</b><br>FR = 100 MHz,<br>FS = 10 MHz,<br>N1, T2 FA = 1 MHz,<br>FB = 1279 MHz | Y    | Y    | INIT:CONT ON<br>SWEEP:MODE MANuAL<br>LIST:TRIG:SOUR IMM<br>LIST:DWELL:TYPE STEP<br>LIST:TYPE LIST<br>FREQ:MODE LIST        |
| W4      | Single sweep mode on<br><br>Generates a sweep list based on stored parameters from FA, FB, FR, FS, N1, N2, N3, N4, and N5<br><br><b>Default values:</b><br>FR = 100 MHz,<br>FS = 10 MHz,<br>N1, T2 FA = 1 MHz,<br>FB = 1279 MHz | Y    | Y    | INIT:CONT OFF<br>SWEEP:MODE AUTO<br>LIST:TRIG:SOUR IMM<br>LIST:DWELL:TYPE STEP<br>LIST:TYPE LIST<br>FREQ:MODE LIST<br>INIT |
| X1      | Marker 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                                       |

**Table 6-6**      **8662A/63A Commands & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)**

| Command | Description                  | 8662 | 8663 | Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence                                                                                  |
|---------|------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| X2      | Marker 2                     | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                              |
| X3      | Marker 3                     | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                              |
| X4      | Marker 4                     | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                              |
| X5      | Marker 5                     | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                              |
| X6      | Marker off                   | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                              |
| X7 BLX6 | All markers off              | N    | N    | <i>not supported</i>                                                                                              |
| Y0      | Remote stepped sweep off     | Y    | Y    | FREQ:MODE CW<br>LIST:TRIG:SOUR IMM                                                                                |
| Y1 Y2   | Remote stepped sweep on      | Y    | Y    | INIT:CONT ON<br>SWEEP:MODE AUTO<br>LIST:DWELL:TYPE STEP<br>LIST:TYPE LIST<br>FREQ:MODE LIST<br>LIST:TRIG:SOUR BUS |
| Y3      | Execute remote stepped sweep | Y    | Y    | *TRG                                                                                                              |

## SCPI Command Compatibility

### 8662A/63A Compatible Commands (firmware ≥ C.03.50)

**Table 6-7**

**8662/63B Command Compatibility**

| Command | Description                                                | Sets Active Function | Compatible with UP/DN | 8662 | 8663 | Equivalent SCPI Commands for UP/DN and Increment                                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AM      | AM modulation                                              | Y                    | Y                     | Y    | Y    | AM:DEPTH UP<br>AM:DEPTH DOWN<br>AM:DEPTH:STEP:INCR                                                  |
| AP      | Amplitude                                                  | Y                    | Y                     | Y    | Y    | POW:AMPL UP<br>POW:AMPL DOWN<br>POW:AMPL:STEP:INCR                                                  |
| FA      | Start frequency                                            | Y                    | Y                     | Y    | Y    | FREQ:CW:STEP:INCR                                                                                   |
| FB      | Stop frequency                                             | Y                    | Y                     | Y    | Y    | FREQ:CW:STEP:INCR                                                                                   |
| FM      | FM modulation                                              | Y                    | Y                     | Y    | Y    | FM:DEV UP<br>FM:DEV DOWN<br>FM:DEV:STEP:INCR                                                        |
| FR      | Center frequency                                           | Y                    | Y                     | Y    | Y    | FREQ:CW UP<br>FREQ:CW DOWN<br>FREQ:CW:STEP:INCR                                                     |
| FS      | Span frequency                                             | Y                    | Y                     | Y    | Y    | FREQ:CW:STEP:INCR                                                                                   |
| MF      | Modulation frequency                                       | Y                    | Y                     |      | Y    | <mod>:INT:FREQ UP<br><mod>:INT:FREQ DOWN<br><mod>:INT:FREQ:STEP:INCR<br><mod> = AM   FM   PM   PULM |
| N3      | Step size                                                  | Y                    | Y                     | Y    | Y    | <i>no equivalent SCPI commands</i>                                                                  |
| PM      | Phase modulation<br>Not compatible with any FM modulation. | Y                    | Y                     |      | Y    | PM:DEV UP<br>PM:DEV DOWN<br>PM:DEV:STEP:INCR                                                        |

## Symbols

- # of Carriers softkey, [204](#), [206](#)
- # Points softkey, [108](#)
- # Skipped Points softkey, [218](#)
- ΦM Dev, [150](#)
- ΦM Dev Couple Off On, [151](#)
- FM ΦM Normal High BW, [146](#)
- ΦM Off On, [150](#)
- ΦM Path 1 2, [145](#)
- ΦM Stop Rate, [147](#)
- ΦM Sweep Time, [148](#)
- ΦM Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak, [148](#)

## Numerics

- 128QAM softkey
  - See* custom subsystem keys
  - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- 16 1's & 16 0's softkey
  - See* custom subsystem keys
- 16PSK softkey
  - See* custom subsystem keys
  - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- 16QAM softkey
  - See* custom subsystem keys
  - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- 2.100 MHz softkey, [179](#), [198](#), [215](#), [229](#)
- 256QAM softkey
  - See* custom subsystem keys
  - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- 2-Lvl FSK softkey
  - See* custom subsystem keys
  - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- 32 1's & 32 0's softkey
  - See* custom subsystem keys
- 32QAM softkey
  - See* custom subsystem keys
  - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- 4 1's & 4 0's softkey
  - See* custom subsystem keys
- 40.000 MHz softkey, [179](#), [180](#), [193](#), [198](#), [214](#), [215](#),  
[227](#), [229](#)
- 4-Lvl FSK softkey
  - See* custom subsystem keys
  - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys

- 4QAM softkey
  - See* custom subsystem keys
  - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- 64 1's & 64 0's softkey
  - See* custom subsystem keys
- 64QAM softkey
  - See* custom subsystem keys
  - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- 8 1's & 8 0's softkey
  - See* custom subsystem keys
- 8340B/41B, compatible commands, [240](#)
- 836xxB/L, compatible commands, [257](#)
- 8371xB, compatible commands, [276](#)
- 8373xB, compatible commands, [276](#)
- 8375xB, compatible commands, [286](#)
- 8648A/B/C/D softkey, [76](#), [78](#)
- 8656B,8657A/B softkey, [76](#), [78](#)
- 8657D NADC softkey, [76](#), [78](#)
- 8657D PDC softkey, [76](#), [78](#)
- 8657J PHS softkey, [76](#), [78](#)
- 8662A/63A, compatible commands, [299](#)
- 8757D, compatible commands, [240](#)
- 8PSK softkey
  - See* custom subsystem keys
  - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys

## A

- Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn] softkey, [49](#)
- Adjust Phase softkey, [98](#)
- ALC BW Normal Narrow softkey, [180](#)
- ALC BW softkey, [113](#)
- ALC Off On softkey, [117](#)
- All softkey, [40](#), [48](#)
- AM softkeys
  - AM Depth, [125](#), [126](#), [131](#)
  - AM Depth Couple Off On, [132](#)
  - AM Mode Normal Deep, [125](#)
  - AM Off On, [130](#)
  - AM Path 1 2, [124](#)
  - AM Rate, [127](#)
  - AM Start Rate, [127](#)
  - AM Stop Rate, [127](#)
  - AM Sweep Rate, [129](#)
  - AM Tone 1 Rate, [127](#)
  - AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak, [128](#)

---

# Front Panel Operation Cross Reference

- AM Tone 2 Rate, [127](#)  
AM Type LIN EXP, [131](#)  
Ampl Ref Set softkey, [119](#)  
Ampl softkeys  
  Ampl Offset, [121](#)  
  Ampl Ref Off On, [119](#)  
  Ampl Start, [120](#)  
  Ampl Stop, [120](#)  
Amplitude hardkey, [121](#)  
Amplitude Markers Off On softkey, [110](#)  
amplitude modulation subsystem keys  
  AM Depth, [125, 126, 131](#)  
  AM Depth Couple Off On, [132](#)  
  AM Mode Normal Deep, [125](#)  
  AM Off On, [130](#)  
  AM Path 1 2, [124](#)  
  AM Rate, [127](#)  
  AM Start Rate, [127](#)  
  AM Stop Rate, [127](#)  
  AM Sweep Rate, [129](#)  
  AM Tone 1 Rate, [127](#)  
  AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak, [128](#)  
  AM Tone 2 Rate, [127](#)  
  AM Type LIN EXP, [131](#)  
Dual-Sine, [129](#)  
Ext Coupling DC AC, [126](#)  
Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm, [126](#)  
Ext1, [130](#)  
Ext2, [130](#)  
Gaussian, [128](#)  
Incr Set, [124, 132](#)  
Internal 1, [130](#)  
Internal 2, [130](#)  
Negative, [128](#)  
Noise, [129](#)  
Positive, [128](#)  
Ramp, [129](#)  
Sine, [129](#)  
Square, [129](#)  
Swept-Sine, [129](#)  
Triangle, [129](#)  
Uniform, [128](#)  
APCO 25 C4FM softkey  
  See custom subsystem keys  
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys
- APCO 25 w/C4FM softkey, [203, 204, 205](#)  
APCO 25 w/C4QPSK softkey, [203, 204, 205](#)  
APCO 25 w/CQPSK softkey, [174](#)  
ARB Off On softkey, [226](#)  
ARB Reference Ext Int softkey  
  *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
  *See* dual ARB subsystem keys  
  *See* multitone subsystem keys  
ARB Sample Clock softkey, [203, 212](#)  
Atten Hold Off On softkey, [117](#)  
automatic leveling control, [113, 117](#)
- B**
- backward compatible SCPI commands  
  \*IDN? output, [239](#)  
  8340B/41B, [240](#)  
  836xxB/L, [257](#)  
  8371xB, [276](#)  
  8373xB, [276](#)  
  8375xB, [286](#)  
  8662A/63A, [299](#)  
  8757D, [240](#)
- BBG Data Clock Ext Int softkey  
  *See* custom subsystem keys
- BBG Ref Ext Int softkey  
  *See* custom subsystem keys
- BBG1 softkey, [181, 191](#)  
Binary softkey, [35, 50](#)  
binary values, [15](#)  
Bit softkey, [35](#)  
Bluetooth softkey, [174](#)  
boolean SCPI parameters, [9](#)  
boolean, numeric response data, [11](#)  
BPSK softkey  
  *See* custom subsystem keys  
  *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- Brightness softkey, [28](#)  
Build New Waveform Sequence softkey, [220](#)  
Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [56, 57](#)  
Bus softkey, [129, 135](#)  
  *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
  *See* dual ARB subsystem keys  
  *See* list/sweep subsystem keys  
  *See* low frequency output subsystem keys  
  *See* phase modulation subsystem keys

*See* trigger subsystem keys

## C

calibration subsystem keys

Calibration Type User Full, [19](#)

DCFM/DCΦM Cal, [18](#)

Execute Cal, [18](#)

I/Q Calibration, [18](#)

Revert to Default Cal Settings, [19](#)

Start Frequency, [20](#)

Stop Frequency, [20](#)

Calibration Type User Full softkey, [19](#)

Carrier Phases Fixed Random softkey, [204](#)

CDPD softkey, [174, 203, 204, 205](#)

Clear Header softkey, [196, 213, 227, 236](#)

Clipping Type  $|I+jQ|$   $|I|, |Q|$  softkey, [212](#)

command tree, SCPI, [6, 7](#)

Common Mode I/Q Offset softkey, [182](#)

communication subsystem keys

Default Gateway, [21](#)

GPIB Address, [21](#)

Hostname, [21](#)

IP Address, [22](#)

Meter Address, [22](#)

Meter Channel A B, [23](#)

Meter Timeout, [23](#)

Power Meter, [23](#)

Reset RS-232, [24](#)

RS-232 Baud Rate, [24](#)

RS-232 ECHO Off On, [24](#)

RS-232 Timeout, [24](#)

Subnet Mask, [22](#)

Configure Cal Array softkey, [88](#)

Continuous softkey

*See* custom subsystem keys

*See* Dmodulation subsystem keys

*See* dual ARB subsystem keys

Copy File softkey, [40, 44, 45, 51](#)

correction subsystem keys

Configure Cal Array, [88](#)

Flatness Off On, [89](#)

Load From Selected File, [88](#)

Preset List, [89](#)

Store To File, [89](#)

creating a waveform, multitone, [227](#)

Custom Digital Mod State softkey, [204, 205](#)

Custom Off On softkey, [178](#)

custom subsystem keys

128AM, [171](#)

16 1's & 16 0's, [166](#)

16PSK, [171](#)

16QAM, [171](#)

256QAM, [171](#)

2-Lvl FSK, [171](#)

32 1's & 32 0's, [166](#)

32QAM, [171](#)

4 1's & 4 0's, [166](#)

4-Lvl FSK, [171](#)

4QAM, [171](#)

64 1's & 64 0's, [166](#)

64QAM, [171](#)

8 1's & 8 0's, [166](#)

8PSK, [171](#)

APCO 25 C4FM, [168](#)

APCO 25 w/CQPSK, [174](#)

BBG Data Clock Ext Int, [158](#)

BBG Ref Ext Int, [167](#)

Bluetooth, [174](#)

BPSK, [171](#)

Bus, [176](#)

CDPD, [174](#)

Continuous, [174](#)

Custom Off On, [178](#)

D8PSK, [171](#)

Diff Data Encode Off On, [166](#)

Ext, [166, 176](#)

Ext BBG Ref Freq, [168](#)

Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, [167](#)

Ext Delay Bits, [177](#)

Ext Delay Off On, [177](#)

Ext Polarity Neg Pos, [177](#)

Fall Delay, [161, 162](#)

Fall Time, [161, 162](#)

Filter Alpha, [158](#)

Filter BbT, [159](#)

FIX4, [166](#)

Free Run, [175](#)

Freq Dev, [169](#)

Gate Active Low High, [175](#)

Gated, [174](#)

---

# Front Panel Operation Cross Reference

- Gaussian, 168  
Gray Coded QPSK, 171  
I/Q Scaling, 169  
IS-95, 168  
IS-95 Mod, 168  
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 168  
IS-95 OQPSK, 171  
IS-95 QPSK, 171  
IS-95 w/EQ, 168  
MSK, 171  
None, 174  
Nyquist, 168  
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 165  
OQPSK, 171  
 $\pi/4$  DQPSK, 171  
Patt Trig In 1, 176  
Patt Trig In 2, 176  
Phase Dev, 170  
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 171  
PN11, 166  
PN15, 166  
PN20, 166  
PN23, 166  
PN9, 166  
QPSK, 171  
Rectangle, 168  
Reset & Run, 175  
Rise Delay, 163  
Rise Time, 164  
Root Nyquist, 168  
Single, 174  
Symbol Rate, 172  
Trigger & Run, 175  
Trigger Key, 176  
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 168  
User File, 166  
User FIR, 168  
User FSK, 170, 171  
User I/Q, 170, 171
- D**  
D8PSK softkey  
  *See* custom subsystem keys  
  *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
Data Clock Out Neg Pos softkey, 59  
Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 56, 58, 60  
Data Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 59, 61  
Data Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 56, 58  
DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On softkey, 61  
dBm softkey, 86  
dBuV softkey, 86  
dBuVemf softkey, 86  
DC softkey, 141  
DCF/DCFM Cal softkey, 18  
decimal values, 15  
DECT softkey, 203, 204, 205  
DECT subsystem keys  
  Sine, 165  
  User File, 165  
Default Gateway softkey, 21  
Delete All NVWFM Files softkey, 51  
Delete All WFM Files softkey, 51  
Delete All WFM1 Files softkey, 52  
Delete File softkey, 52  
Delete softkeys  
  Delete All ARB DMOD Files, 46  
  Delete All ARB MDMOD Files, 47  
  Delete All ARB MTONE Files, 47  
  Delete All Binary Files, 46  
  Delete All Bit Files, 46  
  Delete All Files, 45  
  Delete All FIR Files, 46  
  Delete All FSK Files, 46  
  Delete All I/Q Files, 47  
  Delete All List Files, 47  
  Delete All SEQ Files, 47  
  Delete All SHAPE Files, 48  
  Delete All State Files, 48  
  Delete All UFLT Files, 48  
  Delete File, 48  
Delta Ref Set softkey, 112  
Diagnostic Info softkey, 25, 26, 31  
diagnostic subsystem keys  
  Diagnostic Info, 25, 26  
  Installed Board Info, 25  
  Options Info, 26  
Diff Data Encode Off On softkey, 166  
Diff. Mode I Offset softkey, 182  
Diff. Mode Q Offset softkey, 183

- Digital Modulation Off On softkey, 207  
digital modulation subsystem keys  
    2.100 MHz, 179  
    40.000 MHz, 179, 180  
    ALC BW Normal Narrow, 180  
    BBG1, 181, 191  
    Common Mode I/Q Offset, 182  
    Diff. Mode I Offset, 182  
    Diff. Mode Q Offset, 183  
    Ext 50 Ohm, 181, 191  
    Ext 600 Ohm, 181, 191  
    Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset, 184  
    Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset, 184  
    I Offset, 185  
    I/Q Adjustments Off On, 111, 187  
    I/Q Gain Balance Source 1, 185  
    I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 179  
    I/Q Off On, 192, 238  
    I/Q Out Gain Balance, 183  
    I/Q Output Atten, 184, 189  
    I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 180  
    I/Q Skew, 187  
    Int I/Q Skew Corrections Off Int Ext, 190, 191  
    Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 181, 190  
    Modulator Atten (nnn dB) Manual Auto, 188, 189,  
        190  
    Off, 181, 191  
    Q Offset, 186  
    Quadrature Skew, 186, 238  
    Summing Ratio (SRC1/SRC2) x.xx dB, 192  
    Through, 179, 180  
discrete response data, 10  
discrete SCPI parameters, 9  
display contrast hardkeys, 28  
display subsystem keys  
    Brightness, 28  
    display contrast, 28  
    Inverse Video Off On, 29  
    Update in Remote Off On, 29  
DMOD softkey, 36  
Dmodulation subsystem keys  
    # of Carriers, 204, 206  
    128QAM, 200  
    16PSK, 200  
    16QAM, 200  
    2.100 MHz, 198  
    256QAM, 200  
    2-Lvl FSK, 200  
    32QAM, 200  
    40.000 MHz, 193, 198  
    4-Lvl FSK, 200  
    4QAM, 200  
    64QAM, 200  
    8PSK, 200  
    APCO 25 C4FM, 194  
    APCO 25 w/C4FM, 203, 204, 205  
    APCO 25 w/C4QPSK, 203, 204, 205  
    ARB Reference Ext Int, 202  
    ARB Sample Clock, 203  
    BPSK, 200  
    Bus, 209  
    Carrier Phases Fixed Random, 204  
    CDPD, 203, 204, 205  
    Clear Header, 196  
    Continuous, 208  
    Custom Digital Mod State, 204, 205  
    D8PSK, 200  
    DECT, 203, 204, 205  
    Digital Modulation Off On, 207  
    EDGE, 203, 204, 205  
    Ext, 209  
    Ext Delay Off On, 210  
    Ext Delay Time, 210  
    Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 210  
    Filter Alpha, 195  
    Filter BbT, 195  
    Free Run, 208  
    Freq Dev, 199  
    Freq Spacing, 204  
    Gate Active Low High, 209  
    Gated, 208  
    Gaussian, 194  
    Gray Coded QPSK, 200  
    GSM, 203, 204, 205  
    I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 198  
    I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 193  
    Immediate, 202  
    Initialize Table, 205  
    Insert Row, 205  
    IS-2000 SR3 DS, 194

---

# Front Panel Operation Cross Reference

- IS-95, 194
- IS-95 Mod, 194
- IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 194
- IS-95 OQPSK, 200
- IS-95 QPSK, 200
- IS-95 w/EQ, 194
- Load/Store, 205
- Marker 1, 198, 199
- Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 200
- Marker 2, 198, 199
- Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 200
- Marker 3, 198, 199
- Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, 201
- Marker 4, 198, 199
- Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 201
- Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 197
- MSK, 200
- Multicarrier Off On, 203
- NADC, 203, 204, 205
- None, 198, 199
- Nyquist, 194
- Off, 202
- On, 202
- Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 196
- OQPSK, 200
- $\pi/4$  DQPSK, 200
- Patt Trig In 1, 211
- Patt Trig In 2, 211
- PDC, 203, 204, 205
- PHS, 203, 204, 205
- PWT, 203, 204, 205
- QPSK, 200
- Rectangle, 194
- Reference Freq, 201
- Reset & Run, 208
- Root Nyquist, 194
- Save Setup To Header, 196
- Select File, 203
- Single, 208
- Store Custom Dig Mod State, 206
- Symbol Rate, 207
- TETRA, 203, 204, 205
- Through, 193, 198
- Trigger & Run, 208
- Trigger Key, 209
- UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 194
- User FIR, 194
- User FSK, 200
- User I/Q, 200
- WCDMA, 194
- Do Power Search softkey, 114, 115, 116
- dual ARB subsystem
  - Through, 214
- dual ARB subsystem keys
  - # Skipped Points, 218
- 2.100 MHz, 215
- 40.000 MHz, 214, 215
- ARB Off On, 226
- ARB Reference Ext Int, 219
- ARB Sample Clock, 212
- Build New Waveform Sequence, 220
- Bus, 224
- Clear Header, 213
- Clipping Type  $|I+jQ|$   $|I|,|Q|$ , 212
- Continuous, 223
- Edit Repetitions, 220
- Edit Selected Waveform Sequence, 220
- Ext, 224
- Ext Delay Off On, 225
- Ext Delay Time, 225
- Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 226
- First Mkr Point, 216, 218
- Free Run, 222
- Gate, 222
- Gate Active Low High, 223
- I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 216
- I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 214
- Immediate, 220
- Last Mkr Point, 216, 218
- Marker 1 2, 216, 218
- Marker Polarity Neg Pos, 217
- Mkr 2 RF Blank Off On, 217
- Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 214, 215
- Off, 220
- On, 220
- Patt Trig In 1, 224
- Patt Trig In 2, 224
- Reference Freq, 219
- Reset & Run, 222
- Save Setup To Header, 213

Scaling, 220  
Segment Advance, 222  
Select Waveform, 226  
Set Marker Off All Points, 217  
Single, 222, 223  
Through, 214, 215  
Toggle Marker 1, 220  
Trigger & Run, 222  
Trigger Key, 224  
Waveform Runtime Scaling, 221  
Dual-Sine softkey, 129, 137, 141, 148  
Dwell Type List Step softkey, 102

**E**

EDGE softkey, 203, 204, 205  
Edit Repetitions softkey, 220  
Edit Selected Waveform Sequence softkey, 220  
Error Info softkey, 75  
Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 60, 61  
Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 60, 61  
Execute Cal softkey, 18  
Ext 50 Ohm softkey, 181, 191  
Ext 600 Ohm softkey, 181, 191  
Ext BBG Ref Freq softkey  
  See custom subsystem keys  
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol softkey  
  See custom subsystem keys  
Ext Delay Bits softkey  
  See custom subsystem keys  
Ext Delay Off On softkey  
  See custom subsystem keys  
Ext Delay Time softkey, 210, 225  
Ext Detector Coupling Factor softkey, 116  
Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset softkey, 184  
Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset softkey, 184  
Ext Polarity Neg Pos softkey  
  See custom subsystem keys  
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys  
  See dual ARB subsystem keys  
Ext softkey  
  See custom subsystem keys  
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys  
  See dual ARB subsystem keys

See list/sweep subsystem keys  
See low frequency output subsystem keys  
See phase modulation subsystem keys  
See trigger subsystem keys  
Ext softkeys  
  Ext, 129, 135  
  Ext Coupling DC AC, 126, 134, 146  
  Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm, 126, 134, 146  
  Ext Pulse, 156  
  Ext1, 130, 149  
  Ext2, 130, 137, 149  
  Ext1 softkey, 137  
extended numeric SCPI parameter, 8  
External Ref Bandwidth softkey, 99

**F**

Fall Delay softkey  
  See custom subsystem keys  
Fall Time softkey  
  See custom subsystem keys  
file  
  systems, 50  
  types, 50  
Filter Alpha softkey  
  See custom subsystem keys  
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys  
Filter BbT softkey  
  See custom subsystem keys  
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys  
FIR softkey, 36  
First Mkr Point softkey, 216, 218  
FIX4 softkey  
  See custom subsystem keys  
Flatness Off On softkey, 89  
FM softkeys  
  FM Dev, 138  
  FM Dev Couple Off On, 139  
  FM Off On, 138  
  FM Path 1 2, 133  
  FM Rate, 136  
  FM Start Rate, 136  
  FM Stop Rate, 134  
  FM Sweep Rate, 135  
  FM Tone 1 Rate, 136  
  FM Tone 2 Amp Percent of Peak, 135

---

# Front Panel Operation Cross Reference

- FM Tone 2 Rate, [134](#)
  - forgiving listening and precise talking, [7](#)
  - Free Run softkey, [129, 135](#)
    - See* custom subsystem keys
    - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
    - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
    - See* list/sweep subsystem keys
    - See* low frequency output subsystem keys
    - See* phase modulation subsystem keys
    - See* trigger subsystem keys
  - Freq CW softkey, [94](#)
  - Freq Dev softkey
    - See* custom subsystem keys
    - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
  - Freq softkeys
    - Freq Center, [90](#)
    - Freq Multiplier, [94](#)
    - Freq Offset, [93, 95](#)
    - Freq Ref Off On, [96](#)
    - Freq Ref Set, [95](#)
    - Freq Start, [96, 97](#)
  - Freq Spacing softkey, [204, 231, 232, 235, 237](#)
  - Freq Span softkey, [96](#)
  - Frequency hardkey, [90, 92, 93, 97, 98](#)
  - frequency modulation subsystem keys
    - Bus, [135](#)
    - Dual-Sine, [137](#)
    - Ext, [135](#)
    - Ext Coupling DC AC, [134](#)
    - Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm, [134](#)
    - Ext1, [137](#)
    - Ext2, [137](#)
    - FM Dev, [138](#)
    - FM Dev Couple Off On, [139](#)
    - FM Off On, [138](#)
    - FM Path 1 2, [133](#)
    - FM Rate, [136](#)
    - FM Start Rate, [136](#)
    - FM Stop Rate, [134](#)
    - FM Sweep Rate, [135](#)
    - FM Tone 1 Rate, [136](#)
    - FM Tone 2 Amp Percent of Peak, [135](#)
    - FM Tone 2 Rate, [134](#)
    - Free Run, [135](#)
    - Gaussian, [136](#)
  - Incr Set, [133](#)
  - Internal 1, [137](#)
  - Internal 2, [137](#)
  - Negative, [137](#)
  - Noise, [137](#)
  - Positive, [137](#)
  - Ramp, [137](#)
  - Sine, [137](#)
  - Square, [137](#)
  - Swept-Sine, [137](#)
  - Triangle, [137](#)
  - Trigger Key, [135](#)
  - Uniform, [136](#)
  - frequency subsystem keys
    - Adjust Phase, [98](#)
    - External Ref Bandwidth, [99](#)
    - Freq Center, [90](#)
    - Freq CW, [94](#)
    - Freq Multiplier, [94](#)
    - Freq Offset, [93, 95](#)
    - Freq Ref Off On, [96](#)
    - Freq Ref Set, [95](#)
    - Freq Span, [96](#)
    - Freq Start, [96, 97](#)
    - Frequency, [90, 92, 93, 97, 98](#)
    - Internal Ref Bandwidth, [99](#)
    - Manual Freq, [93](#)
    - Phase Ref Set, [98](#)
    - Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On, [100](#)
    - Restore Factory Defaults, [98](#)
    - Sweep Type, [94](#)
  - FSK softkey, [36](#)
  - Function Generator softkey, [143](#)
- ## G
- Gate Active Low High softkey
    - See* custom subsystem keys
    - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
    - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
  - Gate softkey, [222](#)
  - Gated softkey
    - See* custom subsystem keys
    - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
  - Gaussian, [128](#)
  - Gaussian softkey, [136, 142](#)

*See* custom subsystem keys  
*See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
Goto Row softkey, 234  
GPIB Address softkey, 21  
Gray Coded QPSK softkey  
  *See* custom subsystem keys  
  *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
GSM softkey, 203, 204, 205

## H

Help Mode Single Cont softkey, 76  
hexadecimal values, 15  
Hostname softkey, 21

## I

I Offset softkey, 185  
I/Q Adjustments Off On softkey, 111, 187  
I/Q Calibration softkey, 18  
I/Q Gain Balance Source 1 softkey, 185  
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto softkey, 179, 198, 216, 230  
I/Q Off On softkey, 192, 238  
I/Q Out Gain Balance softkey, 183  
I/Q Output Atten softkey, 184, 189  
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto softkey, 180, 193, 214, 228  
I/Q Scaling softkey  
  *See* custom subsystem keys  
I/Q Skew softkey, 187  
I/Q softkey, 37  
IEEE 488.2 common command keys  
  Diagnostic Info, 31  
  RECALL Reg, 32  
  Run Complete Self Test, 34  
  Save Reg, 32  
  Save Seq[n] Reg[nn], 32  
  Select Seq, 32  
Immediate softkey, 202, 220  
Incr Set hardkey, 124, 132, 133  
  Incr Set, 153  
  *See* phase modulation subsystem keys  
Initialize Phase Fixed Random softkey, 233  
Initialize Table softkey, 205  
Insert Row softkey, 205

Installed Board Info softkey, 25  
Int I/Q Skew Corrections Off Int Ext softkey, 190, 191  
Int softkeys  
  Int Doublet, 156  
  Int Free-Run, 156  
  Int Gated, 156  
  Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 181, 190  
  Int Triggered, 156  
integer response data, 10  
Internal Ref Bandwidth softkey, 99  
Internal softkeys  
  Internal 1, 130, 137, 149  
  Internal 2, 130, 137, 149  
  Internal Monitor, 143  
  Internal Square, 156  
Inverse Video Off On softkey, 29  
IP Address softkey, 22  
IS-2000 SR3 DS softkey  
  *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
IS-95 Mod softkey  
  *See* custom subsystem keys  
  *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
IS-95 Mod w/EQ softkey  
  *See* custom subsystem keys  
  *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
IS-95 OQPSK softkey  
  *See* custom subsystem keys  
  *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
IS-95 QPSK softkey  
  *See* custom subsystem keys  
  *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
IS-95 softkey  
  *See* custom subsystem keys  
  *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
IS-95 w/EQ softkey  
  *See* custom subsystem keys  
  *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys

## L

Last Mkr Point softkey, 216, 218  
Leveling Mode softkey, 116  
LF Out softkeys  
  LF Out Amplitude, 140  
  LF Out Off On, 144

---

# Front Panel Operation Cross Reference

- LF Out Stop Freq, 140, 141, 147  
LF Out Sweep Time, 142  
LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak, 141  
LF Out Tone 2 Freq, 140, 141, 147  
List softkey, 37, 50  
list/sweep subsystem keys  
# Points, 108  
Bus, 104  
Dwell Type List Step, 102  
Ext, 104  
Free Run softkey, 104  
Load List From Step Sweep, 105  
Manual Mode Off On, 103, 108  
Manual Point, 103  
Master, 106  
Preset List, 105  
Slave, 106  
Step Dwell, 107  
Sweep Control, 106  
Sweep Direction Down Up, 101  
Sweep Time, 109  
Sweep Time Manual Auto, 109  
Sweep Type, 107  
Sweep Type List Step, 105  
Trigger Key, 104  
Load From Selected File softkey, 49, 53, 88, 231  
Load List From Step Sweep softkey, 105  
Load/Store softkey, 205  
low frequency output subsystem keys  
Bus, 143  
DC, 141  
Dual-Sine, 141  
Ext, 143  
Free Run, 143  
Function Generator, 143  
Gaussian, 142  
Internal Monitor, 143  
LF Out Amplitude, 140  
LF Out Off On, 144  
LF Out Stop Freq, 140, 141, 147  
LF Out Sweep Time, 142  
LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak, 141  
LF Out Tone 2 Freq, 140, 141, 147  
Negative, 142  
Noise, 141  
Positive, 142  
Ramp, 141  
Sine, 141  
Square, 141  
Swept-Sine, 141  
Triangle, 141  
Trigger Key, 143  
Uniform, 142
- M**
- Manual Freq softkey, 93  
Manual Mode Off On softkey, 103, 108  
Manual Point softkey, 103  
Marker 1 2 softkey, 216, 218  
Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 200  
Marker 1 softkey, 198, 199  
Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 200  
Marker 2 softkey, 198, 199  
Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 201  
Marker 3 softkey, 198, 199  
Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 201  
Marker 4 softkey, 198, 199  
Marker Delta Off On softkey, 112  
Marker On/Off softkey, 112  
Marker Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 217  
marker subsystem keys  
Amplitude Markers Off On, 110  
Delta Ref Set, 112  
Marker Delta Off On, 112  
Marker On/Off, 112  
Marker Value, 110  
Turn Off Markers, 111  
Marker Value softkey, 110  
mass memory subsystem keys  
Binary, 50  
Copy File, 51  
Delete All NVWFM Files, 51  
Delete All WFM Files, 51  
Delete All WFM1 Files, 52  
Delete File, 52  
List, 50  
Load From Selected File, 53  
Rename File, 53  
State, 50  
Store To File, 53

---

# Front Panel Operation Cross Reference

User Flatness, 50  
Master softkey, 106  
MDMOD softkey, 37  
memory subsystem keys  
  Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn], 49  
  All, 40, 48  
  Binary, 35  
  Bit, 35  
  Copy File, 40, 44, 45  
  Delete All ARB DMOD Files, 46  
  Delete All ARB MTONE Files, 47  
  Delete All Binary Files, 46  
  Delete All Bit Files, 46  
  Delete All Files, 45  
  Delete All FIR Files, 46  
  Delete All FSK Files, 46  
  Delete All I/Q Files, 47  
  Delete All List Files, 47  
  Delete All MDMOD Files, 47  
  Delete All SEQ Files, 47  
  Delete All SHAPE Files, 48  
  Delete All State Files, 48  
  Delete All UFLT Files, 48  
  Delete File, 48  
DMOD, 36  
FIR, 36  
FSK, 36  
I/Q, 37  
List, 37  
Load From Selected File, 49  
MDMOD, 37  
MTONE, 38  
Oversample Ratio, 42  
Rename File, 49  
SEQ, 38  
SHAPE, 38  
State, 39  
Store To File, 49  
User Flatness, 39  
Meter Address softkeys, 22  
Meter Channel A B softkey, 23  
Meter Timeout softkey, 23  
Mkr 2 RF Blank Off On softkey, 217  
Mod On/Off hardkey, 54

Modulator Atten (nnn dB) Manual Auto softkey, 188, 189, 190  
Modulator Atten Manual Auto softkey, 197, 214, 215, 228, 229  
MSK softkey  
  *See* custom subsystem keys  
  *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
MTONE softkey, 38  
Multicarrier Off On softkey, 203  
Multitone Off On softkey, 234, 235, 236, 238  
multitone subsystem keys  
  2.100 MHz, 229  
  40.000 MHz, 227, 229  
ARB Reference Ext Int, 230  
Clear Header, 227  
Freq Spacing, 231, 232, 235, 237  
Goto Row, 234  
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 230  
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 228  
Initialize Phase Fixed Random, 233  
Load From Selected File, 231  
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 228, 229  
Multitone Off On, 234, 235, 236, 238  
Number Of Tones, 231, 232  
Random Seed Fixed Random, 233  
Reference Freq, 230  
Save Setup To Header, 227  
Store To File, 231  
Through, 227, 229  
Toggle State, 231, 234  
mV softkey, 86  
mVemf softkey, 86

**N**

NADC softkey, 203, 204, 205  
Negative softkey, 128, 137, 142  
Noise softkey, 129, 137, 141, 148  
None softkey, 174, 198, 199  
Number Of Tones softkey, 231, 232  
numeric boolean response data, 11  
numeric SCPI parameter, 8  
numeric, extended SCPI parameter, 8  
Nyquist softkey  
  *See* custom subsystem keys  
  *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys

---

# Front Panel Operation Cross Reference

## O

octal values, 15  
Off softkey, 181, 191, 202, 220  
On softkey, 202, 220  
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
    *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
options  
    001/002  
        all subsystem, 158, 235, 237  
        custom subsystem, 158  
    Dmodulation subsystem, 193  
    dual ARB subsystem, 212  
        multitone subsystem, 227  
Options Info softkey, 26  
OQPSK softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
    *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
Output Blanking Off On Auto softkey, 54  
output subsystem keys  
    Mod On/Off, 54  
    Output Blanking Off On Auto, 54  
    RF On/Off, 55  
Oversample Ratio softkey, 42

## P

$\pi/4$  DQPSK softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
    *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
parameter types. *See* SCPI commands parameter types  
paths, SCPI command tree, 7  
Patt Trig In 1 softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
    *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
    *See* dual ARB subsystem keys  
Patt Trig In 2 softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
    *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
    *See* dual ARB subsystem keys  
Pattern Trig In Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 57, 59  
PDC softkey, 203, 204, 205  
Phase Dev softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys

phase modulation subsystem keys  
    ΦM Sweep Time softkey, 148  
    FM ΦM Normal High BW softkey, 146  
    ΦM Dev Couple Off On, 151  
    ΦM Dev softkey, 150  
    ΦM Off On softkey, 150  
    ΦM Path 1 2, 145  
    ΦM Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak, 148  
    ΦM Tone 2 Rate, 147  
Bus, 149  
Dual-Sine, 148  
Ext, 149  
Ext Coupling DC AC, 146  
Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm, 146  
Ext1, 149  
Ext2, 149  
Free Run, 149  
Incr Set, 145, 151  
Internal 1, 149  
Internal 2, 149  
Noise, 148  
Ramp, 148  
Sine, 148  
Square, 148  
Swept-Sine, 148  
Triangle, 148  
Trigger Key, 149  
Phase Polarity Normal Invert softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
Phase Ref Set softkey, 98  
PHS softkey, 203, 204, 205  
PN11 softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
PN15 softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
PN20 softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
PN23 softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
PN9 Mode Preset softkey, 79  
PN9 softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
Positive softkey, 128, 137, 142  
Power Meter softkey, 23  
Power On Last Preset softkey, 77

- Power Search Manual Auto softkey, 114, 115, 116  
power subsystem keys  
    ALC BW, 113  
    ALC Off On, 117  
    Ampl Offset, 121  
    Ampl Ref Off On, 119  
    Ampl Ref Set, 119  
    Ampl Start, 120  
    Ampl Stop, 120  
    Amplitude, 121  
    Atten Hold Off On, 117  
    Do Power Search, 114, 115, 116  
    Ext Detector Coupling Factor, 116  
    Leveling Mode, 116  
    Power Search Manual Auto, 114, 115, 116  
    Set ALC Level, 114  
    Set Atten, 117  
    Sweep Type, 118  
precise talking and forgiving listening, 7  
Preset hardkey, 78  
Preset List softkey, 89, 105  
Preset Normal User softkey, 79  
pulse modulation subsystem keys  
    Ext Pulse, 156  
    Incr Set, 153  
    Int Doublet, 156  
    Int Free-Run, 156  
    Int Gated, 156  
    Int Triggered, 156  
    Internal Square, 156  
    Pulse Delay, 152, 153  
    Pulse Off On, 156  
    Pulse Period, 154  
    Pulse Rate, 154  
    Pulse Width, 155  
Pulse softkeys  
    Pulse Delay, 152, 153  
    Pulse Off On, 156  
    Pulse Period, 154  
    Pulse Rate, 154  
    Pulse Width, 155  
PWT softkey, 203, 204, 205
- Q**  
Q Offset softkey, 186
- QPSK softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
    *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
Quadrature Skew softkey, 186, 238  
quotes, SCPI command use of, 15
- R**  
Ramp softkey, 129, 137, 141, 148  
Random Seed Fixed Random softkey, 233  
real response data, 10  
RECALL Reg softkey, 32  
Rectangle softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
    *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On softkey, 100  
Reference Freq softkey  
    *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
    *See* dual ARB subsystem keys  
    *See* multitone subsystem keys  
Rename File, 49  
Rename File softkey, 53  
Reset & Run softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
    *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
    *See* dual ARB subsystem keys  
Reset RS-232 softkey, 24  
response data types. *See* SCPI commands response types  
Restore Factory Defaults softkey, 98  
Restore Sys Defaults softkey, 79  
Revert to Default Cal Settings softkey, 19  
RF On/Off hardkey, 55  
Rise Delay softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
Rise Time softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
Root Nyquist softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
    *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
route subsystem keys  
    Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos, 56, 57  
    Data Clock Out Neg Pos, 59  
    Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos, 56, 58, 60  
    Data Out Polarity Neg Pos, 59, 61  
    Data Polarity Neg Pos, 56, 58

---

# Front Panel Operation Cross Reference

- DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On, [61](#)  
Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos, [60, 61](#)  
Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos, [60, 61](#)  
Pattern Trig In Polarity Neg Pos, [59](#)  
Pattern Trig Polarity Neg Pos, [57](#)  
Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos, [60, 62](#)  
Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos, [57, 58](#)  
RS-232 Baud Rate softkey, [24](#)  
RS-232 ECHO 0ff On softkeys, [24](#)  
RS-232 Timeout softkeys, [24](#)  
Run Complete Self Test softkey, [34](#)
- S**
- Save Reg softkey, [32](#)  
Save Seq[n] Reg[nn] softkey, [32](#)  
Save Setup To Header softkey, [196, 213, 227, 236](#)  
Save User Preset softkey, [80, 81, 82](#)  
Scaling softkey, [220](#)  
SCPI command subsystems  
    all, [158, 235, 237](#)  
    amplitude modulation, [124](#)  
    calibration, [18](#)  
    communication, [21](#)  
    correction, [88](#)  
    custom, [158](#)  
    diagnostic, [25](#)  
    digital modulation, [179](#)  
    display, [27](#)  
    Dmodulation, [193](#)  
    Dual ARB, [212](#)  
    frequency, [90](#)  
    frequency modulation, [133](#)  
    IEEE 488.2 common commands, [30](#)  
    list/sweep, [101](#)  
    low frequency output, [140](#)  
    marker, [110](#)  
    mass memory, [50](#)  
    memory, [35](#)  
    multitone, [227](#)  
    output, [54](#)  
    phase modulation, [145](#)  
    power, [113](#)  
    pulse, [152](#)  
    pulse modulation, [153](#)  
    route, [56](#)
- status, [63](#)  
system, [75](#)  
trigger, [84](#)  
Tsweep, [122](#)  
unit, [86](#)
- SCPI commands  
backward compatible  
    \*IDN? output, [239](#)  
    8340B/41B, [240](#)  
    836xxB/L, [257](#)  
    8371xB, [276](#)  
    8373xB, [276](#)  
    8375xB, [286](#)  
    8662A/63A, [299](#)  
    8757D, [240](#)  
command tree paths, [7](#)  
parameter and response types, [7](#)  
parameter types  
    boolean, [9](#)  
    discrete, [9](#)  
    extended numeric, [8](#)  
    numeric, [8](#)  
    string, [10](#)  
response data types  
    discrete, [10](#)  
    integer, [10](#)  
    numeric boolean, [11](#)  
    real, [10](#)  
    string, [11](#)  
root command, [6](#)  
SCPI softkey, [76, 78](#)  
Screen Saver Delay  
    1 hr softkey, [82](#)  
Screen Saver Mode softkeys, [82](#)  
Screen Saver Off On softkeys, [83](#)  
Segment Advance softkey, [222](#)  
Select File softkey, [203](#)  
Select Seq softkey, [32](#)  
Select Waveform softkey, [226](#)  
SEQ softkey, [38](#)  
Set ALC Level softkey, [114](#)  
Set Atten softkey, [117](#)  
Set Marker Off All Points softkey, [217](#)  
SHAPE softkey, [38](#)  
Sine softkey, [129, 137](#)

*See* DECT subsystem keys  
*See* low frequency output subsystem keys  
*See* phase modulation subsystem keys  
Single softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
    *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
        *See* dual ARB subsystem keys  
Single Sweep softkey, 84, 122  
Slave softkey, 106  
softkey, 49  
softkeys  
    Ext1, 137  
Square softkey, 129, 137, 141, 148  
Start Frequency softkey, 20  
State softkey, 39, 50  
Step Dwell softkey, 107  
Stop Frequency softkey, 20  
Store Custom Dig Mod State softkey, 206  
Store To File softkey, 49, 53, 89, 231  
string response data, 11  
string SCPI parameter, 10  
strings, quote usage, 15  
Subnet Mask softkey, 22  
Summing Ratio (SRC1/SRC2) x.xx dB softkey, 192  
Sweep Control softkey, 106  
Sweep Direction Down Up softkey, 101  
Sweep Repeat Single Cont softkey, 84  
Sweep Time Manual Auto softkey, 109  
Sweep Time softkey, 109  
Sweep Type List Step softkey, 105  
Sweep Type softkey, 94, 107, 118  
Swept-Sine softkey, 129, 137, 141, 148  
Symbol Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 60  
Symbol Rate softkey, 207  
Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 62  
Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 57, 58  
system subsystem keys  
    8648A/B/C/D, 76, 78  
    8656B,8657A/B, 76, 78  
    8657D NADC, 76, 78  
    8657D PDC, 76, 78  
    8657J PHS, 76, 78  
    Error Info, 75  
    Help Mode Single Cont, 76  
    PN9 Mode Preset, 79

Power On Last Preset, 77  
Preset, 78  
Preset Normal User, 79  
Restore Sys Defaults, 79  
Save User Preset, 80, 81, 82  
SCPI, 76, 78  
Screen Saver Delay  
    1 hr, 82  
Screen Saver Mode, 82  
Screen Saver Off On, 83  
Time/Date, 75, 83  
View Next Error Message, 75

**T**

TETRA softkey, 203, 204, 205  
Through softkey, 179, 180, 193, 198, 214, 215, 227, 229  
Time/Date softkey, 75, 83  
Toggle Marker 1 softkey, 220  
Toggle State softkey, 231, 234  
Triangle softkey, 129, 137, 141, 148  
Trigger & Run softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
    *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
        *See* dual ARB subsystem keys  
Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 85  
Trigger Key softkey  
    *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys  
    *See* dual ARB subsystem keys  
    *See* list/sweep subsystem keys  
    *See* low frequency output subsystem keys  
    *See* phase modulation subsystem keys  
    *See* trigger subsystem keys  
Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 85  
Trigger softkeys  
    Trigger Key, 129, 135  
trigger subsystem keys  
    Bus, 85, 129  
    Ext, 85, 129  
    Free Run, 85, 129  
    Single Sweep, 84  
    Sweep Repeat Single Cont, 84  
    Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos, 85  
    Trigger Key, 85, 129  
    Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos, 85

---

# Front Panel Operation Cross Reference

- Tsweep subsystem keys  
    Single Sweep, [122](#)
- Turn Off Markers softkey, [111](#)
- two tone subsystem keys  
    Clear Header, [236](#)  
    Save Setup To Header, [236](#)

## U

- UN3/4 GSM Gaussian softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
    *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- Uniform, [128](#)
- Uniform softkey, [136](#), [142](#)
- unit subsystem keys  
    dBm, [86](#)  
    dBuV, [86](#)  
    dBuVemf, [86](#)  
    mV, [86](#)  
    mVemf, [86](#)  
    uV, [86](#)  
    uVemf, [86](#)
- Update in Remote Off On softkey, [29](#)
- User File softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys
- User FIR softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
    *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- User Flatness softkey, [39](#), [50](#)
- User FSK softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
    *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- User I/Q softkey  
    *See* custom subsystem keys  
    *See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- uV softkey, [86](#)
- uVemf softkey, [86](#)

## V

- View Next Error Message softkey, [75](#)

## W

- Waveform Runtime Scaling softkey, [221](#)
- waveform, creating a multitone, [227](#)
- WCDMA softkey